

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: HTRACK  
TOPIC: HOUSEHOLD TRACKING

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : HTRACK  
TOPIC : Household Tracking

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
HTRACK	HH-level tracking across waves	11111

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT TRACKING FILES

-----

### INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----

BOOK : HTRACK  
TOPIC : Household Tracking

-----

The TRACKING FILES, HTRACK and PTRACK, are provided to facilitate using the longitudinal dimensions of the survey. All variables included in these files are drawn from interviews conducted in IFLS1 (1993), IFLS2 (1997/8), IFLS2+ (1998) and IFLS3 (2000).

## HOUSEHOLD TRACKING FILE

-----

HTRACK00 contains a list of all HOUSEHOLDS that were interviewed in any wave of IFLS; they are identified by the 2000 HOUSEHOLD identifier, HHID00. It is a 7 digit string variable. The first 3 digits are the enumeration area in which the household resided in 1993 and the next two digits are a household sequence number within that enumeration area which uniquely identifies the household. The last two digits are always '00'. (The first 5 digits of HHID93 are the same as the last 5 digits of CASE, the HH identifier variable in the original IFLS1 release.)

In IFLS3, households are identified by HHID00. If an IFLS household was found intact in 2000, it was assigned the same

identifier as in 1993 and 1997; in this case HHID93=HHID97==HHID00. If the household had split up since 1993, then part of that household was designated the 'original' household and the prior household identifier assigned to it (see Volume 2 of the User's Guide for the rules). Each additional household that was spawned by that HHID93 was given a new HHID in the wave in which it was found. The first 5 digits of the new HHID are identical to the first 5 digits of HHID93 (and, therefore, all new households that are spawned by one 1993 household share the same first 5 digits in their HHIDs). The last two digits of HHID00 are a 1, 2 or 3 (in column 6) and then a sequence number starting at 1 (in the 7th column). The digit in column 6 tells us in which wave of IFLS the split-off was first found; for split-off households first found in IFLS2 the digit is a '1', for split-off households found first in IFLS2+ a '2' and for split-off households first found in 2000 a '3'. The 7th column is the order of new split-offs found, if there are multiple splits found within a wave.

Thus the last two digits of HHID00 are '00' for the household retaining the original 93 HHID and then '31' for the first new IFLS3 split-off, '32' for the second new IFLS3 split-off, and so on.

For example, say HHID93 is 2071900. This is household 19 from enumeration area 207. The household stayed intact through IFLS2+, but split into 3 households between 1998 and 2000. The three households are assigned HHID00 2071900 (for the first of the three HHs found), 2071931 (for the first split-off HH that was found) and 2071932 (for the second split-off HH that was found).

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK : HTRACK  
TOPIC : Household Tracking

### Location of HH

Note that the enumeration area in 1993 (digits 1-3) in the HHID is not the location of residence of the household in 2000 (unless the household has not moved) and should not be used to determine geographic location of the household. 1993 location was built into the 1993 HH identifier, CASE. It is not built into HHID93, HHID97 or HHID00.

Location information is recorded in module BK\_SC in each wave of the survey. A summary is included in HTRACK00. HTRACK00 also provides information on the household's location in 1993, 1997, 1998 and 2000, if it was found. For 1993, three sets of

location codes are given: those used by the Central Bureau of Statistics (BPS) in 1993 (also in the original IFLS1 data), and those used by BPS in 1998 (in the IFLS2 data) and those used by BPS in 1999. For 1997 locations, two sets of codes are given: those based on 1998 BPS codes and those based on 1999 codes. For 2000 locations we also provide two sets of codes. We use the 1999 BPS codes as the main set, and these are used consistently throughout IFLS3 (for example in module SC of books T and K). However, in case some users may want to link IFLS3 to the February 2001 SUSENAS, so we also provide the 2000 BPS codes to facilitate that linkage. Note that using the 2000 codes is more difficult because two new provinces were created from IFLS provinces in the 2000 codes: West Java was split into two as was South Sumatra. This split is NOT manifested in any of the IFLS3 codes, making it easier to use the 1999 BPS codes.

For households that were interviewed in IFLS3, variable MOVER00 identifies whether the household moved between the last time it was interviewed (which could be 1998, 1997 or 1993) and 2000, taking the following values:

- 0 = Did not move
- 1 = Moved within same village/municipality
- 2 = Moved within same kecamatan
- 3 = Moved within same kabupaten
- 4 = Moved within same province
- 5 = Moved within other IFLS province

MOVER00 is non-missing not only for origin households interviewed in 2000, but also for split-off households interviewed in IFLS2 or 2+. In addition, we calculate MOVER00 for new split-off households in IFLS3. Because each split-off household contains at least one person who was tracked from an IFLS household (which could have been an origin household or could have been a split-off), we have calculated MOVER00 for split-off households on the basis of the household's 2000 location relative to the last known location of the household from which the tracked person came. In addition to the BPS location codes, HTRACK00 contains COMMID93, COMMID97 and COMMID00, which can be used to link households to the IFLS

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 6

BOOK : HTRACK  
TOPIC : Household Tracking

community-level data. COMMID, described in detail above, is a four digit/character code. The first two digits represent the province, the third the district within province and the fourth the sub-district within district. All households found

in a particular wave have non-missing COMMID for that wave, even if they are movers. COMMIDs for movers tend to have letters as their third or fourth characters. COMMID is defined at the level of the sub-district for mover households. For stayers, COMMID is defined at the enumeration area, except for the nine twin EAs, for whom their EAs are combined into one COMMID. This will allow users to estimate models with COMMID fixed effects, for example. However for movers outside of the IFLS EAs, COMMID00 is not of help in linking to community data. MKID00 must be used instead to link to Mini-CFS, because it is defined at the EA-level for movers, not at the sub-district level. MKID00 is a five digit or character code, which contains COMMID00 as the first four characters, followed by a number or letter signifying EA within sub-district. Non-movers have a 0 as the fifth digit, whereas movers have a non-zero number or a letter. MKID00 should be used to match mover households to their Mini-CFS data files. HTRACK00 also contains household weight variables, discussed in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, for IFLS1, 2 and 3, both cross-section and longitudinal weights.

## PERSON TRACKING FILE

-----

PTRACK00 contains a record for every person who has ever appeared in an IFLS1, 2 or 3 household roster.

PID is a two digit sequence number identifying each individual within a household. The combination of HHID00 and PID00 uniquely identifies every respondent in IFLS3. It may be used to link records within IFLS3. If an IFLS3 respondent was found in the original household, HHID00=HHID97=HHID93 and PID00=PID97=PID93. All new respondents since IFLS1 are assigned PID97, PID98 or PID00 that begins after the highest PID93 for that household. In split-off households, PID00 was assigned starting at 01 for the household head. The combination of HHID97 and PID97 uniquely identifies every respondent in IFLS2 and likewise for HHID00 and PID00 in IFLS3.

HHID93 and PID93 or HHID97 and PID97 or HHID00 and PID00 should NOT however be used to link respondents across waves of IFLS. Individuals who moved out of the 1993 origin household and were interviewed in a new household will have different HHID and PIDs across waves. Individuals who were new household members in 2000 will have missing HHID and PID for 1993 or 1997.

Linking respondents across waves: PIDLINK

-----

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

-----  
B O O K : HTRACK  
T O P I C : Household Tracking  
-----

Many individuals have moved across households between IFLS1 and IFLS3. In order to link records for a particular individual across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person-level identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. Within PTRACK00, each observation is identified by PIDLINK.

PTRACK00 contains a number of variables that will help establish the basic demographic composition of each IFLS wave and the availability of individual-level data from each wave. PTRACK00 indicates in which household each person who was ever an IFLS household member was found, in each wave, HHID93, 97, 00; plus their person IDs (PID) with the household in each wave. Further MEMBER93, 97 and 00 indicates whether the person was indeed found in that wave.

Variables indicate our best guess of each person's age at each wave: AGE93, 97, 00. We also report our best guess of the person's date of birth. AGE93 and AGE97 are taken from the IFLS2 PTRACK and so represent the best guess age in 1993 and 1997 using information available in IFLS2 or IFLS1. AGE00 is our best guess age in 2000 based on IFLS3 information. The three will not necessarily be consistent, although the algorithm that generates them is essentially the same across the waves. In theory respondents interviewed in IFLS1 should have been three or four years older in 1997, depending on the time of year the interview took place in each wave. In Indonesia, as in many developing countries, however, not everyone knows his/her birthdate or age accurately. Therefore, reported birthdate and ages across waves do not always match for a respondent, and there may even be discrepancies between books within a wave. In addition to age and date of birth, we report our best guess of the person's sex based on IFLS3 data. For all but a few respondents, the reported sex matches across waves. The PTRACK00 file provides our best guess for sex in an attempt to resolve discrepancies.

PTRACK00 also reports information on marital status at each wave and the survey books for which data are available from each wave. Such information allows the analyst to calculate the number of observations in IFLS1 and IFLS2 and the number of panel observations for the various survey books.

PTRACK00 does not provide information on individuals' locations. At the household level, that information is in HTRACK00. For individuals who were new household members in 2000 (AR01a\_00 = 5), the location information in HTRACK00 for 1993 or 1997 is not necessarily the location where the new individual resided in those years. The individual's household

of residence from past waves, in PTRACK00, can be used together with the location information in HTRACK00 to obtain past location, so long as the person was present in an IFLS household in that particular wave. Otherwise, to ascertain where a new household member lived in the past, data from

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 8

BOOK: HTRACK  
 TOPIC: Household Tracking

module MG in book 3A should be used.

PTRACK00 also contains individual weights variables, described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, from IFLS1, 2 and 3.

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking  
 module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

CASE	IFLS HH number (used in IFLS1)		
------	--------------------------------	--	--

COMMID00	Community ID (2000 wave)		
----------	--------------------------	--	--

COMMID93	Community ID (1993 wave)		
----------	--------------------------	--	--

COMMID97	Community ID (1997 wave)		
----------	--------------------------	--	--

FORMT1	HHd has 2000 T1 tracking form		
--------	-------------------------------	--	--

min:	1.00
mean:	2.81
max:	3.00
#obs	11,111
#miss:	0

HHID00_9	HH Identifier (2000 wave)		
----------	---------------------------	--	--

HHID93	Household ID (1993 wave)		
--------	--------------------------	--	--

HHID97 Household ID (1997 wave)

HHID98 Household ID (1998 wave)

HWT00LA Long. HH wgt (w/o found in 97 in logit)

min: 0.03  
mean: 0.70  
max: 3.85  
#obs 10,088  
#miss: 1,023

HWT00LB Long. HH wgt (w/ found in 97 in logit)

min: 0.03  
mean: 0.70  
max: 4.02  
#obs 10,088  
#miss: 1,023

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 10

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking

module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HWT00XA Xsect. HH wgt (w/o found in 97 in logit)

min: 0.32  
mean: 1.01  
max: 1.60  
#obs 10,540  
#miss: 571

HWT00XB Xsect. HH wgt (w/ found in 97 in logit)

min: 0.32  
mean: 1.01  
max: 1.57  
#obs 10,540  
#miss: 571

HWT93 93: HH weight =HHWT224 in IFLS1

min: 0.24  
mean: 1.00  
max: 1.91  
#obs 7,224

#miss: 3,887

HWT93SMP 93: HH wt for target sample=HHWT730

min: 0.24  
mean: 1.00  
max: 1.92  
#obs 7,224  
#miss: 3,887

HWT97X 97 Xsection HH weight (raked->SUSENAS97)

min: 0.29  
mean: 1.00  
max: 1.71  
#obs 7,629  
#miss: 3,482

HWT97L 97: Longitudinal HH weight

min: 0.03  
mean: 0.94  
max: 3.46  
#obs 7,688  
#miss: 3,423

MKID00 5-digit minikamades ID

MODULE survey module

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 11

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking  
module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

variable name value frequency percent

MOVER00 Moved since last survey?

missing	676	6.08
0.did not move	7,634	68.71
1.within same desa	683	6.15
2.within same kec.	360	3.24
3.within same kab.	483	4.35
4.within same prov.	708	6.37
5.other IFLS prov.	496	4.46
6.other prov.	71	0.64
total	11,111	100.00

MOVER97 Moved between 1993 & 1997?

missing 3,474 31.27

0.did not move	6,131	55.18
1.within same desa	567	5.10
2.within same kec.	201	1.81
3.within same kab.	254	2.29
4.within same prov.	324	2.92
5.other IFLS prov.	160	1.44
total	11,111	100.00

RES00B1 00 Result of Bk 1

missing	676	6.08
1.complete	10,259	92.33
3.not completed	176	1.58
total	11,111	100.00

RES00B2 00 Result of Bk 2

missing	676	6.08
1.complete	10,269	92.42
3.not completed	166	1.49
total	11,111	100.00

RES00BK 00 Result of Bk K

missing	96	0.86
1.complete	10,435	93.92
3.not completed	580	5.22
total	11,111	100.00

RES93B1 93 Result Bk 1

missing	3,887	34.98
1.complete	7,224	65.02
total	11,111	100.00

RES93B2 93 Result Bk 2

missing	3,887	34.98
1.complete	7,184	64.66

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking

module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(RES93B2 continued)

3.not completed	40	0.36
total	11,111	100.00

RES93BK 93 Result Bk K



RESULT00 00 Result of HH Ivw

1.Interviewed	10,435	93.92
2.Joined other household	105	0.95
3.All target members dead	34	0.31
4.Refused	67	0.60
5.Not found	374	3.37
9	96	0.86
total	11,111	100.00

RESULT93 93 Result of HH ivw

min:	1.00
mean:	1.00
max:	1.00
#obs	7,224
#miss:	3,887

RESULT97 97 Result of HH ivw

missing	2,996	26.96
01.Interview conducted	7,619	68.57
02.Joined other IFLS HH	10	0.09
03.All target mems dead	69	0.62
04.Refused	88	0.79
11.Moved (w/in prov)	87	0.78
12.Moved (oth IFLS prov)	69	0.62
13.Moved (non IFLS prov)	47	0.42
14.Moved (diff country)	6	0.05
15.Moved (DK location)	79	0.71
21.Unable to contact	7	0.06
22.Building vacant	3	0.03
23.Building demolished	3	0.03
24.Building not found	28	0.25
total	11,111	100.00

RESULT98 98 Result of HH Ivw

missing	8,436	75.92
1.Interviewed	2,576	23.18
3.All target members dead	15	0.14
5.Not found	84	0.76
total	11,111	100.00

SC010000 00: '00 BPS Prov. code

min:	11.00
mean:	34.71
max:	74.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	676

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking

module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

SC010099 00: '99 BPS Prov. code

min:	11.00
mean:	34.58
max:	74.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	676

SC0193R2 93: '99 BPS prov.code

min:	12.00
mean:	34.45
max:	73.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	676

SC0197R2 97: '99 BPS prov.code

min:	12.00
mean:	34.54
max:	73.00
#obs	10,142
#miss:	969

SC01\_93 93: Province of residence (93 BPS code)

min:	12.00
mean:	34.36
max:	73.00
#obs	10,759
#miss:	352

SC01\_97 97: Province of residence (98 BPS code)

min:	12.00
mean:	34.50
max:	73.00
#obs	10,237
#miss:	874

SC020000 00: '00 BPS Kab. code

min:	1.00
mean:	27.32
max:	78.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	676

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking

module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

SC020099 00: '99 BPS Kab. code

min:	1.00
mean:	27.91
max:	78.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	676

SC0293R2 93: '99 BPS kab.code

min:	1.00
mean:	27.63
max:	78.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	676

SC0297R2 97: '99 BPS kab.code

min:	1.00
mean:	27.21
max:	78.00
#obs	10,142
#miss:	969

SC02\_93 93: Kabupaten of residence (93 BPS code)

min:	1.00
mean:	27.41
max:	78.00
#obs	10,759
#miss:	352

SC02\_93R 93: Kabupaten resid(revise-&gt;98 BPS code)

min:	1.00
mean:	28.15
max:	78.00
#obs	10,759
#miss:	352

SC02\_97 97: Kabupaten of residence (98 BPS code)

min:	1.00
mean:	27.00
max:	78.00

#obs 10,237  
#miss: 874

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 16  
book: HTRACK - Household Tracking  
module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves  
-----

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

SC030000 00: '00 BPS Kec. code

min: 10.00  
mean: 89.76  
max: 999.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 676

SC030099 00: '99 BPS Kec. code

min: 10.00  
mean: 89.76  
max: 999.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 676

SC0393R2 93: '99 BPS kec.code

min: 10.00  
mean: 89.33  
max: 730.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 676

SC0397R2 97: '99 BPS kec.code

min: 10.00  
mean: 89.17  
max: 730.00  
#obs 10,142  
#miss: 969

SC03\_93 93: Kecamatan of residence (93 BPS code)

min: 10.00  
mean: 90.95  
max: 730.00  
#obs 10,759  
#miss: 352

SC03\_93R 93: Kecamatan resid(revise->98 BPS code)

min: 10.00

mean: 83.37  
max: 730.00  
#obs 10,759  
#miss: 352

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 17

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking

module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

SC03\_97 97: Kecamatan of residence (98 BPS code)

min: 10.00  
mean: 84.75  
max: 730.00  
#obs 10,237  
#miss: 874

SC05\_93 93: Urban/rural residence

missing	352	3.17
1.Urban	5,091	45.82
2.Rural	5,668	51.01
total	11,111	100.00

SC05\_97 97: Urban/rural residence

missing	874	7.87
1.Urban	4,757	42.81
2.Rural	5,480	49.32
total	11,111	100.00

SPLTOF00 2000 splitoff household

min: 0.00  
mean: 0.24  
max: 1.00  
#obs 11,111  
#miss: 0

SPLTOF97 1997 splitoff household

min: 0.00  
mean: 0.08  
max: 1.00  
#obs 11,111  
#miss: 0

SPLTOF98 1998 splitoff household

min: 0.00

mean: 0.03  
max: 1.00  
#obs 11,111  
#miss: 0

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 18

book: HTRACK - Household Tracking  
module: HTRACK HH-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

W939700L Longit. HH weight for being in 93,97,00

min: 0.03  
mean: 0.72  
max: 3.90  
#obs 9,860  
#miss: 1,251

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: PTRACK  
TOPIC: PERSON TRACKING

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : PTRACK  
TOPIC : Person Tracking

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
PTRACK	Person-level tracking across waves	51246

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT TRACKING FILES

-----

### INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----

BOOK : PTRACK  
TOPIC : Person Tracking

-----

The TRACKING FILES, HTRACK and PTRACK, are provided to facilitate using the longitudinal dimensions of the survey. All variables included in these files are drawn from interviews conducted in IFLS1 (1993), IFLS2 (1997/8), IFLS2+ (1998) and IFLS3 (2000).

## HOUSEHOLD TRACKING FILE

-----

HTRACK00 contains a list of all HOUSEHOLDS that were interviewed in any wave of IFLS; they are identified by the 2000 HOUSEHOLD identifier, HHID00. It is a 7 digit string variable. The first 3 digits are the enumeration area in which the household resided in 1993 and the next two digits are a household sequence number within that enumeration area which uniquely identifies the household. The last two digits are always '00'. (The first 5 digits of HHID93 are the same as the last 5 digits of CASE, the HH identifier variable in the original IFLS1 release.)

In IFLS3, households are identified by HHID00. If an IFLS household was found intact in 2000, it was assigned the same

identifier as in 1993 and 1997; in this case HHID93=HHID97==HHID00. If the household had split up since 1993, then part of that household was designated the 'original' household and the prior household identifier assigned to it (see Volume 2 of the User's Guide for the rules). Each additional household that was spawned by that HHID93 was given a new HHID in the wave in which it was found. The first 5 digits of the new HHID are identical to the first 5 digits of HHID93 (and, therefore, all new households that are spawned by one 1993 household share the same first 5 digits in their HHIDs). The last two digits of HHID00 are a 1, 2 or 3 (in column 6) and then a sequence number starting at 1 (in the 7th column). The digit in column 6 tells us in which wave of IFLS the split-off was first found; for split-off households first found in IFLS2 the digit is a '1', for split-off households found first in IFLS2+ a '2' and for split-off households first found in 2000 a '3'. The 7th column is the order of new split-offs found, if there are multiple splits found within a wave.

Thus the last two digits of HHID00 are '00' for the household retaining the original 93 HHID and then '31' for the first new IFLS3 split-off, '32' for the second new IFLS3 split-off, and so on.

For example, say HHID93 is 2071900. This is household 19 from enumeration area 207. The household stayed intact through IFLS2+, but split into 3 households between 1998 and 2000. The three households are assigned HHID00 2071900 (for the first of the three HHs found), 2071931 (for the first split-off HH that was found) and 2071932 (for the second split-off HH that was found).

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK : PTRACK  
TOPIC : Person Tracking

### Location of HH

Note that the enumeration area in 1993 (digits 1-3) in the HHID is not the location of residence of the household in 2000 (unless the household has not moved) and should not be used to determine geographic location of the household. 1993 location was built into the 1993 HH identifier, CASE. It is not built into HHID93, HHID97 or HHID00.

Location information is recorded in module BK\_SC in each wave of the survey. A summary is included in HTRACK00. HTRACK00 also provides information on the household's location in 1993, 1997, 1998 and 2000, if it was found. For 1993, three sets of

location codes are given: those used by the Central Bureau of Statistics (BPS) in 1993 (also in the original IFLS1 data), and those used by BPS in 1998 (in the IFLS2 data) and those used by BPS in 1999. For 1997 locations, two sets of codes are given: those based on 1998 BPS codes and those based on 1999 codes. For 2000 locations we also provide two sets of codes. We use the 1999 BPS codes as the main set, and these are used consistently throughout IFLS3 (for example in module SC of books T and K). However, in case some users may want to link IFLS3 to the February 2001 SUSENAS, so we also provide the 2000 BPS codes to facilitate that linkage. Note that using the 2000 codes is more difficult because two new provinces were created from IFLS provinces in the 2000 codes: West Java was split into two as was South Sumatra. This split is NOT manifested in any of the IFLS3 codes, making it easier to use the 1999 BPS codes.

For households that were interviewed in IFLS3, variable MOVER00 identifies whether the household moved between the last time it was interviewed (which could be 1998, 1997 or 1993) and 2000, taking the following values:

- 0 = Did not move
- 1 = Moved within same village/municipality
- 2 = Moved within same kecamatan
- 3 = Moved within same kabupaten
- 4 = Moved within same province
- 5 = Moved within other IFLS province

MOVER00 is non-missing not only for origin households interviewed in 2000, but also for split-off households interviewed in IFLS2 or 2+. In addition, we calculate MOVER00 for new split-off households in IFLS3. Because each split-off household contains at least one person who was tracked from an IFLS household (which could have been an origin household or could have been a split-off), we have calculated MOVER00 for split-off households on the basis of the household's 2000 location relative to the last known location of the household from which the tracked person came. In addition to the BPS location codes, HTRACK00 contains COMMID93, COMMID97 and COMMID00, which can be used to link households to the IFLS

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 6

BOOK : PTRACK  
TOPIC : Person Tracking

community-level data. COMMID, described in detail above, is a four digit/character code. The first two digits represent the province, the third the district within province and the fourth the sub-district within district. All households found

in a particular wave have non-missing COMMID for that wave, even if they are movers. COMMIDs for movers tend to have letters as their third or fourth characters. COMMID is defined at the level of the sub-district for mover households. For stayers, COMMID is defined at the enumeration area, except for the nine twin EAs, for whom their EAs are combined into one COMMID. This will allow users to estimate models with COMMID fixed effects, for example. However for movers outside of the IFLS EAs, COMMID00 is not of help in linking to community data. MKID00 must be used instead to link to Mini-CFS, because it is defined at the EA-level for movers, not at the sub-district level. MKID00 is a five digit or character code, which contains COMMID00 as the first four characters, followed by a number or letter signifying EA within sub-district. Non-movers have a 0 as the fifth digit, whereas movers have a non-zero number or a letter. MKID00 should be used to match mover households to their Mini-CFS data files. HTRACK00 also contains household weight variables, discussed in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, for IFLS1, 2 and 3, both cross-section and longitudinal weights.

## PERSON TRACKING FILE

-----

PTRACK00 contains a record for every person who has ever appeared in an IFLS1, 2 or 3 household roster.

PID is a two digit sequence number identifying each individual within a household. The combination of HHID00 and PID00 uniquely identifies every respondent in IFLS3. It may be used to link records within IFLS3. If an IFLS3 respondent was found in the original household, HHID00=HHID97=HHID93 and PID00=PID97=PID93. All new respondents since IFLS1 are assigned PID97, PID98 or PID00 that begins after the highest PID93 for that household. In split-off households, PID00 was assigned starting at 01 for the household head. The combination of HHID97 and PID97 uniquely identifies every respondent in IFLS2 and likewise for HHID00 and PID00 in IFLS3.

HHID93 and PID93 or HHID97 and PID97 or HHID00 and PID00 should NOT however be used to link respondents across waves of IFLS. Individuals who moved out of the 1993 origin household and were interviewed in a new household will have different HHID and PIDs across waves. Individuals who were new household members in 2000 will have missing HHID and PID for 1993 or 1997.

Linking respondents across waves: PIDLINK

-----

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

-----  
B O O K : PTRACK  
T O P I C : Person Tracking  
-----

Many individuals have moved across households between IFLS1 and IFLS3. In order to link records for a particular individual across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person-level identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. Within PTRACK00, each observation is identified by PIDLINK.

PTRACK00 contains a number of variables that will help establish the basic demographic composition of each IFLS wave and the availability of individual-level data from each wave. PTRACK00 indicates in which household each person who was ever an IFLS household member was found, in each wave, HHID93, 97, 00; plus their person IDs (PID) with the household in each wave. Further MEMBER93, 97 and 00 indicates whether the person was indeed found in that wave.

Variables indicate our best guess of each person's age at each wave: AGE93, 97, 00. We also report our best guess of the person's date of birth. AGE93 and AGE97 are taken from the IFLS2 PTRACK and so represent the best guess age in 1993 and 1997 using information available in IFLS2 or IFLS1. AGE00 is our best guess age in 2000 based on IFLS3 information. The three will not necessarily be consistent, although the algorithm that generates them is essentially the same across the waves. In theory respondents interviewed in IFLS1 should have been three or four years older in 1997, depending on the time of year the interview took place in each wave. In Indonesia, as in many developing countries, however, not everyone knows his/her birthdate or age accurately. Therefore, reported birthdate and ages across waves do not always match for a respondent, and there may even be discrepancies between books within a wave. In addition to age and date of birth, we report our best guess of the person's sex based on IFLS3 data. For all but a few respondents, the reported sex matches across waves. The PTRACK00 file provides our best guess for sex in an attempt to resolve discrepancies.

PTRACK00 also reports information on marital status at each wave and the survey books for which data are available from each wave. Such information allows the analyst to calculate the number of observations in IFLS1 and IFLS2 and the number of panel observations for the various survey books.

PTRACK00 does not provide information on individuals' locations. At the household level, that information is in HTRACK00. For individuals who were new household members in 2000 (AR01a\_00 = 5), the location information in HTRACK00 for 1993 or 1997 is not necessarily the location where the new individual resided in those years. The individual's household

of residence from past waves, in PTRACK00, can be used together with the location information in HTRACK00 to obtain past location, so long as the person was present in an IFLS household in that particular wave. Otherwise, to ascertain where a new household member lived in the past, data from

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 8

BOOK: PTRACK  
 TOPIC: Person Tracking

module MG in book 3A should be used.

PTRACK00 also contains individual weights variables, described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, from IFLS1, 2 and 3.

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking  
 module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	00: Person identifier		
-------	-----------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Person ID (constant across IFLS)		
---------	----------------------------------	--	--

AGE_00	Age of resp in 2000 (constructed)		
--------	-----------------------------------	--	--

min:	0.00
mean:	28.96
max:	115.00
#obs	49,469
#miss:	1,777

AGE_93	Age of Resp in 1993 (constructed)		
--------	-----------------------------------	--	--

min:	0.00
mean:	26.25
max:	111.00
#obs	33,081
#miss:	18,165

AGE_97	Age of Resp in 1997 (constructed)		
--------	-----------------------------------	--	--

min:	0.00
mean:	28.23
max:	115.00
#obs	38,234
#miss:	13,012

AR01A\_00 00: Is person member of HH?

missing	1,724	3.36
0.Dead	1,499	2.93
1.Yes	32,753	63.91
3.No	4,374	8.54
5.New Household member	10,896	21.26
total	51,246	100.00

AR01A\_97 97: Is person member of HH?

missing	13,010	25.39
0.Dead	857	1.67
1.Yes	25,768	50.28
3.No	3,447	6.73
4.In new HHd	1,474	2.88
5.New Household member	6,690	13.05
total	51,246	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 10

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking

module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

AR01B\_00 00: Tracking status

missing	11,708	22.85
1.Y1	31,366	61.21
3.T	8,172	15.95
total	51,246	100.00

AR01B\_97 97: Track respond? (Preprinted in IFLS2)

missing	18,165	35.45
1.Y1	23,948	46.73
3.T	9,133	17.82
total	51,246	100.00

AR01I\_00 00: Status of interview

missing	1,726	3.37
1.Panel	38,823	75.76
3.New	10,697	20.87
total	51,246	100.00

## AR02B\_00 00: Relation to HH Head

missing	3,222	6.29
1.Head of the household	10,431	20.35
2.Husband/wife	7,998	15.61
3.Children (biological)	19,411	37.88
4.Children (step/adopted)	521	1.02
5.Sons/daughters-in-law	1,382	2.70
6.Parents	659	1.29
7.Father/mother-in-law	688	1.34
8.Siblings	615	1.20
9.Brother/sister-in-law	677	1.32
10.Grandchild	2,877	5.61
11.Grandparents	87	0.17
12.Uncles/aunts	78	0.15
13.Nephews/nieces	1,043	2.04
14.Cousins	147	0.29
15.Servants	565	1.10
16.Relative	43	0.08
17.Non-relative	229	0.45
18.Tenant	185	0.36
19.Friend	289	0.56
21.Ex spouse	40	0.08
22.Family of Ex spouse	1	0.00
99.Missing	58	0.11
total	51,246	100.00

## AR02\_93 93: Relation to HH Head

missing	18,165	35.45
1.Head of the household	7,224	14.10
2.Husband/wife	5,739	11.20
3.Children (biological)	14,869	29.01

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking

module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(AR02\_93 continued)

4.Children (step/adopted)		317	0.62
5.Sons/daughters-in-law		657	1.28
6.Parents	427	0.83	
7.Father/mother-in-law		421	0.82
8.Siblings	361	0.70	
9.Brother/sister-in-law		345	0.67
10.Grandchild		1,634	3.19
11.Grandparents		46	0.09
12.Uncles/aunts		29	0.06
13.Nephews/nieces		390	0.76
14.Cousins		29	0.06



9.September	8,734	17.04
10.October	3,141	6.13
11.November	2,699	5.27
12.December	3,701	7.22
total	51,246	100.00

BTH\_DAY Birth day - (constructed) (00)

min:	1.00
mean:	13.90
max:	31.00
#obs	49,469
#miss:	1,777

BTH\_YEAR Birth year - (constructed) (00)

min:	1885.00
mean:	1971.22
max:	2000.00
#obs	49,469
#miss:	1,777

CASE 1993 HHID (numeric)

FORMT2 pidlink has 2000 T2 tracking form

min:	1.00
mean:	2.80
max:	3.00
#obs	51,246
#miss:	0

HHID00\_9 Household ID #

HHID93 93: HH identifier

HHID97 97: HH identifier

HHID98 HHID (from field)

MEMBER00 Current resident of HH (00)

0.no	7,597	14.82
1.yes	43,649	85.18
total	51,246	100.00

module: PTRACK            Person-level tracking across waves

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

MEMBER93        Current resident of HH (93)

0.no	18,165	35.45
1.yes	33,081	64.55
total	51,246	100.00

MEMBER97        Current resident of HH (97)

0.no	17,314	33.79
1.yes	33,932	66.21
total	51,246	100.00

MEMBER98        Current resident of HH (98)

0.no	40,088	78.23
1.yes	11,158	21.77
total	51,246	100.00

MODULE            survey module

P939700L        00 Long. perwt 93 MAIN resp. 97/00

min:	0.25
mean:	1.38
max:	12.94
#obs	18,302
#miss:	32,944

P939700U        00 Hlth assess. long. per. wgt

min:	0.05
mean:	1.21
max:	15.76
#obs	16,903
#miss:	34,343

PID93            93: Person identifier

min:	1.00
mean:	3.31
max:	20.00
#obs	33,081
#miss:	18,165

PID97            97: Person identifier

min:	1.00
mean:	3.64



min: 0.25  
 mean: 1.03  
 max: 2.11  
 #obs 43,611  
 #miss: 7,635

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 15

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking

module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

PWT00XB 00 Xsct. perwt (logit w/ prsnt 97)

min: 0.26  
 mean: 1.02  
 max: 2.10  
 #obs 43,611  
 #miss: 7,635

PWT93 93 person weight (=ROSTERWT in IFLS1)

min: 0.09  
 mean: 1.00  
 max: 3.10  
 #obs 33,081  
 #miss: 18,165

PWT93IN 93 MAIN respondent wt (=RESPWT in IFLS1)

min: 0.25  
 mean: 1.19  
 max: 5.72  
 #obs 22,019  
 #miss: 29,227

PWT97EKX 97 Xsection psn wgt-cognitive ass (EK)

min: 0.42  
 mean: 1.02  
 max: 1.91  
 #obs 7,844  
 #miss: 43,402

PWT93US 93 psn wt for health msrs (=CA\_WT IFLS1)

min: 0.00  
 mean: 0.66  
 max: 5.72  
 #obs 33,078  
 #miss: 18,168

PWT97INL 97 Longitudinal person wt--93 MAIN resp

min: 0.24  
 mean: 1.08  
 max: 2.93  
 #obs 18,888  
 #miss: 32,358

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 16

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking  
 module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

PWT97L 97 Longitudinal analysis person weight

min: 0.25  
 mean: 1.15  
 max: 6.40  
 #obs 27,242  
 #miss: 24,004

PWT97USX 97 Xsection psn wgt-health assess (US)

min: 0.24  
 mean: 1.00  
 max: 2.30  
 #obs 28,941  
 #miss: 22,305

PWT97USL 97 Health assessmt longit person wt

min: 0.25  
 mean: 1.20  
 max: 4.63  
 #obs 19,535  
 #miss: 31,711

PWT97X 97 Xsection person weight

min: 0.25  
 mean: 1.00  
 max: 2.52  
 #obs 33,930  
 #miss: 17,316

RELCHILD Relation to child

missing	39,507	77.09
1.mother	6,700	13.07
2.father	1,730	3.38
3.sibling	252	0.49

4.aunt/uncle	137	0.27
5.grandparent	432	0.84
6.child him/herself	2,488	4.86
total	51,246	100.00

RES00B3A Result 00: Book 3a done by resp?

missing	25,417	49.60
1.complete	25,473	49.71
2.partially complete	17	0.03
3.not completed	339	0.66
total	51,246	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 17

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking

module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

RES00B3B Result 00: Book 3b done by resp?

missing	25,417	49.60
1.complete	25,459	49.68
2.partially complete	11	0.02
3.not completed	359	0.70
total	51,246	100.00

RES00B3P Result 00: Book 3p done by resp?

missing	49,968	97.51
1.complete	1,273	2.48
2.partially complete	3	0.01
3.not completed	2	0.00
total	51,246	100.00

RES00B4 Result 00: Book 4 done by resp?

missing	42,894	83.70
1.complete	8,267	16.13
2.partially complete	3	0.01
3.not completed	82	0.16
total	51,246	100.00

RES00B5 Result 00: Book 5 done by resp?

missing	39,507	77.09
1.complete	2,480	4.84
2.partially complete	9,206	17.96
3.not completed	53	0.10
total	51,246	100.00

RES00EK Rslt 00: EL(Cog.) asses. done by resp?



missing	28,055	54.75
1.complete	19,909	38.85
2.partially complete	1,652	3.22
3.not completed	1,630	3.18
total	51,246	100.00

RES97B3B Result 97: Book 3B done by Resp?

missing	28,055	54.75
1.complete	19,891	38.81
2.partially complete	1,653	3.23
3.not completed	1,647	3.21
total	51,246	100.00

RES97B3P Result 97: Book 3P done by Proxy?

missing	47,945	93.56
1.complete	1,653	3.23
3.not completed	1,648	3.22
total	51,246	100.00

RES97B4 Result 97: Book 4 done by Resp?

missing	44,563	86.96
1.complete	6,160	12.02
2.partially complete	154	0.30
3.not completed	369	0.72
total	51,246	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 19

book: PTRACK - Person Tracking

module: PTRACK Person-level tracking across waves

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

RES97B5 Result 97: Book 5 done by Resp?

missing	40,488	79.01
1.complete	2,893	5.65
2.partially complete	7,491	14.62
3.not completed	374	0.73
total	51,246	100.00

RES97EKB Result 97: Assessmt-Bah Indonesia done?

missing	39,104	76.31
1.complete	7,767	15.16
3.not completed	4,375	8.54
total	51,246	100.00

RES97EKM Result 97: Assessment-Math done?

missing	39,104	76.31
1.complete	7,642	14.91
3.not completed	4,500	8.78
total	51,246	100.00

SEX            Sex

1.Male	25,020	48.82
3.Female	26,226	51.18
total	51,246	100.00

RES97US        Result 97: (US)Health assessment done?

missing	17,299	33.76
1.complete	28,958	56.51
3.not completed	4,989	9.74
total	51,246	100.00

VERSION        IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: BT  
TOPIC: TRACKING BOOK

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK: BT  
TOPIC: Tracking Book

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
BT_COV		11105

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----  
The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----  
The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ON BOOK T

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----  
HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4  
-----

BOOK : BT  
TOPIC : Tracking Book  
-----

This is a new book in IFLS3 and takes the place of some of what was in the book K cover in previous waves. Book T is a contact book for households, all target households: all original IFLS1 households plus split-off households from IFLS2 and 2+, have at least one book T. A book T was filled out at every location where a household was searched. In the public release only one book T is provided for each household, from when a household was actually contacted, or from the last place where it was searched.

For the purpose of users, the key variables are TB1 and TB2, which record whether the household was found and interviewed or not, had all members die, moved or moved into another IFLS household, in which case TB2 lists the household id of the destination household.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved



min: 6.00  
 mean: 13.80  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 311  
 #miss: 10,794

BEGHR3 Time interview began (hour) :3

min: 6.00  
 mean: 14.40  
 max: 23.00  
 #obs 155  
 #miss: 10,950

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 24.91  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 11,105  
 #miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 20.25  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 311  
 #miss: 10,794

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 22.97  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 155  
 #miss: 10,950

EDITOR Code of editor buku T

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 6

book: BT - Tracking Book

module: BT\_COV  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

ENDHR1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 3.00  
 mean: 13.29  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 11,105

#miss: 0

ENDHR2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 6.00  
mean: 13.92  
max: 22.00  
#obs 311  
#miss: 10,794

ENDHR3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 6.00  
mean: 14.57  
max: 23.00  
#obs 155  
#miss: 10,950

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 24.81  
max: 59.00  
#obs 11,105  
#miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 23.48  
max: 59.00  
#obs 311  
#miss: 10,794

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 22.57  
max: 59.00  
#obs 155  
#miss: 10,950

IDIVWR ID number of field interviewer

IDKEYPUN Code number of keypuncher

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 7

book: BT - Tracking Book

module: BT\_COV  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

IDRT ID number of household

IDVERIF Code of verification

IVWDAY1 Date of interview (day) :1

min:	1.00
mean:	15.71
max:	31.00
#obs	11,105
#miss:	0

IVWDAY2 Date of interview (day) :2

min:	1.00
mean:	16.22
max:	31.00
#obs	311
#miss:	10,794

IVWDAY3 Date of interview (day) :3

min:	1.00
mean:	16.43
max:	30.00
#obs	155
#miss:	10,950

IVWMTH1 Date of interview (month) :1

1.January	21	0.19
6.June	314	2.83
7.July	1,577	14.20
8.August	2,478	22.31
9.September	2,787	25.10
10.October	2,280	20.53
11.November	1,317	11.86
12.December	331	2.98
total	11,105	100.00

IVWMTH2 Date of interview (month) :2

missing	10,794	97.20
6.June	12	0.11
7.July	31	0.28
8.August	32	0.29
9.September	63	0.57
10.October	80	0.72
11.November	69	0.62
12.December	24	0.22
total	11,105	100.00

book: BT - Tracking Book

module: BT\_COV

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

IVWMTH3 Date of interview (month) :3

missing		10,950	98.60
6.June		2	0.02
7.July		25	0.23
8.August		21	0.19
9.September		28	0.25
10.October		41	0.37
11.November		27	0.24
12.December		11	0.10
total		11,105	100.00

MODULE survey module

NUMVIS Number of visits

min:	1.00
mean:	1.04
max:	3.00
#obs	11,105
#miss:	0

RESULT1 Result for every visit :1

1.Interviewed	10,260	92.39
2.Respondent refused to be interviewed	100	0.90
3.Merged to other hhd in another IFLS	121	1.09
4.Dead	34	0.31
5.Household not available/not found	385	3.47
6.HH not yet interviewed	205	1.85
total	11,105	100.00

RESULT2 Result for every visit :2

missing	10,794	97.20
1.Interviewed	133	1.20
2.Respondent refused to be interviewed	62	0.56
3.Merged to other hhd in another IFLS	1	0.01
5.Household not available/not found	42	0.38
6.HH not yet interviewed	73	0.66
total	11,105	100.00

RESULT3 Result for every visit :3

missing	10,950	98.60	
1.Interviewed	64	0.58	
2.Respondent refused to be interviewed	55	0.50	
5.Household not available/not found	24	0.22	
6.HH not yet interviewed	12	0.11	
total	11,105	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 9

book: BT - Tracking Book

module: BT\_COV  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

TB1 Result of this household interview

1.Interviewed	10,435	93.97	
2.Respondent refused to be interviewed	97	0.87	
3.Merged to other hhd in another IFLS	124	1.12	
4.Dead	34	0.31	
5.Household not available/not found	379	3.41	
6.HH not yet interviewed	36	0.32	
total	11,105	100.00	

TB2 What's the new IDRT

TB4 What is the relationship between HH and

missing	11,071	99.69	
1.Neighbour	19	0.17	
2.Family relation	12	0.11	
4.Head of RT/RW	3	0.03	
total	11,105	100.00	

TB5 Where did you get the address for track

min:	1.00
mean:	2.00
max:	3.00
#obs	379
#miss:	10,726

TB6 Is physical building

missing	10,726	96.59	
1.Yes	223	2.01	
3.No, not enough address information	146	1.31	
5.Other.....	10	0.09	
total	11,105	100.00	

T\_NUM Number of Book T

min:	1.00
mean:	1.05
max:	4.00
#obs	11,105
#miss:	0

VERSION	IFLS3 version
---------	---------------

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: 1  
TOPIC: HOUSEHOLD ECONOMY

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK: 1  
TOPIC: Household Economy

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B1_COV	Bk 1 HHd Economy	10291
B1_KS0	Bk 1 Consumption (1)-Misc.	10259
B1_KS1	Bk 1 Consumption (2)-Food	379583
B1_KS2	Bk 1 Consumption (3)-Food traded	92331
B1_KS3	Bk 1 Consumption (4)-Non food items	71813
B1_KS4	Bk 1 Consumption (5)-Prices	71813
B1_KSR1	Bk 1 Consumption	10259
B1_KSR3	Bk 1 Assistance	1516
B1_KSR4	Bk 1 Subsidized purchases	14244
B1_PP	Bk 1 Health Facilities	123108

USER SUPPORT

-----  
These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

-----

### READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----

BOOK : 1  
TOPIC : Household Economy

-----

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT BOOK 1

-----

BOOK 1 contains information on household expenditures on food and non-food items. The modules are similar to the SUSENAS short consumption module. The book also contains information on prices of goods and a module about health facilities that the respondent knows about. Responses in this module were used to draw the sample of health facilities enumerated in the Community and Facility Survey.

One member of each household is asked to complete Book 1. This person is typically the woman in charge of food preparation and shopping.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK\_SC.

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5  
 book: 1 - Household Economy  
 module: B1\_COV            Bk 1 HHd Economy  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Code number of respondent book 1		
-------	----------------------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

RSPNDNT	Respondent		
---------	------------	--	--

1.Head of household		2,231	21.68
2.Spouse of head		6,986	67.88
3.Other HH member		1,069	10.39
4.Other not known		5	0.05
total		10,291	100.00

LANGMAIN	Interview in what language?		
----------	-----------------------------	--	--

0.Indonesian		5,687	55.26
1.Javanese		2,045	19.87
2.Sundanese		713	6.93
3.Balinese		134	1.30
4.Batak		11	0.11
5.Bugis		67	0.65
6.Chinese		4	0.04
7.Maduranese		194	1.89



min: 3.00  
 mean: 13.90  
 max: 23.00  
 #obs 10,291  
 #miss: 0

BEGHR2 Time interview began (hour) :2

min: 7.00  
 mean: 14.19  
 max: 21.00  
 #obs 97  
 #miss: 10,194

BEGHR3 Time interview began (hour) :3

min: 8.00  
 mean: 14.44  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 18  
 #miss: 10,273

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 25.54  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 10,291  
 #miss: 0

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_COV Bk 1 HHd Economy

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 24.14  
 max: 56.00  
 #obs 97  
 #miss: 10,194

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 15.22  
 max: 56.00  
 #obs 18  
 #miss: 10,273

CP1 Who else was present at interview?

Variable CP1 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CP1 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CP1 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CP1 :     A.No one  
                               B.Children 5 or under  
                               C.Children older than 5  
                               D.Husband/wife  
                               E.An Adult, Other HH members  
                               F.An Adult,non-HH members

CP2 Evaluation of accuracy of R's answers

missing	32	0.31
1.Excellent	490	4.76
2.Good	7,004	68.06
3.Fair	2,666	25.91
4.Not so good	96	0.93
5.Very bad	3	0.03
total	10,291	100.00

CP3 How serious and attentive was R?

missing	32	0.31
1.Excellent	661	6.42
2.Good	7,202	69.98
3.Fair	2,339	22.73
4.Not so good	54	0.52
5.Very bad	3	0.03
total	10,291	100.00

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_COV           Bk 1 HHd Economy

-----  
 variable name   value                   frequency   percent  
 -----

EDITOR           Code of Editor book 1

EDIT\_CHK         Review by editor

1.Data entered, no corrections necessary   7,986   77.60

2.Data entered and corrected	2,305	22.40
total	10,291	100.00

ENDHR1 Time interview ended (hour) :1

min:	4.00
mean:	14.38
max:	24.00
#obs	10,291
#miss:	0

ENDHR2 Time interview ended (hour) :2

min:	8.00
mean:	14.58
max:	22.00
#obs	97
#miss:	10,194

ENDHR3 Time interview ended (hour) :3

min:	9.00
mean:	14.61
max:	22.00
#obs	18
#miss:	10,273

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	27.84
max:	59.00
#obs	10,291
#miss:	0

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	22.32
max:	59.00
#obs	97
#miss:	10,194

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 9

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_COV Bk 1 HHd Economy

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min:	0.00
------	------

mean: 19.22  
max: 47.00  
#obs 18  
#miss: 10,273

IDIVWR Code of Interviewer book 1

IDKEYPUN Keypuncher code

IDVERIF Verification code

IVWDAY1 Date of intrvw (day of month) :1

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.66  
max: 31.00  
#obs 10,291  
#miss: 0

IVWDAY2 Date of intrvw (day of month) :2

min: 1.00  
mean: 14.73  
max: 31.00  
#obs 97  
#miss: 10,194

IVWDAY3 Date of intrvw (day of month) :3

min: 1.00  
mean: 14.50  
max: 30.00  
#obs 18  
#miss: 10,273

IVWMTH1 Date of interview (month) :1

6.June	267	2.59
7.July	1,498	14.56
8.August	2,321	22.55
9.September	2,585	25.12
10.October	2,123	20.63
11.November	1,186	11.52
12.December	311	3.02
total	10,291	100.00

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

IVWMTH2	Date of interview (month) :2		
missing		10,194	99.06
6.June		8	0.08
7.July		16	0.16
8.August		25	0.24
9.September		14	0.14
10.October		19	0.18
11.November		13	0.13
12.December		2	0.02
total		10,291	100.00

IVWMTH3	Date of interview (month) :3		
missing		10,273	99.83
7.July		1	0.01
8.August		2	0.02
9.September		6	0.06
10.October		5	0.05
11.November		4	0.04
total		10,291	100.00

MODULE survey module

NUMVIS	Number of visits		
min:		1.00	
mean:		1.01	
max:		3.00	
#obs		10,291	
#miss:		0	

REASON	Reason for book 1 result		
missing		10,247	99.57
1.Resp. not at home		14	0.14
2.Resp. seriously ill		1	0.01
3.Resp. refused		25	0.24
5.Other		3	0.03
9.Missing		1	0.01
total		10,291	100.00

RESULT	Result interview: book 1		
1.Completed		10,253	99.63
2.Partially completed		6	0.06
3.Not completed		32	0.31
total		10,291	100.00

SUP\_EDIT Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes	791	7.69
3.No	9,500	92.31

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 11

book: 1 - Household Economy  
module: B1\_COV Bk 1 HHd Economy

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

total	10,291	100.00
-------	--------	--------

SUP\_OBS Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	676	6.57
3.No	9,615	93.43
total	10,291	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 12

book: 1 - Household Economy  
module: B1\_KS0 Bk 1 Consumption (1)-Misc.

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

KS04BX Knows val food given to non-hh person

1.yes	3,184	31.04
3.no	7,055	68.77
5.out of range	2	0.02
7.refused	3	0.03
8.don't know	14	0.14
9.missing	1	0.01
total	10,259	100.00

KS04B Value of food given to person out of HH

min:	0.00
mean:	3876.36
max:	1000000.00
#obs	10,240
#miss:	19

KS07AX Knows own prod/in-kind non-food consump

1.yes	2,542	24.78
-------	-------	-------

3.no	7,683	74.89
7.refused	2	0.02
8.don't know	29	0.28
9.missing	3	0.03
total	10,259	100.00

KS07A Valu nonfood items HH consumed lst mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	16069.08
max:	12000000.0
#obs	10,225
#miss:	34

KS10AAX Knows exp. (hh mems):tuition

1.yes	5,597	54.56
3.no	4,633	45.16
6.inapplicable	1	0.01
7.refused	2	0.02
8.don't know	25	0.24
9.missing	1	0.01
total	10,259	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS0 Bk 1 Consumption (1)-Misc.

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

KS10AA Educ exp lst yr (hh mems): tuition

min:	0.00
mean:	218407.83
max:	37620000.0
#obs	10,230
#miss:	29

KS10ABX Knows exp. (non-hh mems): tuition

1.yes	631	6.15
3.no	9,618	93.75
6.inapplicable	1	0.01
7.refused	2	0.02
8.don't know	6	0.06
9.missing	1	0.01
total	10,259	100.00

KS10AB Educ exp lst yr (non-hh mems): tuition

min:	0.00
mean:	70520.19

max: 42000000.0  
 #obs 10,249  
 #miss: 10

KS11AAX Knows exp. (hhd mems):supplies

1.yes 5,548 54.08  
 3.no 4,672 45.54  
 6.inapplicable 1 0.01  
 7.refused 2 0.02  
 8.don't know 35 0.34  
 9.missing 1 0.01  
 total 10,259 100.00

KS11AA Educ exp 1st yr (mems in HH): supplies

min: 0.00  
 mean: 96978.78  
 max: 5400000.00  
 #obs 10,220  
 #miss: 39

KS11ABX Knows exp. (non-hh mems): supplies

1.yes 479 4.67  
 3.no 9,768 95.21  
 6.inapplicable 1 0.01  
 7.refused 2 0.02  
 8.don't know 8 0.08  
 9.missing 1 0.01  
 total 10,259 100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS0 Bk 1 Consumption (1)-Misc.

variable name value frequency percent

KS11AB Educ exp 1st yr (non-hh mems): supplies

min: 0.00  
 mean: 16862.09  
 max: 7200000.00  
 #obs 10,247  
 #miss: 12

KS12AAX Knows exp. (hh mems): transport

1.yes 5,405 52.69  
 3.no 4,832 47.10  
 6.inapplicable 1 0.01  
 7.refused 2 0.02



#miss: 12

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 16

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS1 Bk 1 Consumption (2)-Food  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

KS02X Knows food expend last week

1.yes	158,521	41.76
3.no	220,790	58.17
5.out of range	3	0.00
7.refused	70	0.02
8.don't know	162	0.04
9.missing	37	0.01
total	379,583	100.00

KS02 Food expenditure last week: purchases

min:	0.00
mean:	2765.43
max:	1500000.00
#obs	379,313
#miss:	270

KS03X Knows food consump lst wk from own prod

1.yes	28,692	7.56
3.no	350,711	92.39
7.refused	58	0.02
8.don't know	87	0.02
9.missing	35	0.01
total	379,583	100.00

KS03 Food expend last week: own production

min:	0.00
mean:	451.86
max:	950000.00
#obs	379,403
#miss:	180

KS1TYPE Type of food item

A.Hulled,uncooked rice	10,259	2.70
AA.Granulated sugar	10,259	2.70
B.Corn	10,259	2.70
BA.Coffe	10,259	2.70
C.Sago,flour	10,259	2.70
CA.Tea	10,259	2.70
D.Cassava,Tapioca,dried cassava	10,259	2.70
DA.Cocoa	10,259	2.70
E.Other staple foods,like sweet potatoes	10,259	2.70
EA.Soft drink like fanta,Sprite,etc	10,259	2.70
F.Kangkung,cucumber,spinach,mustard gree	10,259	2.70
FA.Alcoholic beverages like beer,palm wi	10,259	2.70
G.Beans like mung-beans,peanuts,soya-bea	10,259	2.70
GA.Betel nut(for chewing)	10,259	2.70

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 17

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS1 Bk 1 Consumption (2)-Food

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(KS1TYPE continued)

H.Fruits like papaya,mango,banana and th	10,259	2.70
HA.Cigarettes,tobacco	10,259	2.70
I.Noodles,rice noodles,macaroni,shrimp c	10,259	2.70
IA.Snacks(eaten at home)	10,259	2.70
IB.Meals eaten away from home	10,259	2.70
J.Cookies,breads,crackers	10,259	2.70
K.Beef,mutton,water buffalo meat and the	10,259	2.70
L.Chicken,duck and the like	10,259	2.70
M.Fresh fish,oysters,shrimp,squid and th	10,259	2.70
N.Salted fish	10,259	2.70
OA.Jerky,shredded beef,canned meat ...	10,259	2.70
OB.Tofu,tempe,other side dishes	10,259	2.70
P.Eggs	10,259	2.70
Q.Fresh milk,canned milk, powdered milk	10,259	2.70
R.Sweet and salty soy sauce	10,259	2.70
S.Salt	10,259	2.70
T.Shrimp paste	10,259	2.70
U.Chili sauce,tomatoe sauces, and the li	10,259	2.70
V.Shallot,garlic,chili,candle nuts,corri	10,259	2.70
W.Javanese (brown) sugar	10,259	2.70
X.Butter	10,259	2.70
Y.Cooking oil like coconut oil,peanut oi	10,259	2.70
Z.Drinking water	10,259	2.70
total	379,583	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS2 Bk 1 Consumption (3)-Food traded

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

KS06X	Knows nonfood expenditure in last mnth		
-------	--	--	--

1.yes		44,754	48.47
3.no		47,407	51.34
6.inapplicable		4	0.00
7.refused		23	0.02
8.don't know		119	0.13
9.missing		24	0.03
total		92,331	100.00

KS06	Nonfood expenditure in last mnth		
------	----------------------------------	--	--

min:	0.00		
mean:	19946.16		
max:	15000000.0		
#obs	92,161		
#miss:	170		

KS2TYPE	Type of non-food items		
---------	------------------------	--	--

A.Electricity		10,259	11.11
B.Personal toiletries		10,259	11.11
C.Houshold items		10,259	11.11
C1.Domestic service and servant's wages		10,259	11.11
D.Recreation and entertainment		10,259	11.11
E.Transportation		10,259	11.11
F1.Sweeptakes		10,259	11.11
F2.Arisan		10,259	11.11
G.Value of non food items given to other		10,259	11.11
total		92,331	100.00

MODULE	survey module		
--------	---------------	--	--

VERSION	IFLS3 version		
---------	---------------	--	--

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS3 Bk 1 Consumption (4)-Non food items

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----  
HHID00            2000 Household ID

KS08X            Knows non-food expend last year

1.yes	40,710	56.69
3.no	30,761	42.83
5.out of range	9	0.01
6.inapplicable	3	0.00
7.refused	18	0.03
8.don't know	278	0.39
9.missing	34	0.05
total	71,813	100.00

KS08            Nonfood expend. last year: purchases

min:	0.00
mean:	239149.38
max:	225000000
#obs	71,477
#miss:	336

KS09AX           Knows nonfood expend. lst yr: own prod.

missing	20,518	28.57
1.yes	5,508	7.67
3.no	45,669	63.59
7.refused	10	0.01
8.don't know	83	0.12
9.missing	25	0.03
total	71,813	100.00

KS09A            Nonfood expend. last year: own prod.

min:	0.00
mean:	35458.50
max:	30700000.0
#obs	51,177
#miss:	20,636

KS3TYPE           Type of non-food items

A.Clothing	10,259	14.29
B.Household supplies and furniture	10,259	14.29
C.Medical costs	10,259	14.29
D.Ritual ceremonies,charities and gifts	10,259	14.29
E.Taxes	10,259	14.29
F.Other expenditures not specified above	10,259	14.29
G.Value of non food items given to other	10,259	14.29
total	71,813	100.00

MODULE           survey module

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS3 Bk 1 Consumption (4)-Non food items

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 21

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KS4 Bk 1 Consumption (5)-Prices

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

KS13 Quantity of item bought last time

min: 0.00  
 mean: 3.93  
 max: 700.00  
 #obs 45,598  
 #miss: 26,215

KS13X Knows amount bought last time

missing	26,180	36.46
1.yes	45,589	63.48
3.no	9	0.01
8.don't know	1	0.00
9.missing	34	0.05
total	71,813	100.00

KS13A Did you buy item in last mnth?

1.Yes	45,633	63.54
3.No	26,155	36.42
9.Missing	25	0.03
total	71,813	100.00

KS14 Ivwr Note : Unit of quantity

missing	26,177	36.45
1.Kg	27,682	38.55
2.Liter	11,794	16.42
3.Bunch	4,465	6.22
4.Bottle	533	0.74
5.Bag	119	0.17





HHID00 2000 Household ID

KSR06A In last 12 mnth did the HH received...

1.Yes	378	3.68
3.No	9,880	96.31
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,259	100.00

KSR11A In last 12 mths did HH bye

1.Yes	3,560	34.70
3.No	6,698	65.29
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,259	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 25

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KSR3 Bk 1 Assistance  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

KSR06B In last 12 mnth did the HH received...

1.Yes	508	33.51
3.No	1,004	66.23
9.Missing	4	0.26
total	1,516	100.00

KSR06C Source of assistance

Variable KSR06C can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KSR06C will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KSR06C will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KSR06C : A.Government  
B.Non-government  
C.Local community





total 1,516 100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 28

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KSR4 Bk 1 Subsidized purchases  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

KSR11 Did HH buy item in last 12 mths?

1.Yes	3,841	26.97
3.No	10,399	73.01
9.Missing	4	0.03
total	14,244	100.00

KSR11B Name's of seller

Variable KSR11B can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KSR11B will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KSR11B will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KSR11B : A.BULOG/DOLOG  
B.Other government institution  
C.Non-government  
Y.Don't know  
Z.Missing

KSR12X Knows month/year first purchased item

missing	10,404	73.04
1.Given	3,329	23.37
8.Don't know	509	3.57
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	14,244	100.00

KSR12MTH Month when first purchased item

missing	11,298	79.32
---------	--------	-------

1.January	227	1.59
2.February	164	1.15
3.March	131	0.92
4.April	96	0.67
5.May	116	0.81
6.June	139	0.98
7.July	222	1.56
8.August	450	3.16
9.September	509	3.57
10.October	468	3.29
11.November	238	1.67
12.December	186	1.31
total	14,244	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 29

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KSR4            Bk 1 Subsidized purchases

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

KSR12YR            Year when first purchased item

missing	10,915	76.63
1999	2,052	14.41
2000	1,277	8.97
total	14,244	100.00

KSR13AX            Knows when bought at subsidized price

missing	10,403	73.03
1.Given	3,769	26.46
8.Don't know	70	0.49
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	14,244	100.00

KSR13AMT            Month bought item at subsidized price

missing	10,567	74.19
1.January	62	0.44
2.February	95	0.67
3.March	109	0.77
4.April	127	0.89
5.May	232	1.63
6.June	425	2.98
7.July	600	4.21
8.August	838	5.88
9.September	590	4.14
10.October	413	2.90
11.November	101	0.71
12.December	85	0.60
total	14,244	100.00

KSR13AYR Year bought item at subsidized price

missing	10,475	73.54
1999	224	1.57
2000	3,545	24.89
total	14,244	100.00

KSR14AX Knows last 4 weeks, # times buy[..]?

missing	10,403	73.03
1.Given	2,123	14.90
3.Did not buy in last 4 weeks	1,711	12.01
8.Don't know	5	0.04
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	14,244	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 30

book: 1 - Household Economy

module: B1\_KSR4 Bk 1 Subsidized purchases

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KSR14A Last 4 weeks, # times buy[..]?

min:	1.00
mean:	1.07
max:	12.00
#obs	2,123
#miss:	12,121

KSR15AX Knows total cost of last purchase?

missing	12,114	85.05
1.Given	2,121	14.89
9.Missing	9	0.06
total	14,244	100.00

KSR15A Total cost of last purchase

min:	0.00
mean:	7396.00
max:	120000.00
#obs	2,121
#miss:	12,123

KSR16X Knows the cost of item market

missing	12,114	85.05
1.Given	2,100	14.74
9.Missing	30	0.21
total	14,244	100.00

KSR16 Cost of item in regular private market

min:	1000.00
mean:	12743.67
max:	400000.00
#obs	2,100
#miss:	12,144

KSR2TYPE Type of purchase from subsidized market

B.Rice	3,561	25.00
D.Sugar	3,561	25.00
J.Cooking oil	3,561	25.00
M.Goods/Other foods	3,561	25.00
total	14,244	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 31

book: 1 - Household Economy  
module: B1\_PP Bk 1 Health Facilities

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

MODULE survey module

PP3X Knows name of the facility?

missing	59,790	48.57
1.Given	57,441	46.66
8.Don't know	5,875	4.77
9.Missing	2	0.00
total	123,108	100.00

PP2 Know where facility is located?

1.Yes	63,318	51.43
3.No	59,773	48.55
9.Missing	17	0.01
total	123,108	100.00

PP4ADDRX Know the address of facility?

missing	88,917	72.23
1.Given	31,685	25.74

8.Don't know	2,497	2.03
9.Missing	9	0.01
total	123,108	100.00

PP5X Knows one way travel time

missing	59,790	48.57
1.Minutes	58,607	47.61
2.Hours	4,390	3.57
3.Days	23	0.02
9	2	0.00
98.Don't know	288	0.23
99.Missing	8	0.01
total	123,108	100.00

PP5 One way travel time

min:	0.00
mean:	12.89
max:	150.00
#obs	63,022
#miss:	60,086

PP6X Know one way transport cost?

missing	59,790	48.57
1.Estimate of cost	22,547	18.31
8.Don't know	1	0.00
9.Missing	40,770	33.12

book: 1 - Household Economy  
 module: B1\_PP Bk 1 Health Facilities

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(PP6X continued)

total	123,108	100.00
-------	---------	--------

PP6 One way transport cost

min:	0.00
mean:	1515.58
max:	250000.00
#obs	22,547
#miss:	100,561

PPCOMFAS Comfas code

PPTYPE Type of out-patient facility

A.Public Hospital (General or Specify)	10,259	8.33
B.Private Hospital	10,259	8.33
C.Public Health Center/Auxiliary Center	10,259	8.33
D.Private Clinic	10,259	8.33
E.Private Physician	10,259	8.33
F1.Midwife (Private or village Midwife)	10,259	8.33
F2.Nurse/Paramedic	10,259	8.33
G1.Traditional Birth Attendant	10,259	8.33
G2.Traditional Practitioner (Shamans, wi	10,259	8.33
H.Pharmacy	10,259	8.33
I1.Posyandu	10,259	8.33
I2.Posyandu	10,259	8.33
total	123,108	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: 2  
TOPIC: HOUSEHOLD ENTERPRISES AND WEALTH

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : 2  
TOPIC : Household Enterprises and Wealth

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B2_COV	Bk 2 Cover (HH Bus, wealth)	10292
B2_GE	Bk 2 HH econ hardships	82152
B2_HI	Bk 2 HH Non labor income	51337
B2_HR1	Bk 2 HH Assets (1)-grid	102576
B2_HR2	Bk 2 HH Assets (2)-debts	30807
B2_KR	Bk 2 Housing characs	10269
B2_NT1	Bk 2 Non farm business (1)-income	10269
B2_NT2	Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets	5461
B2_UT1	Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income	10269
B2_UT2	Bk 2 Farm business (2)-assets	43651

USER SUPPORT

-----  
These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

-----

### READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----

BOOK : 2

TOPIC : Household Enterprises and Wealth

-----

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT BOOK 2

-----

BOOK 2 contains information on household enterprises, household assets and debts, economic shocks and plans for moving in the future. The book is usually completed by the household head.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
-----	-----	-----
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK\_SC.

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 5

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_COV Bk 2 Cover (HH Bus, wealth)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 PID # of respondent #1

PIDLINK Tracking ID

RSPNDNT Respondent

1.Head of household	7,853	76.30
2.Spouse of head	1,589	15.44
3.Other HH member	844	8.20
4.Other not known	6	0.06
total	10,292	100.00

LANGMAIN Interview in what language?

0.Indonesian	5,956	57.87
1.Javanese	1,902	18.48
2.Sundanese	698	6.78
3.Balinese	147	1.43
4.Batak	41	0.40
5.Bugis	75	0.73
6.Chinese	1	0.01
7.Maduranese	130	1.26
8.Sasak	322	3.13
9.Minang	393	3.82
10.Banjar	372	3.61
11.Bima	19	0.18
12.Makasar	14	0.14
13.Nias	21	0.20
14.Palembang	171	1.66



BEGHR3 Time interview began (hour) :3

min: 9.00  
mean: 14.82  
max: 22.00  
#obs 11  
#miss: 10,281

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 26.43  
max: 59.00  
#obs 10,292  
#miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 20.54  
max: 50.00  
#obs 52  
#miss: 10,240

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 7

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_COV Bk 2 Cover (HH Bus, wealth)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 13.18  
max: 35.00  
#obs 11  
#miss: 10,281

CP1 Who else was present at interview?

Variable CP1 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CP1 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CP1 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CP1 : A.No one  
B.Children 5 or under  
C.Children older than 5

D.Husband/wife  
 E.An Adult, Other HH members  
 F.An Adult,non-HH members

CP2 Evaluation of accuracy of R's answers

missing	23	0.22
1.Excellent	522	5.07
2.Good	7,007	68.08
3.Fair	2,650	25.75
4.Not so good	88	0.86
5.Very bad	2	0.02
total	10,292	100.00

CP3 How serious and attentive was R?

missing	23	0.22
1.Excellent	739	7.18
2.Good	7,202	69.98
3.Fair	2,275	22.10
4.Not so good	49	0.48
5.Very bad	4	0.04
total	10,292	100.00

EDITOR Editor

EDIT\_CHK Review by editor

1.Data entered, no corrections necessary	6,285	61.07
2.Data entered and corrected	4,007	38.93

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 8

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_COV Bk 2 Cover (HH Bus, wealth)

-----  
 variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
 -----

total    10,292    100.00

ENDHR1 Time interview ended (hour) :1

min:    0.00  
 mean:    14.49  
 max:    23.00  
 #obs    10,292  
 #miss:    0

ENDHR2 Time interview ended (hour) :2

min: 7.00  
 mean: 14.06  
 max: 21.00  
 #obs 52  
 #miss: 10,240

ENDHR3 Time interview ended (hour) :3

min: 9.00  
 mean: 14.82  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 11  
 #miss: 10,281

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 28.07  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 10,292  
 #miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 26.44  
 max: 57.00  
 #obs 52  
 #miss: 10,240

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 10.00  
 mean: 25.00  
 max: 55.00  
 #obs 11  
 #miss: 10,281

IDIVWR Interviewer

IDKEYPUN Keypuncher code id

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9  
 book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_COV Bk 2 Cover (HH Bus, wealth)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

IDVERIF Verification code

IVWDAY1      Date of intrvw (day of month) :1

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   15.65  
max:                    31.00  
#obs                    10,292  
#miss:                   0

IVWDAY2      Date of intrvw (day of month) :2

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   17.17  
max:                    31.00  
#obs                    52  
#miss:                   10,240

IVWDAY3      Date of intrvw (day of month) :3

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   13.09  
max:                    30.00  
#obs                    11  
#miss:                   10,281

IVWMTH1      Date of interview (month) :1

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   8.93  
max:                    12.00  
#obs                    10,292  
#miss:                   0

IVWMTH2      Date of interview (month) :2

min:                    7.00  
mean:                   9.13  
max:                    12.00  
#obs                    52  
#miss:                   10,240

IVWMTH3      Date of interview (month) :3

min:                    7.00  
mean:                   9.45  
max:                    11.00  
#obs                    11  
#miss:                   10,281

MODULE      survey module

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

NUMVIS Number of visits

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.01  
 max: 3.00  
 #obs 10,292  
 #miss: 0

REASON Reason for book 2 result

missing 10,265 99.74  
 1.Resp. not at home 6 0.06  
 3.Resp. refused 19 0.18  
 5.Other 1 0.01  
 9.Missing 1 0.01  
 total 10,292 100.00

RESULT Result of interview: book 2

1.Completed 10,267 99.76  
 2.Partially completed 2 0.02  
 3.Not completed 23 0.22  
 total 10,292 100.00

SUP\_EDIT Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes 833 8.09  
 3.No 9,459 91.91  
 total 10,292 100.00

SUP\_OBS Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes 651 6.33  
 3.No 9,641 93.67  
 total 10,292 100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00          2000 Household ID

GE01          Has HH suffered hardship last 12 mths

1.Yes	4,048	4.93
3.No	78,096	95.06
9.Missing	8	0.01
total	82,152	100.00

GE02MTHX      Know mnth hardship started?

missing	78,104	95.07
1.Given	2,929	3.57
8.Don't Know	17	0.02
9.Missing	1,102	1.34
total	82,152	100.00

GE02MTH      Month hardship started

missing	79,223	96.43
1.January	220	0.27
2.February	210	0.26
3.March	230	0.28
4.April	258	0.31
5.May	316	0.38
6.June	308	0.37
7.July	317	0.39
8.August	346	0.42
9.September	223	0.27
10.October	167	0.20
11.November	141	0.17
12.December	193	0.23
total	82,152	100.00

GE02YRX      Knows year of hardship

missing	78,121	95.09
1.yes	4,031	4.91
total	82,152	100.00

GE02YR      Year hardship started

min:	1994.00
mean:	1998.49
max:	2000.00
#obs	4,031
#miss:	78,121

GE03          Steps taken to respond to difficulties

Variable GE03 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears



min: 0.00  
 mean: 2596013.55  
 max: 1000000000  
 #obs 3,656  
 #miss: 78,496

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 13

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_GE Bk 2 HH econ hardships

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

GE05X Approximate cost for treatment/death

missing	80,265	97.70
1.Cost given	1,754	2.14
6.inapplicable	3	0.00
7.refused	1	0.00
8.Don't know	1	0.00
9.Missing	128	0.16
total	82,152	100.00

GE05 Approximate cost

min: 0.00  
 mean: 2350323.21  
 max: 200000000  
 #obs 1,755  
 #miss: 80,397

GETYPE Type of economic hardship

A.Death of a householder or other family	10,269	12.50
B.Sickness of householder or other famil	10,269	12.50
C.Crop loss because of....., specify	10,269	12.50
D.Loss due to earthquake, fire, etc.	10,269	12.50
E.A householder loss of job or business	10,269	12.50
F.Less of income due to low production o	10,269	12.50
G1.Other,specify	10,269	12.50
G2	10,269	12.50
total	82,152	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 14

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_HI Bk 2 HH Non labor income



3.No	55,188	53.80
9.Missing	21	0.02
total	102,576	100.00

HR02X knows tot value of non-business asst?

missing	55,209	53.82
1.Enter amount	45,763	44.61
5.Out of range	20	0.02
8.Don't know	1	0.00
9.Missing	1,583	1.54
total	102,576	100.00

HR02 Tot value of non-bus asset

min:	0.00
mean:	8500777.75
max:	965000000
#obs	45,763
#miss:	56,813

HR05X knows tot inc from rent of [...] lst yr

missing	71,220	69.43
1.Given	1,110	1.08
9.Missing	30,246	29.49
total	102,576	100.00

HR05 Total income from the rent of [...] in

min:	0.00
mean:	1541519.86
max:	300000000
#obs	1,110
#miss:	101,466

HR06 Are all assets owned by HH?

missing	55,209	53.82
1.Yes	46,491	45.32
3.No	875	0.85
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	102,576	100.00

HR07X knows % share of non-bus assets owned

missing	101,711	99.16
1.yes	865	0.84

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(HR07X continued)

total		102,576	100.00
-------	--	---------	--------

HR07 What % of non-bus. assets owned by HH?

min:	1.00
mean:	46.36
max:	90.00
#obs	865
#miss:	101,711

HR08 Who outside hh owns % non-bus. assets?

Variable HR08 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, HR08 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, HR08 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable HR08 :

- B.Spouse
- C.Child
- D.Parent
- E.Parent-in-law
- F.Sibling
- G.Sibling-in-law
- H.Others
- I.Grandkid
- J.Grandparent
- K.Uncle/aunt
- L.Nephew/niece
- M.Cousin
- N.Other family
- P.Non Family
- Q.Step/adopted kid
- R.Family of spouse
- U.Ex spouse

HR10 Which HHM owns non-business assets?

Variable HR10 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, HR10 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, HR10 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable HR10 :   A.Respondent  
                               B.Spouse  
                               C.Child

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 17

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_HR1            Bk 2 HH Assets (1)-grid  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

- D.Parent
- E.Parent-in-law
- F.Sibling
- G.Sibling-in-law
- H.Others
- I.Grandkid
- J.Grandparent
- K.Uncle/aunt
- L.Nephew/niece
- M.Cousin
- N.Other family
- P.Non Family
- Q.Step/adopted kid
- R.Family of spouse
- U.Ex spouse

HR11            Tot # HHM who own non-business assets

missing	55,211	53.82
1	21,024	20.50
2	21,528	20.99
3	2,223	2.17
4	1,321	1.29
5	659	0.64
6	327	0.32
7	170	0.17
8	67	0.07
9	24	0.02
10	16	0.02
12	5	0.00
14	1	0.00
total	102,576	100.00

HR12A            % age owned by Resp

min:	0.00
mean:	46.22
max:	92.00
#obs	23,674
#miss:	78,902

HR12X knows % of non-bus. asst ownd by R/sp

missing	76,233	74.32
1.Enter percentage	24,529	23.91
5.Out of range	7	0.01
6.Neither A nor B	1,605	1.56
8.Don't Know	196	0.19
9.Missing	6	0.01
total	102,576	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 18

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_HR1 Bk 2 HH Assets (1)-grid  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HR12B % age owned by R's spouse

min:	0.00
mean:	46.25
max:	95.00
#obs	22,374
#miss:	80,202

HRTYPE Type of assets

A.House occupied by this HH	10,269	10.01
B.Other house/building	10,269	10.01
C.Land outside farm land	10,269	10.01
D.Livestock/Poultry/Fish Pond	333	0.32
E.Vehicles(car,boats,bicycles,motorbikes	10,269	10.01
F.HH appliances(radio,tape,TV,fridge,sew	10,269	10.01
G.Savings/certificate of deposit/stocks	10,269	10.01
H.Receivables	10,269	10.01
J.Jewelry	10,269	10.01
K1.HH furniture and Utensils	10,269	10.01
K2.Other assets,_____	9,822	9.58
total	102,576	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 19

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_HR2 Bk 2 HH Assets (2)-debts  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

HR16X knows value of assets bought 1st yr

1.yes	2,158	7.00
3.no	2	0.01
8.don't know	3	0.01
9.missing	28,644	92.98
total	30,807	100.00

HR16 Value assets bought last 12 mnths

min:	0.00
mean:	3048661.48
max:	220000000
#obs	2,160
#miss:	28,647

HR17X knows value of assets sold last year

1.yes	1,021	3.31
9.missing	29,786	96.69
total	30,807	100.00

HR17 Value assets sold last 12 mnths

min:	0.00
mean:	2518053.97
max:	220000000
#obs	1,021
#miss:	29,786

HR2TYPE Type of HH assets

A.House occupied by this Household	10,269	33.33
J.Jewelry	10,269	33.33
L.Other assets outside those for farm or	10,269	33.33
total	30,807	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

KR03 What is the status your house?

1.Self owned	7,633	74.33
2.Occupying	1,510	14.70
5.Rented/contracted	1,122	10.93
6.Other	4	0.04
total	10,269	100.00

KR04X Know mnthly rent?

missing	9,127	88.88
1.Given	1,131	11.01
8.Dont' Know	1	0.01
9.Missing	10	0.10
total	10,269	100.00

KR04 Monthly rent

min:	0.00
mean:	98458.70
max:	4800000.00
#obs	1,132
#miss:	9,137

KR05X Know how much house would rent for?

missing	1,142	11.12
1.Given	8,466	82.44
9.Missing	661	6.44
total	10,269	100.00

KR05 Rent would pay per mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	151282.94
max:	50000000.0
#obs	8,467
#miss:	1,802

KR11 Does house use electricity?

1.Yes	9,280	90.37
3.No	989	9.63
total	10,269	100.00

KR13 What is main water source for drinking

1.Pipe water	2,746	26.74
2.Well water w/pump	2,954	28.77
3.Well water (no pump)	3,148	30.66
4.Spring water	626	6.10

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(KR13 continued)

5.Rain water		57	0.56
6.River or creek water		294	2.86
7.Pond, fish pond		10	0.10
8.Watr collction basin		109	1.06
9.Other, specify		31	0.30
10.Aqua/Air mineral		294	2.86
total		10,269	100.00

KR13A Is water boiled before drinking?

missing		293	2.85
1.Yes		9,394	91.48
3.No		582	5.67
total		10,269	100.00

KR13B Do you purchase water?

1.Yes, delivered		864	8.41
2.Yes, self-service		656	6.39
3.No		8,749	85.20
total		10,269	100.00

KR14 Where is water source located?

missing		864	8.41
1.Inside the house		4,148	40.39
3.Outside the house		5,257	51.19
total		10,269	100.00

KR15 Dist. from house to main water source?

min:		0.00	
mean:		7.49	
max:		11500.00	
#obs		2,796	
#miss:		7,473	

KR16 Same water source for bath/laundry?

1.Yes		8,109	78.97
3.No		2,160	21.03
total		10,269	100.00

KR17 What is main source bath/laundry

missing	8,109	78.97
1.Pipe water	147	1.43
2.Well water w/pump	566	5.51
3.Well water (no pump)	541	5.27
4.Spring water	80	0.78
5.Rain water	13	0.13
6.River or creek water	689	6.71
7.Pond, fish pond	93	0.91

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 22

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(KR17 continued)

8.Watr collction basin	28	0.27
9.Other, specify	3	0.03
total	10,269	100.00

KR17B Do you purchase the water?

missing	8,109	78.97
1.Yes, delivered	51	0.50
2.Yes, self-service	81	0.79
3.No	2,027	19.74
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,269	100.00

KR18 Where is the main watr source?

missing	8,160	79.46
1.Inside the house	641	6.24
3.Outside the house	1,468	14.30
total	10,269	100.00

KR19 Dist. from house to main water source

min:	1.00
mean:	98.07
max:	5000.00
#obs	1,468
#miss:	8,801

KR20 Where do hh members defecate?

1.Own toilet w/septank	4,969	48.39
2.Own toilt w/o sptank	1,678	16.34
3.Communal toilet	666	6.49
4.Public toilet	424	4.13
5.Creek/river/ditch	1,776	17.29

6.Yard or field	352	3.43
7.Sewer	49	0.48
8.Other, specify	6	0.06
9.Pond, fishpond	255	2.48
10.Animal stable	4	0.04
11.Sea, lake	90	0.88
total	10,269	100.00

KR21 To where does hh sewage drain?

1.Drainage ditch (flowing)	5,235	50.98
2.Drainage ditch (stagnant)	589	5.74
3.Permanent pit	872	8.49
4.Disposed into river	1,070	10.42
5.Disposed of in yard	1,716	16.71
6.Underneath House	13	0.13
7.Pond, fishpond	313	3.05
8.Hole	320	3.12

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 23

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(KR21 continued)

9.Paddy field	101	0.98
11.Into the sea	40	0.39
total	10,269	100.00

KR22 How does hh dispose of garbage?

1.Disposed in trash can,collected by san	2,770	26.97
2.Burned	4,406	42.91
3.Dipose into river/creek	843	8.21
4.Disposed in yard and let decomposed	1,340	13.05
5.Disposed in pit	602	5.86
6.Other, specify	12	0.12
7.Forest, montain	64	0.62
8.Sea, lake, beach	140	1.36
9.Paddy field	92	0.90
total	10,269	100.00

KR23 Is food stored in refrigerator?

1.Yes	1,495	14.56
3.No	1,552	15.11
6.Don't have refrigerator	7,221	70.32
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,269	100.00

KR24 What kind of stove for cooking?

1.Electricity	50	0.49
2.Gas	1,280	12.46
3.Kerosene stove	5,140	50.05
4.Firewood	3,511	34.19
5.Charcoal	15	0.15
6.Other, specify	9	0.09
7.Don't cook	264	2.57
total	10,269	100.00

KR24A Does HH have television?

1.Yes	5,892	57.38
3.No	4,374	42.59
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	10,269	100.00

KR25 Bsidies Indo, other language used in HH?

0.Indonesian	1,476	14.37
1.Javanese	3,982	38.78
2.Sundanese	1,154	11.24
3.Balinese	493	4.80
4.Batak	250	2.43
5.Bugis	403	3.92
6.Chinese	496	4.83
7.Maduranese	304	2.96

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 24

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(KR25 continued)

8.Sasak	301	2.93
9.Minang	45	0.44
10.Banjar	365	3.55
11.Bima	327	3.18
12.Makasar	98	0.95
13.Nias	12	0.12
14.Palembang	86	0.84
15.Sumbawa	45	0.44
16.Toraja	56	0.55
17.Lahat	46	0.45
18.Other South Sumatra	238	2.32
19.Betawi	67	0.65
20.Lampung	25	0.24
total	10,269	100.00

KR26 HHs have Kartu Sehat?



1.Yes	2	0.02
3.No more insurance	21	0.20
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	4	0.04
total	10,269	100.00

KR29DX Do you know mnth/yr of asst. D

missing	10,262	99.93
1.Yes	1	0.01
3.No more insurance	2	0.02
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	10,269	100.00

KR29MTHA Month of assistance A

min:	1.00
mean:	6.14
max:	12.00
#obs	182
#miss:	10,087

KR29MTHB Month of assistance B

min:	1.00
mean:	6.22
max:	12.00
#obs	18
#miss:	10,251

KR29MTHC Month of assistance C

min:	1.00
mean:	6.00
max:	11.00
#obs	2
#miss:	10,267

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 26

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

KR29MTHD Month of assistance D

min:	1.00
mean:	1.00
max:	1.00
#obs	1
#miss:	10,268

KR29YRA      Year of assistance A

min:                    1976.00  
 mean:                   1998.03  
 max:                    2000.00  
 #obs                    255  
 #miss:                 10,014

KR29YRB      Year of assistance B

min:                    1996.00  
 mean:                   1998.83  
 max:                    2000.00  
 #obs                    24  
 #miss:                 10,245

KR29YRC      Year of assistance C

min:                    1998.00  
 mean:                   1998.67  
 max:                    1999.00  
 #obs                    3  
 #miss:                 10,266

KR29YRD      Year of assistance D

min:                    1997.00  
 mean:                   1997.00  
 max:                    1997.00  
 #obs                    1  
 #miss:                 10,268

KR30AX      knows yr recvd assist. most recent

missing                10,264    99.95  
 1.yes                    5    0.05  
 total                    10,269   100.00

KR30A      Received asst. A how many years ago?

min:                    0.66  
 mean:                   1.78  
 max:                    5.00  
 #obs                    6  
 #miss:                 10,263

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_KR            Bk 2 Housing characs

-----  
 variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
 -----

KR30BX knows yr recvd assist. 2nd most recent

missing	10,268	99.99
1.yes	1	0.01
total	10,269	100.00

KR30B Received asst. B how many years ago?

min:	8.00
mean:	8.00
max:	8.00
#obs	1
#miss:	10,268

KR30CX knows yr recvd assist. 3rd most recent

missing	10,268	99.99
1.yes	1	0.01
total	10,269	100.00

KR30C Received asst. C how many years ago?

min:	8.00
mean:	8.00
max:	8.00
#obs	1
#miss:	10,268

KR30DX knows yr recvd assist. 4th most recent

missing	10,268	99.99
1.yes	1	0.01
total	10,269	100.00

KR30D Received asst. D how many years ago?

min:	8.00
mean:	8.00
max:	8.00
#obs	1
#miss:	10,268

KR33AX knows value of assist. most recent

missing	10,009	97.47
1.yes	257	2.50
3.no	1	0.01
8.don't know	2	0.02
total	10,269	100.00



total 10,269 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK  
book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs  
-----

page 29

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KR33D How much was assistance D

min: 0.00  
mean: 33366.33  
max: 100000.00  
#obs 3  
#miss: 10,266

KR34A What was assistance A for

KR34B What was assistance B for

KR34C What was assistance C for

KR36AX Did you pay back assistance A

missing 10,009 97.47  
1.Date given 79 0.77  
2.Didnot repaid completely 49 0.48  
3.Have not repaid yet 19 0.19  
5.Don't have to repaid 110 1.07  
8.Don't know 3 0.03  
total 10,269 100.00

KR34D What was assistance D for

KR36BX Did you pay back assistance B

missing 10,241 99.73  
1.Date given 4 0.04  
2.Didnot repaid completely 5 0.05  
3.Have not repaid yet 1 0.01  
5.Don't have to repaid 14 0.14  
8.Don't know 1 0.01  
9.Missing 3 0.03  
total 10,269 100.00

KR36CX Did you pay back assistance C

missing 10,262 99.93

1.Date given	2	0.02
5.Don't have to repaid	1	0.01
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	10,269	100.00

KR36DX      Did you pay back assistance D

missing	10,264	99.95
5.Don't have to repaid	1	0.01

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 30  
book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_KR      Bk 2 Housing characs  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(KR36DX continued)

8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	10,269	100.00

KR36MTHA      Month when A repaid

min:	1.00
mean:	6.91
max:	12.00
#obs	55
#miss:	10,214

KR36MTHB      Month when B repaid

min:	1.00
mean:	2.67
max:	4.00
#obs	3
#miss:	10,266

KR36MTHC      Month when C repaid

min:	5.00
mean:	5.00
max:	5.00
#obs	1
#miss:	10,268

KR36MTHD      Month when D repaid

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0

#miss: 10,269

KR36YRA Year when A repaid

min: 1992.00  
mean: 1998.80  
max: 2001.00  
#obs 79  
#miss: 10,190

KR36YRB Year when B repaid

min: 1999.00  
mean: 1999.50  
max: 2000.00  
#obs 4  
#miss: 10,265

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 31  
book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_KR Bk 2 Housing characs

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KR36YRC Year when C repaid

min: 1999.00  
mean: 1999.50  
max: 2000.00  
#obs 2  
#miss: 10,267

KR36YRD Year when D repaid

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 10,269

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 32  
book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_NT1 Bk 2 Non farm business (1)-income

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

MODULE survey module

NT01 Did any HHM work in non-farm business?

1.Yes	4,401	42.86
3.No	5,868	57.14
total	10,269	100.00

NT01A # non-farm activities last 12 mths

min:	1.00
mean:	1.24
max:	6.00
#obs	4,401
#miss:	5,868

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 33

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_NT2 Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

MODULE survey module

NT01B Type of business

NT02 Owned entirely by this HH

1.Yes	5,239	95.93
3.No	222	4.07
total	5,461	100.00

NT03X knows % share of capital owned by hh

missing	5,239	95.93
1.yes	196	3.59
3.no	23	0.42
8.don't know	3	0.05
total	5,461	100.00

NT03 % share capital owned by this HH

min: 0.00  
mean: 36.73  
max: 80.00  
#obs 219  
#miss: 5,242

NT04 Who outside HH owns this business

Variable NT04 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, NT04 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, NT04 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable NT04 : B.Spouse  
C.Child  
D.Parents  
E.Parents in law  
F.Sibling  
G.Brother/sister in law  
H.Other HH-ers  
I.Grand child  
J.Grand parent  
K.Uncle/aunt  
L.Nephew/niece  
M.Cousin  
N.Other family

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 34

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_NT2 Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets

variable name value frequency percent

P.Non family  
Q.Step/adopted child  
R.Family of spouse  
U.Ex spouse

NT05 Who are HHers who owned this business

Variable NT05 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, NT05 will have the value ACF. If the

interviewee selected D and E, NT05 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable NT05 :     A.Respondent  
                               B.Spouse  
                               C.Child  
                               D.Parents  
                               E.Parents in law  
                               F.Sibling  
                               G.Brother/sister in law  
                               H.Other HH-ers  
                               I.Grand child  
                               J.Grand parent  
                               K.Uncle/aunt  
                               L.Nephew/niece  
                               M.Cousin  
                               N.Other family  
                               P.Non family  
                               Q.Step/adopted child  
                               R.Family of spouse  
                               U.Ex spouse

NT05AA           PID primarily respon. for this bus.

min:                   1.00  
 mean:                 2.01  
 max:                  15.00  
 #obs                  5,461  
 #miss:                0

NT05AB           PID primarily respon. for this bus.

min:                   1.00  
 mean:                 2.39  
 max:                  15.00  
 #obs                  738  
 #miss:                4,723

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 35

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_NT2           Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets

-----  
 variable name   value                   frequency   percent  
 -----

NT05B           Is/was business operated out of home?

1.Yes, all bussines           3,002   54.97  
 2.Yes, part of that bussines   1,092   20.00  
 3.No                         1,351   24.74  
 9.Missing                    16     0.29

total 5,461 100.00

NT05C What field of work is this business?

missing	2	0.04
1.Agriculture,forestry,fishing,factory	139	2.55
2.Sales	31	0.57
4.Electricity,Gas and Water	26	0.48
5.Construction	120	2.20
7.Transportation and communication	187	3.42
8.Finance,insurance,real estate	120	2.20
21.Restaurant, food store	1,672	30.62
22.Industrial: food	303	5.55
23.Industrial: garment	104	1.90
24.Industrial: other	304	5.57
25.Store: outside of food	1,437	26.31
31.Service: Government	7	0.13
32.Service: Teacher	17	0.31
33.Service: Professional staff	151	2.77
34.Service: Transportation (motorbike, t	261	4.78
35.Service: Other (tailor, salon)	577	10.57
95.Other,_____	3	0.05
total	5,461	100.00

NT07X Know val. revenue recvd last yr

missing	130	2.38
1.Given	3,644	66.73
5.Out of range	6	0.11
9.Missing	1,681	30.78
total	5,461	100.00

NT07 Approx. total rev. recvd last year?

min:	0.00
mean:	115806921
max:	3.6E11
#obs	3,649
#miss:	1,812

NT08X Know tot exp. for business last yr

missing	1,811	33.16
1.Given	3,369	61.69
5.Out of range	3	0.05
9.Missing	278	5.09
total	5,461	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 36

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_NT2 Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
NT08           The approx. total exp. spent last year?

min:	0.00
mean:	62367226.7
max:	1.6725E11
#obs	3,372
#miss:	2,089

NT09X           What is approx. net profit last year?

missing	3,502	64.13
1.Given	1,665	30.49
3.Given minus	11	0.20
9.Missing	283	5.18
total	5,461	100.00

NT09           Approx. net profit during last year?

min:	0.00
mean:	4396778.40
max:	384000000
#obs	1,676
#miss:	3,785

NT10AX           Knows total market value of this land?

1.Given	636	11.65
5.Out of range	1	0.02
8.Don't know	1	0.02
9.Missing	4,823	88.32
total	5,461	100.00

NT10A           Total market value of this land

min:	0.00
mean:	22001936.6
max:	1500000000
#obs	637
#miss:	4,824

NT10BX           Knows total market value of buildings?

1.Given	1,152	21.10
5.Out of range	1	0.02
8.Don't know	1	0.02
9.Missing	4,307	78.87
total	5,461	100.00

variable name	value	frequency	percent
NT10B	Total market value of buildings?		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	11925827.0	
	max:	1000000000	
	#obs	1,153	
	#miss:	4,308	
NT10C1X	Knows total value of motor vehicles		
	1.Given	348	6.37
	8.Don't know	1	0.02
	9.Missing	5,112	93.61
	total	5,461	100.00
NT10C1	Total market value of motor vehicle		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	32802908.0	
	max:	600000000	
	#obs	348	
	#miss:	5,113	
NT10C4X	Knows market value of other vehicles?		
	1.Given	1,036	18.97
	8.Don't know	1	0.02
	9.Missing	4,424	81.01
	total	5,461	100.00
NT10C4	Total market value of other vehicles		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	4072349.42	
	max:	220000000	
	#obs	1,036	
	#miss:	4,425	
NT10HX	Knows market value other equipment		
	1.Given	3,711	67.95
	5.Out of range	2	0.04
	8.Don't know	11	0.20
	9.Missing	1,737	31.81
	total	5,461	100.00
NT10H	Tot market value of other equipment		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	2677001.21	

max: 2500000000  
 #obs 3,712  
 #miss: 1,749

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 38

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_NT2 Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

NT15MTX Knows mnth this business started

1.Given		5,355	98.06
8.Don't know		100	1.83
9.Missing		6	0.11
total		5,461	100.00

NT15MTH Month this business started

min:	1.00
mean:	6.13
max:	12.00
#obs	2,381
#miss:	3,080

NT15YR Year this business started

min:	1930.00
mean:	1991.37
max:	2000.00
#obs	5,354
#miss:	107

NT16X Knows # unpaid workers in business

1.Given		5,443	99.67
8.Don't know		18	0.33
total		5,461	100.00

NT16 # unpaid workers in business

min:	0.00
mean:	0.54
max:	45.00
#obs	5,443
#miss:	18

NT17X Knows # of paid workers in business

1.Given		5,437	99.56
8.Don't know		24	0.44
total		5,461	100.00

NT17 # paid workers in business

min: 0.00  
mean: 0.97  
max: 1978.00  
#obs 5,437  
#miss: 24

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 39  
book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_NT2 Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

NT18 Is this business still in operation?

1.Yes 5,331 97.62  
3.No 130 2.38  
total 5,461 100.00

NT19MTX Knows month this business ended?

missing 5,331 97.62  
1.Given 130 2.38  
total 5,461 100.00

NT19MTH Month this business ended

min: 1.00  
mean: 6.30  
max: 12.00  
#obs 125  
#miss: 5,336

NT19YR Year this business ended

min: 1948.00  
mean: 1999.05  
max: 2000.00  
#obs 132  
#miss: 5,329

NT20X Knows # unpaid wrkrs mnth before closed

missing 5,331 97.62  
1.Given 130 2.38  
total 5,461 100.00

NT20 # unpaid workers mnth before closed

missing 5,331 97.62



8	2	0.04
9	1	0.02
10	3	0.05
11	1	0.02
12	2	0.04
total	5,461	100.00

NT23X            Knows # paid workers during last 4 wks

missing	130	2.38
1.Given	5,324	97.49
8.Don't know	7	0.13
total	5,461	100.00

NT23            # paid workers during last 4 wks

min:	0.00
mean:	0.81
max:	473.00
#obs	5,324
#miss:	137

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 41

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
module: B2\_NT2            Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

NT24X            Knows tot value assets purch. past yr?

1.Given	1,568	28.71
5.Out of range	1	0.02
9.Missing	3,892	71.27
total	5,461	100.00

NT24            Tot value assets purch. past year?

min:	0.00
mean:	4530568.25
max:	600000000
#obs	1,568
#miss:	3,893

NT25X            Knows tot val assets sold in past yr?

1.Given	216	3.96
9.Missing	5,245	96.04
total	5,461	100.00

NT25            Tot value assets sold in past year?

min:	0.00
------	------

mean: 13403596.3  
 max: 600000000  
 #obs 216  
 #miss: 5,245

NT26X Knows tot inc frm rent of assets pst yr

1.Given 131 2.40  
 9.Missing 5,330 97.60  
 total 5,461 100.00

NT26 Tot inc from rent of assets past year

min: 0.00  
 mean: 3136706.11  
 max: 68400000.0  
 #obs 131  
 #miss: 5,330

NT\_NUM # business

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.23  
 max: 6.00  
 #obs 5,461  
 #miss: 0

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 42

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_UT1 Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

MODULE survey module

UT00A Do you have land for farm

1.Yes 3,472 33.81  
 3.No 6,797 66.19  
 total 10,269 100.00

UT00BX Knows how large is own farm land?

missing 6,797 66.19  
 1.Given in Hectare 2,804 27.31  
 2.Given in meter cubic 613 5.97

8.Don'tknow	51	0.50
9.Missing	4	0.04
total	10,269	100.00

UT00B            How large is own farm land?

min:	0.00
mean:	69.34
max:	1615.00
#obs	3,417
#miss:	6,852

UT01            Any HHM wrkd in othr farm last year?

1.Yes	3,753	36.55
3.No	6,516	63.45
total	10,269	100.00

UT01AX        Knows Size cultivated farm land

missing	6,516	63.45
1.Given in Hectare	3,005	29.26
2.Given in meter cubic	654	6.37
6.Not applicable	1	0.01
8.Don't know	66	0.64
9.Missing	27	0.26
total	10,269	100.00

UT01A        Size cultivated farm land

min:	0.00
mean:	63.31
max:	1750.00
#obs	3,659
#miss:	6,610

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 43

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_UT1            Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

UT01BX        Knows Size rented/shared farm land

missing	6,516	63.45
1.Given in Hectare	3,066	29.86
2.Given in meter cubic	595	5.79
8.Don't know	78	0.76
9.Missing	14	0.14
total	10,269	100.00

UT01B        Size rented/shared farm land

min: 0.00  
 mean: 17.77  
 max: 1750.00  
 #obs: 3,661  
 #miss: 6,608

UT01C INTERVIEWER CHEK

1.UT01=3 & UT00A=1 624 6.08  
 2.UT01=3 & UT00A=3 5,892 57.38  
 3.UT01=1 3,753 36.55  
 total 10,269 100.00

UT02 Is farm business all owned by HH?

missing 6,516 63.45  
 1.Yes 3,147 30.65  
 3.No 606 5.90  
 total 10,269 100.00

UT03 What % of farm business is owned by HH?

min: 0.00  
 mean: 43.56  
 max: 90.00  
 #obs: 599  
 #miss: 9,670

UT04 Who outside HH owns % farm business?

Variable UT04 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, UT04 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, UT04 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable UT04 : B.Spouse  
 C.Child  
 D.Parent  
 E.Parent-in-law  
 F.Sibling

H.Others  
 I.Grandchild  
 J.Grandparent  
 K.Uncle/aunt  
 L.Nephew/niece  
 M.Cousin  
 N.Other family  
 P.Non Family  
 Q.Step / adopted child  
 R.Family of Spouse  
 U.Ex spouse

UT05 Which HHM owns the farm business

Variable UT05 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, UT05 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, UT05 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable UT05 :    A.Respondent  
                           B.Spouse  
                           C.Child  
                           D.Parent  
                           E.Parent-in-law  
                           F.Sibling  
                           G.Sibling-in-law  
                           H.Others  
                           I.Grandchild  
                           J.Grandparent  
                           K.Uncle/aunt  
                           L.Nephew/niece  
                           M.Cousin  
                           N.Other family  
                           P.Non Family  
                           Q.Step / adopted child  
                           R.Family of Spouse  
                           U.Ex spouse

UT07 Total revenue from farm bus. last year

min:	0.00
mean:	2596257.76
max:	300000000
#obs	3,364
#miss:	6,905

-----

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

UT07AX Knows Most valuable crop/livestock?

missing		6,516	63.45
1.Given		3,394	33.05
5.Out of range		354	3.45
8.Don't Know		4	0.04
9.Missing		1	0.01
total		10,269	100.00

UT07A Most valuable crop/livestock

missing		6,520	63.49
1.Cassava		222	2.16
2.Other tuber		6	0.06
3.Groundnuts		50	0.49
4.Cashews and other nuts		30	0.29
5.Soybean		19	0.19
6.Corn		153	1.49
7.Chili		40	0.39
8.Garlic		8	0.08
9.Coconut		66	0.64
10.Banana trees		63	0.61
11.Spice		73	0.71
12.Coffe		170	1.66
13.Sugarcane		8	0.08
14.Tobacco		53	0.52
15.Rubber		119	1.16
16.Wood		28	0.27
17.Chickens		39	0.38
18.Fish		145	1.41
19.Pigs		11	0.11
20.Goats		36	0.35
21.Cattle		70	0.68
22.Other vegetables		64	0.62
23.Other fruits		106	1.03
90.Rice		2,055	20.01
95.Other, _____		113	1.10
96.No other Crop		2	0.02
total		10,269	100.00

UT07BX Knows 2nd most valuable crop/livestock?

missing		6,516	63.45
1.Given		2,242	21.83
5.Out of range		457	4.45
6.Inapp		1,045	10.18
8.Don't Know		7	0.07

9.Missing	2	0.02
total	10,269	100.00

UT07B 2nd most valuable crop/livestock

missing	7,562	73.64
1.Cassava	242	2.36

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 46

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_UT1 Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(UT07B continued)

2.Other tuber	23	0.22
3.Groundnuts	157	1.53
4.Cashews and other nuts	132	1.29
5.Soybean	176	1.71
6.Corn	334	3.25
7.Chili	110	1.07
8.Garlic	18	0.18
9.Coconut	119	1.16
10.Bananas trees	163	1.59
11.Spice	65	0.63
12.Coffe	77	0.75
13.Sugarcane	12	0.12
14.Tobacco	77	0.75
15.Rubber	49	0.48
16.Wood	32	0.31
17.Chickens	79	0.77
18.Fish	42	0.41
19.Pigs	27	0.26
20.Goats	61	0.59
21.Cattle	100	0.97
22.Other vegetables	135	1.31
23.Other fruits	106	1.03
90.Rice	238	2.32
95.Other,_____	130	1.27
96.No other Crop	3	0.03
total	10,269	100.00

UT07X Know revnue from farm last year?

missing	6,516	63.45
1.Enter total rupiah	3,361	32.73
3.not able to answer	1	0.01
5.out of range	4	0.04
9.Missing	387	3.77
total	10,269	100.00

UT07C Crops/livestock HH farm produced



min: 0.00  
 mean: 851879.36  
 max: 74000000.0  
 #obs 3,294  
 #miss: 6,975

UT09X Know last year's farm net profit?

missing 9,811 95.54  
 1.Enter total rupiah 363 3.53  
 3.Enter total rupiah (minus) 8 0.08  
 9.Missing 87 0.85  
 total 10,269 100.00

UT09 Net profit last year from farm

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1704359.16  
 max: 24000000.0  
 #obs 371  
 #miss: 9,898

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 48

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth  
 module: B2\_UT2 Bk 2 Farm business (2)-assets

variable name value frequency percent

HHID00 2000 Household ID

MODULE survey module

UT10 Know if HH owns assets from farm bus.?

missing 4,375 10.02  
 1.Yes 12,859 29.46  
 3.No 26,416 60.52  
 9.Missing 1 0.00  
 total 43,651 100.00

UT11X Know total market value assets?

missing 30,792 70.54  
 1.Enter amount 12,481 28.59  
 5.out of range 6 0.01  
 8.Don't know 1 0.00  
 9.Missing 371 0.85

total 43,651 100.00

UT11 Total market value of farm bus. assets

min: 0.00  
mean: 8681064.53  
max: 2740000000  
#obs 12,485  
#miss: 31,166

UT12X Know total spent on assets lst yr?

missing 30,522 69.92  
1.Enter amount 619 1.42  
9.Missing 12,510 28.66  
total 43,651 100.00

UT12 Total spent last year: assets

min: 0.00  
mean: 3653464.05  
max: 417496000  
#obs 619  
#miss: 43,032

UT13X Know total sale of assets last year?

missing 30,522 69.92  
1.Enter amount 517 1.18  
9.Missing 12,612 28.89  
total 43,651 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 49

book: 2 - Household Enterprises and Wealth

module: B2\_UT2 Bk 2 Farm business (2)-assets

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

UT13 Total revenue lst yr: sale of assets

min: 0.00  
mean: 4337961.61  
max: 478400000  
#obs 517  
#miss: 43,134

UT14X Know income from rent/profit last year?

missing 30,522 69.92  
1.Enter amount 887 2.03  
9.Missing 12,242 28.05  
total 43,651 100.00

UT14 Total revenue last year: rent/profit

min:	0.00
mean:	1777978.39
max:	250000000
#obs	887
#miss:	42,764

UTTYPE Type of assets

missing	8	0.02
A.Farm land	4,377	10.03
B.Hard stem plants	4,377	10.03
C.House/building	4,377	10.03
D.Livestock/poultry/fish pond	4,377	10.03
E.Vehicles	4,377	10.03
F.Tractor	4,377	10.03
G.Heavy equipment	4,377	10.03
H.Small tools	4,377	10.03
I.Other specify, _____	4,250	9.74
J.Other assets beside land, specify	4,377	10.03
total	43,651	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: 3A  
TOPIC: ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (PART A)

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK: 3A  
TOPIC: Adult Individual Book (Part A)

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B3A_BR	Bk 3A Pregnancy summary	21736
B3A_COV	Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)	25829
B3A_DL1	Bk 3A Education (1)	25490
B3A_DL2	Bk 3A Education (2)	23081
B3A_DL3	Bk 3A Education (3)-grid	23081
B3A_DL4	Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses	9433
B3A_HI	Bk 3A Individ non labor inc	127440
B3A_HR0	Bk 3A Individ assets (1)-screen	25490
B3A_HR1	Bk 3A Individ assets (2)-grid	98419
B3A_HR2	Bk 3A Individ assets (3)-debts	26862
B3A_KW1	Bk 3A Marriage (1)-screen	25490
B3A_KW2	Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current	10568

B3A_KW3	Bk 3A Marriage (3)-history	11282
B3A_MG1	Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace	25490
B3A_MG2	Bk 3A Migration (2)-history	17475
B3A_PK1	Bk 3A HH decision making (1)	21736
B3A_PK2	Bk 3A HH decision making (2)	369512
B3A_PK3	Bk 3A HH decision making (3)	42808
B3A_SR1		25490
B3A_SR2		4399
B3A_SW		25490
B3A_TK1	Bk 3A Work history (1)-screen	25490
B3A_TK2	Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job	17333
B3A_TK3	Bk 3A Work history (3)-history	76488
B3A_TK4	Bk 3A Work history (4)-first job	20433

## USER SUPPORT

-----

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

### READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

BOOK : 3A

TOPIC : Adult Individual Book (Part A)

-----

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT BOOK B3A

---

Book 3 is administered to all adults age 15 and older. It is split into two parts, A and B, because the book is very long and few respondents were willing or able to complete all modules in a single sitting. By splitting the books, we had more control over when breaks were taken.

All adult respondents are supposed to complete Book 3. If the target respondent could not be interviewed after at least 3 attempts to find him or her, a proxy respondent was asked to complete a subset of the questions in Book 3. Those questions are in Book 3P.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO COMBINE INFORMATION IN BOOK 3 (A or B) WITH THE PROXY INFORMATION IN BOOK 3P TO OBTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSES. THE INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT PROXY RESPONSES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ANALYSES.

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID00 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS3. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK\_AR1. PID00 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS3.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

---

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

---

BOOK : 3A  
TOPIC : Adult Individual Book (Part A)

---

which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.





min: 0.00  
 mean: 1.89  
 max: 9.00  
 #obs 1,915  
 #miss: 19,821

BR08 Have any of your kids died?

missing 19,507 89.75  
 1.Yes 1,169 5.38  
 3.No 1,058 4.87  
 9.Missing 2 0.01  
 total 21,736 100.00

BR09 # sons born alive who died

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1.32  
 max: 9.00  
 #obs 1,169  
 #miss: 20,567

BR10 # daughters born alive who died

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1.11  
 max: 11.00  
 #obs 1,169  
 #miss: 20,567

BR11 Have you had a stillbirth?

missing 19,507 89.75  
 1.Yes 90 0.41  
 3.No 2,137 9.83  
 9.Missing 2 0.01  
 total 21,736 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_BR Bk 3A Pregnancy summary

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BR12 # of stillbirths you have had

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.37  
 max: 10.00  
 #obs 90  
 #miss: 21,646

BR13            Have you had any miscarriages?

missing	19,507	89.75
1.Yes	439	2.02
3.No	1,788	8.23
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	21,736	100.00

BR14            # of miscarriages you have had

min:	1.00
mean:	1.56
max:	11.00
#obs	439
#miss:	21,297

BR15            Total # of live births

min:	0.00
mean:	5.45
max:	19.00
#obs	2,229
#miss:	19,507

BR15K           Ivw Chk: Tot # of live births

missing	19,507	89.75
1.Yes	2,229	10.25
total	21,736	100.00

BR16            Total stillbirths & miscarriages

min:	0.00
mean:	0.36
max:	11.00
#obs	2,229
#miss:	19,507

BR16K           Ivw Chk: # still births & miscarr.

missing	19,507	89.75
1.Yes	2,229	10.25
total	21,736	100.00

MODULE           survey module

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_BR            Bk 3A Pregnancy summary  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_COV Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
-------	-----------------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

SEX	Sex		
-----	-----	--	--

1.Male		12,246	47.41
3.Female		13,583	52.59
total		25,829	100.00

RSPNDNT	What is Responden		
---------	-------------------	--	--

1.Head of household		8,997	34.83
2.Spouse of Household head		7,000	27.10
3.Other householder		9,832	38.07
total		25,829	100.00

LANGMAIN	Interview in what language?		
----------	-----------------------------	--	--

missing		1	0.00
0.Indonesian		15,369	59.50
1.Javanese		4,444	17.21
2.Sundanese		1,650	6.39
3.Balinese		319	1.24
4.Batak		78	0.30
5.Bugis		173	0.67
6.Chinese		2	0.01
7.Maduranese		377	1.46
8.Sasak		693	2.68
9.Minang		1,047	4.05
10.Banjar		909	3.52
11.Bima		63	0.24
12.Makasar		30	0.12
13.Nias		49	0.19
14.Palembang		568	2.20
15.Sumbawa		2	0.01
16.Toraja		16	0.06



max: 23.00  
 #obs 25,829  
 #miss: 0

BEGHR2 Time visit started (hour) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 14.52  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 443  
 #miss: 25,386

BEGHR3 Time visit started (hour) :3

min: 6.00  
 mean: 14.17  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 158  
 #miss: 25,671

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 12  
 book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_COV Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			

BEGMIN1 Time visit started (minutes) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 25.38  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 25,829  
 #miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time visit started (minutes) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 20.03  
 max: 58.00  
 #obs 443  
 #miss: 25,386

BEGMIN3 Time visit started (minutes) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 13.43  
 max: 56.00  
 #obs 158  
 #miss: 25,671

CP1 Who else was present at interview?

Variable CP1 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CP1 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CP1 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CP1 :     A.No one  
                           B.A child 5 years old or under  
                           C.A child older than 5 years old  
                           D.Husband/Wife  
                           E.An Adult, A householder  
                           F.An Adult, not A householder

CP2            Accuracy of Resp's answers

missing	339	1.31
1.Excellent	1,207	4.67
2.Good	17,459	67.59
3.Fair	6,549	25.36
4.Not so good	253	0.98
5.Very bad	22	0.09
total	25,829	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 13

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_COV            Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

CP3            How serious and attentive was Resp?

missing	339	1.31
1.Excellent	1,671	6.47
2.Good	17,960	69.53
3.Fair	5,698	22.06
4.Not so good	144	0.56
5.Very bad	17	0.07
total	25,829	100.00

DOB\_DAY        Date of birth - day

min:	1.00
mean:	14.38
max:	31.00
#obs	16,698
#miss:	9,131

DOB\_MTH        Date of birth - month



min: 0.00  
 mean: 14.72  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 443  
 #miss: 25,386

ENDHR3 Time visit ended (hour) :3

min: 6.00  
 mean: 14.25  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 158  
 #miss: 25,671

ENDMIN1 Time visit ended (minutes) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 27.67  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 25,829  
 #miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time visit ended (minutes) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 24.87  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 443  
 #miss: 25,386

ENDMIN3 Time visit ended (minutes) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 20.66  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 158  
 #miss: 25,671

IDIVWR Interviewer

IDKEYP Keypuncher ID code

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 15

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_COV Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

IDRT Household ID number

IDVERI          Verifikation code

IVWDAY1          Date of visit (day of month) :1

min:	1.00
mean:	15.68
max:	31.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

IVWDAY2          Date of visit (day of month) :2

min:	1.00
mean:	16.23
max:	31.00
#obs	443
#miss:	25,386

IVWDAY3          Date of visit (day of month) :3

min:	1.00
mean:	14.11
max:	31.00
#obs	158
#miss:	25,671

IVWMTH1          Date of visit (month) :1

min:	1.00
mean:	8.82
max:	12.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

IVWMTH2          Date of visit (month) :2

min:	6.00
mean:	8.73
max:	12.00
#obs	443
#miss:	25,386

IVWMTH3          Date of visit (month) :3

min:	6.00
mean:	9.30
max:	12.00
#obs	158
#miss:	25,671

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_COV Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

## MARSTAT Marital Status

1.Not yet Married	6,778	26.24
2.Married	16,718	64.73
3.Separated, estranged	157	0.61
4.Divorced	502	1.94
5.Widowed	1,674	6.48
total	25,829	100.00

## MODULE survey module

## NUMVIS Number of visits

min:	1.00
mean:	1.02
max:	3.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

## PANEL Panel ?

1.Panel	17,356	67.20
3.New	8,473	32.80
total	25,829	100.00

## REASON Reason for book 3a result

missing	25,473	98.62
1.Resp. not at home	43	0.17
2.Resp. seriously ill	3	0.01
3.Resp. refused	252	0.98
5.Other	58	0.22
total	25,829	100.00

## RESULT Result of interview: book 3a

1.Completed	25,473	98.62
2.Partially completed	17	0.07
3.Not completed	339	1.31
total	25,829	100.00

## SUP\_EDIT Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes	1,878	7.27
3.No	23,951	92.73

total 25,829 100.00

SUP\_OBS Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	1,508	5.84
3.No	24,321	94.16
total	25,829	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 17

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_COV Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 18

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL1 Bk 3A Education (1)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL01A What languages do you speak at home

Variable DL01A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL01A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL01A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL01A : A.Javanese  
B.Sundanese  
C.Maduranese  
D.Balinese  
E.Sasak  
F.Minang  
G.Batak  
H.Bugis

I.Chinese  
 J.Banjar  
 K.Other  
 L.Bima  
 M.Makasar  
 N.Nias  
 O.Palembang  
 P.Sumbawa  
 Q.Toraja  
 R.Lahat  
 S.Other South Sumatra  
 T.Betawi  
 U.Lampung  
 W.Indonesian  
 Z.Missing

DL01B Place of origin

Variable DL01B can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL01B will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL01B will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 19

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL1 Bk 3A Education (1)

-----  

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

 -----

key for variable DL01B : A.Javanese

B.Sundanese  
 C.Balinese  
 D.Batak  
 E.Bugis  
 F.Tionghoa  
 G.Maduranese  
 H.Sasak  
 I.Minang  
 J.Banjar  
 K.Bima-Dompu  
 L.Makasar  
 M.Nias  
 N.Palembang  
 O.Sumbawa  
 P.Toraja  
 Q.Betawi

R.Dayak  
 S.Melayu-Deli  
 T.Komering  
 U.Ambon  
 V.Other,  
 W.Menado  
 X.Aceh

DL01C Place of origin for father

Variable DL01C can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL01C will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL01C will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL01C : A.Javanese

B.Sundanese  
 C.Balinese  
 D.Batak  
 E.Bugis  
 F.Tionghoa  
 G.Maduranese  
 H.Sasak  
 I.Minang  
 J.Banjar  
 K.Bima-Dompu  
 L.Makasar  
 M.Nias  
 N.Palembang  
 O.Sumbawa  
 P.Toraja

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL1 Bk 3A Education (1)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

Q.Betawi  
 R.Dayak  
 S.Melayu-Deli  
 T.Komering  
 U.Ambon  
 V.Other,  
 W.Menado  
 X.Aceh

DL01D Place of origin for mother

Variable DL01D can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL01D will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL01D will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL01D : A.Javanese

- B.Sundanese
- C.Balinese
- D.Batak
- E.Bugis
- F.Tionghoa
- G.Maduranese
- H.Sasak
- I.Minang
- J.Banjar
- K.Bima-Dompu
- L.Makasar
- M.Nias
- N.Palembang
- O.Sumbawa
- P.Toraja
- Q.Betawi
- R.Dayak
- S.Melayu-Deli
- T.Komering
- U.Ambon
- V.Other,
- W.Menado
- X.Aceh

DL01E What customs most influence to your HH

1.Javanese	10,832	42.50
2.Sundanese	3,393	13.31
3.Balinese	1,139	4.47
4.Batak	947	3.72

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 21

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL1 Bk 3A Education (1)

variable name value frequency percent

(DL01E continued)

5.Bugis	1,080	4.24
6.Tionghoa	216	0.85
7.Maduranese	775	3.04
8.Sasak	983	3.86
9.Minang	1,381	5.42
10.Banjar	872	3.42
11.Bima-Dompu	444	1.74
12.Makassar	316	1.24
13.Nias	73	0.29
14.Palembang	231	0.91
15.Sumbawa	111	0.44
16.Toraja	161	0.63
17.Betawi	1,520	5.96
18.Dayak	5	0.02
19.Melayu-Deli	91	0.36
20.Komering	45	0.18
21.Ambon	7	0.03
22.Menado	6	0.02
23.Aceh	2	0.01
25.Other South Sumatra	504	1.98
95.Other	356	1.40
total	25,490	100.00

DL02 Can read an Indo-language newspaper

1.Yes	21,242	83.33
3.No	4,247	16.66
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

DL02A Can read newspaper in another language?

1.Yes	16,907	66.33
3.No	8,582	33.67
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

DL03 Can write a letter in Indo?

1.Yes	20,953	82.20
3.No	4,535	17.79
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

DL03A Can write a letter in another language?

1.Yes	16,443	64.51
3.No	9,045	35.48
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,490	100.00



0.Did not complete first grade at that l	1,124	4.41
1.1st grade	1,972	7.74
2.2nd grade	2,642	10.36
3.3rd grade	1,232	4.83
4.4th grade	1,096	4.30
5.5th grade	722	2.83

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 23

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL1 Bk 3A Education (1)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(DL07 continued)

6.6th grade	142	0.56
7.Graduated	13,515	53.02
total	25,490	100.00

DL07A Are you currently attending school?

missing	6,510	25.54
1.Yes	2,415	9.47
3.No	16,564	64.98
5.5	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

DL07AAX Interviewer check: Panel or new?

missing	6,510	25.54
1.Panel	11,651	45.71
3.New Respondent	7,329	28.75
total	25,490	100.00

DL07AA How many hours spent in class last week

min:	0.00
mean:	23.99
max:	99.00
#obs	2,416
#miss:	23,074

DL07BX When did you stop attending school?

1.Given	13,889	54.49
9.Missing	11,601	45.51
total	25,490	100.00

DL07BMTH When graduated/stopped att. school: mo

missing	16,727	65.62
1.January	85	0.33
2.February	119	0.47

3.March	129	0.51
4.April	164	0.64
5.May	1,353	5.31
6.June	3,784	14.85
7.July	1,918	7.52
8.August	213	0.84
9.September	224	0.88
10.October	186	0.73
11.November	136	0.53
12.December	452	1.77
total	25,490	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 24

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL1 Bk 3A Education (1)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL07BYR      When graduated/stopped att. school: yr

min:	1930.00
mean:	1986.36
max:	2000.00
#obs	13,888
#miss:	11,602

DL07CX      knows age finished/stopped school

missing	22,829	89.56
1.yes	2,597	10.19
9.missing	64	0.25
total	25,490	100.00

DL07C      Age when graduated/stopped att. school

min:	5.00
mean:	12.46
max:	30.00
#obs	2,597
#miss:	22,893

DL07D      Int. Check: Still in school

missing	13,839	54.29
1.Yes	814	3.19
3.No	10,837	42.51
total	25,490	100.00

DL07E      Int. check: yr stopped/graduated

missing	14,653	57.49
1.Before 1996	9,547	37.45

3.1996 or later	1,290	5.06
total	25,490	100.00

DL08A            Level attended/attending since Aug 96

Variable DL08A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL08A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL08A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL08A :    A.Elementary  
                                   B.Junior high  
                                   C.Senior high  
                                   D.University

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 25

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_DL1            Bk 3A Education (1)

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

DL08B            Intvwr check: Highest level attended

missing	18,161	71.25
1.Elementary	2,273	8.92
2.Junior high	1,832	7.19
3.Senior high	2,554	10.02
4.University	670	2.63
total	25,490	100.00

DL09A            Column # in DL10-DL15 to use

min:	1.00
mean:	1.45
max:	3.00
#obs	2,104
#miss:	23,386

DL09B            Column # in DL10-DL15 to use

min:	1.00
mean:	2.22
max:	4.00
#obs	7,329
#miss:	18,161

MODULE            survey module

## IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 26

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL2 Bk 3A Education (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL10 What is your educational level

missing	3,752	16.26
2.Elementary	7,201	31.20
3.Junior high general	5,380	23.31
4.Junior high vocational	159	0.69
5.Senior high general	2,795	12.11
6.Senior high vocational	1,607	6.96
10.Other	5	0.02
11.Adult education a	2	0.01
12.Adult education b	1	0.00
13.Open university	3	0.01
14.Islamic school (pesantren)	46	0.20
17.School for disabled	1	0.00
60.College, d1, d2, d3	579	2.51
61.University s1	835	3.62
62.University s2	29	0.13
63.University s3	2	0.01
70.Madrasah, general	1	0.00
72.Madrasah elementary	208	0.90
73.Madrasah junior high school	319	1.38
74.Madrasah senior high school	156	0.68
total	23,081	100.00

DL11 Under whose administration is school

missing	3,757	16.28
1.Public non-religious	12,359	53.55
2.Public religious	630	2.73
3.Private non-religious	3,318	14.38
4.Private islam	2,285	9.90
5.Private catholic	409	1.77
6.Private christiant	290	1.26
7.Other	12	0.05
8.Private Buddhist	21	0.09

total 23,081 100.00

DL13 Ever failed a grade at this school?

missing	5,208	22.56
1.Yes	1,637	7.09
3.No	16,232	70.33
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 27

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL2 Bk 3A Education (2)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL14 Grades failed and # times repeated

Variable DL14 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL14 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL14 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL14 :    A.Class 1  
                          B.Class 2  
                          C.Class 3  
                          D.Class 4  
                          E.Class 5  
                          F.Class 6

DL14A # of repeats at grade 1

missing	22,465	97.33
1	597	2.59
2	16	0.07
3	2	0.01
5	1	0.00
total	23,081	100.00

DL14B # of repeats at grade 2

missing	22,634	98.06
1	429	1.86
2	16	0.07
3	2	0.01
total	23,081	100.00

DL14C	# of repeats at grade 3		
	missing	22,680	98.26
	1	390	1.69
	2	8	0.03
	3	3	0.01
	total	23,081	100.00

DL14D	# of repeats at grade 4		
	missing	22,825	98.89
	1	247	1.07
	2	7	0.03
	4	2	0.01
	total	23,081	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 28  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL2 Bk 3A Education (2)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL14E	# of repeats of grade 5		
	missing	22,921	99.31
	1	156	0.68
	3	3	0.01
	5	1	0.00
	total	23,081	100.00

DL14F	# of repeats of grade 6		
	missing	23,069	99.95
	1	11	0.05
	2	1	0.00
	total	23,081	100.00

DL15X	Ivwr note: Resp panel or new?		
	1.Panel Respondent	6,799	29.46
	3.New Respondent	16,282	70.54
	total	23,081	100.00

DL15A	Int. check		
	missing	4,105	17.79
	1.Panel Respondent	6,796	29.44
	3.New respondent <30 years	12,180	52.77
	total	23,081	100.00

DL2TYPE	Highest lev. school attended/attending?		
---------	---	--	--

1.Elementary	9,433	40.87	
2.Junior high	7,144	30.95	
3.Senior high	5,048	21.87	
4.Junior College,College, University	1,456	6.31	
total	23,081	100.00	

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 29

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL15 Did you work while attending school?

missing	3,752	16.26
1.Yes	2,032	8.80
3.No	17,292	74.92
9.Missing	5	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

DL15C Interviewer check

missing	4,105	17.79
1.Panel Respondent	6,796	29.44
3.New respondent <30 years	12,180	52.77
total	23,081	100.00

DL16A Ever taken the EBTANAS at that level?

missing	9,009	39.03
1.Yes	11,148	48.30
3.No	2,924	12.67
total	23,081	100.00

DL16B Can you show your EBTANAS score?

missing	11,933	51.70
1.Yes	4,534	19.64



## DL16DA EBTANAS score: PMP

min:	0.54
mean:	6.75
max:	100.00
#obs	5,563
#miss:	17,518

## DL16DBX Know B Indonesian score?

missing	11,933	51.70
1.Fill	5,489	23.78
6.NA	65	0.28
8.Don't know	5,587	24.21
9.Missing	7	0.03
total	23,081	100.00

## DL16DB EBTANAS score: Bahasa Indonesian

min:	0.31
mean:	6.47
max:	100.00
#obs	5,489
#miss:	17,592

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 31

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

  
-----

## DL16DCX Know your English score?

missing	16,891	73.18
1.Fill	3,187	13.81
6.NA	200	0.87
8.Don't know	2,798	12.12
9.Missing	5	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

## DL16DC EBTANAS score: English

min:	0.47
mean:	5.28
max:	10.00
#obs	3,188
#miss:	19,893

## DL16DDX Know your Math score?

missing	11,933	51.70
---------	--------	-------



#obs 280  
 #miss: 22,801

DL16DGX Know your Chemistry score?

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	288	1.25
6.NA	1,493	6.47
8.Don't know	419	1.82
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DG EBTANAS score: Chemistry

min: 0.00  
 mean: 5.09  
 max: 10.00  
 #obs 288  
 #miss: 22,793

DL16DHX Know your physics score?

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	289	1.25
6.NA	1,476	6.39
8.Don't know	433	1.88
9.Missing	6	0.03
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DH EBTANAS score: Physics

min: 0.00  
 mean: 4.50  
 max: 9.98  
 #obs 289  
 #miss: 22,792

DL16DIX Know your social studies

missing	14,137	61.25
1.Fill	4,140	17.94
6.NA	1	0.00
8.Don't know	4,794	20.77

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(DL16DIX continued)

9.Missing	9	0.04
-----------	---	------

total 23,081 100.00

DL16DI EBTANAS score: Social studies

min: 0.39  
mean: 6.05  
max: 500.00  
#obs 4,143  
#miss: 18,938

DL16DJX Know your economics score?

missing 20,877 90.45  
1.Fill 423 1.83  
6.NA 1,340 5.81  
8.Don't know 438 1.90  
9.Missing 3 0.01  
total 23,081 100.00

DL16DJ EBTANAS score: Economics

min: 1.40  
mean: 4.99  
max: 9.00  
#obs 423  
#miss: 22,658

DL16DKX Know your sociology score?

missing 20,877 90.45  
1.Fill 387 1.68  
6.NA 1,440 6.24  
8.Don't know 374 1.62  
9.Missing 3 0.01  
total 23,081 100.00

DL16DK EBTANAS score: sociology

min: 2.00  
mean: 5.50  
max: 9.00  
#obs 387  
#miss: 22,694

DL16DLX Know your antropology score?

missing 20,877 90.45  
1.Fill 116 0.50  
6.NA 1,798 7.79  
8.Don't know 287 1.24  
9.Missing 3 0.01  
total 23,081 100.00

-----

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(DL16DLX continued)

DL16DL EBTANAS score: Anthropology

min:	0.00
mean:	5.22
max:	9.00
#obs	116
#miss:	22,965

DL16DMX Know Government score?

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	373	1.62
6.NA	1,467	6.36
8.Don't know	360	1.56
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DM EBTANAS score: Government

min:	1.40
mean:	5.23
max:	9.98
#obs	373
#miss:	22,708

DL16DNX Know Occounant score?

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	122	0.53
6.NA	1,757	7.61
8.Don't know	322	1.40
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DN EBTANAS score: Accauntant

min:	0.00
mean:	5.71
max:	9.54
#obs	122
#miss:	22,959

DL16DOX Know Boga service score?

missing	20,877	90.45
---------	--------	-------

1.Fill	8	0.03
6.NA	2,089	9.05
8.Don't know	103	0.45
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 35

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL16DO EBTANAS score: Boga Service

min:	2.50
mean:	5.80
max:	8.07
#obs	8
#miss:	23,073

DL16DPX Know Bus. Operation score

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	11	0.05
6.NA	2,055	8.90
8.Don't know	134	0.58
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DP EBTANAS score: Business Operation

min:	1.86
mean:	4.84
max:	8.00
#obs	11
#miss:	23,070

DL16DQX Know Chemical-Physical score?

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	89	0.39
6.NA	1,991	8.63
8.Don't know	121	0.52
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DQ EBTANAS score: Chemical-Physical

min:	1.00
mean:	3.90
max:	8.00
#obs	89

#miss: 22,992

DL16DRX Know Indust. Comp. score?

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	191	0.83
6.NA	1,806	7.82
8.Don't know	204	0.88
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	23,081	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 36

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL16DR EBTANAS score: Industrial Composition

min:	2.14
mean:	6.90
max:	100.00
#obs	191
#miss:	22,890

DL16DSX Know Business Management score

missing	20,877	90.45
1.Fill	58	0.25
6.NA	1,991	8.63
8.Don't know	152	0.66
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	23,081	100.00

DL16DS Ebtanas Score: Business Management

min:	2.71
mean:	6.01
max:	9.27
#obs	58
#miss:	23,023

DL16EX What is your total EBTANAS score?

missing	11,933	51.70
1.Fill	9,119	39.51
6.NA	11	0.05
8.Don't know	2,012	8.72
9.Missing	6	0.03
total	23,081	100.00

DL16E Total EBTANAS (NEM) score

min:	2.80
mean:	32.37
max:	93.88
#obs	9,115
#miss:	13,966

DL16FADX Know the adress of school?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Specify	14,590	63.21
3.Same as current residence	1	0.00
8.Don't know	624	2.70
9.Missing	13	0.06
total	23,081	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 37

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL16FAX Is school in same Desa/Kel?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Desas/Kel given	6,567	28.45
3.Same Desa Kel	4,660	20.19
8.Don't know	1,782	7.72
9.Missing	2,219	9.61
total	23,081	100.00

DL16FBX Is school in same Kecamatan?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Kecamatan given	5,816	25.20
3.Same Kecamatan	7,737	33.52
8.Don't know	956	4.14
9.Missing	719	3.12
total	23,081	100.00

DL16FB Kecamatan where school is located

min:	10.00
mean:	90.37
max:	740.00
#obs	13,553
#miss:	9,528

DL16FC Kabupaten where school is located

min:	1.00
mean:	31.96

max: 78.00  
 #obs 14,828  
 #miss: 8,253

DL16FCX Is school in same Kabupaten?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Kabupaten given	3,870	16.77
3.Same Kabupaten	10,958	47.48
8.Don't know	64	0.28
9.Missing	336	1.46
total	23,081	100.00

DL16FCF school code #

DL16FDX Is school in same Province?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Province given	1,501	6.50
3.Same province	13,680	59.27
8.Don't know	29	0.13
9.Missing	18	0.08
total	23,081	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 38

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(DL16FDX continued)

DL16FD Province where school is located

min: 11.00  
 mean: 33.77  
 max: 82.00  
 #obs 15,181  
 #miss: 7,900

DL16FLCX Know the location of school?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Specify	14,042	60.84
3.Same as current residence	60	0.26
8.Don't know	1,112	4.82
9.Missing	14	0.06
total	23,081	100.00

DL16FNMX Know the name of school?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Specify	15,169	65.72
3.Same as current residence	2	0.01
8.Don't know	46	0.20
9.Missing	11	0.05
total	23,081	100.00

DL16GX Knows hours/day at school now/past year

missing	7,853	34.02
1.yes	15,110	65.47
3.no	38	0.16
6.inapplicable	54	0.23
8.don't know	11	0.05
9.missing	15	0.06
total	23,081	100.00

DL16G Average hours/day in school

min:	0.00
mean:	5.62
max:	120.00
#obs	15,151
#miss:	7,930

DL16IX Know # of students in your class?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.yes	14,681	63.61
5.out of range	57	0.25
8.don't know	452	1.96
9.missing	38	0.16
total	23,081	100.00

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

(DL16IX continued)

DL16I # of students in your class

min:	0.00
mean:	37.02
max:	700.00
#obs	14,735
#miss:	8,346

DL16JX What is time of 1-way trip to school?

missing	7,853	34.02
1.Minutes	14,529	62.95
2.Hours	651	2.82
9.Missing	48	0.21
total	23,081	100.00

DL16J Time of a one-way trip to school

min:	1.00
mean:	15.83
max:	90.00
#obs	15,180
#miss:	7,901

DL2NAME Highest level school attended

DL3TYPE Code for highest level of school

1.Elementary	9,433	40.87
2.Junior high	7,144	30.95
3.Senior high	5,048	21.87
4.Junior College, College, university	1,456	6.31
total	23,081	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 40

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL30 Were you in school last year?

1.Yes	2,964	31.42
3.No	6,466	68.55
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	9,433	100.00

DL31A\_A1 Spent on this 1999-2000: registration

missing	6,468	68.57
1.Yes	1,436	15.22
3.No	1,527	16.19
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	9,433	100.00

DL31A\_A2 Spent on this 1999-2000: other fees

min:	1.00
mean:	1.13
max:	9.00
#obs	2,965
#miss:	6,468

DL31A\_A3 Spent on this 1999-2000: exams

min:	1.00
mean:	2.12
max:	9.00
#obs	2,965
#miss:	6,468

DL31A\_B1 Spent on this 1999-2000: books/writing

min:	1.00
mean:	1.11
max:	9.00
#obs	2,965
#miss:	6,468

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DL31A\_B2 Spent on this 1999-2000: uniforms

min:	1.00
mean:	2.20
max:	9.00
#obs	2,965
#miss:	6,468

DL31A\_C1 Spent on this 1999-2000: transportation

min:	1.00
mean:	1.86
max:	9.00
#obs	2,965

#miss: 6,468

DL31A\_C2 Spent on this 1999-2000: housing costs

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.24  
max: 9.00  
#obs 2,965  
#miss: 6,468

DL31A\_C3 Spent on this 1999-2000: spec. courses

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.67  
max: 9.00  
#obs 2,965  
#miss: 6,468

DL31A\_D Spent on this 1999-2000: other

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.81  
max: 9.00  
#obs 2,965  
#miss: 6,468

DL31B\_A1 Approximate cost: registration

min: 0.00  
mean: 305703.87  
max: 24000000.0  
#obs 1,423  
#miss: 8,010

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 42

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL31B\_A2 Approximate cost: other fees

min: 0.00  
mean: 360623.24  
max: 36000000.0  
#obs 2,774  
#miss: 6,659

DL31B\_A3 Approximate cost: exams

min: 0.00  
mean: 84227.12

max: 3000000.00  
#obs 1,309  
#miss: 8,124

DL31B\_B1 Approximate cost: books/writing matrls

min: 0.00  
mean: 118752.56  
max: 25000000.0  
#obs 2,801  
#miss: 6,632

DL31B\_B2 Approximate cost: uniforms

min: 0.00  
mean: 75142.15  
max: 800000.00  
#obs 1,178  
#miss: 8,255

DL31B\_C1 Approximate cost: transportation

min: 0.00  
mean: 325315.07  
max: 7200000.00  
#obs 1,705  
#miss: 7,728

DL31B\_C2 Approximate cost: housing costs

min: 0.00  
mean: 596598.57  
max: 12800000.0  
#obs 2,622  
#miss: 6,811

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 43

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses

variable name value frequency percent

DL31B\_C3 Approximate cost: special courses

min: 0.00  
mean: 179997.76  
max: 2400000.00  
#obs 492  
#miss: 8,941

DL31B\_D Approximate cost: other

min:	0.00
mean:	122312.77
max:	1500000.00
#obs	282
#miss:	9,151

DL31C Ivwr Chk: Resp in school

1.Still in school	2,413	25.58
3.Not in school	7,019	74.41
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	9,433	100.00

DL40 Did you rec. books from schl 1999-2000?

Variable DL40 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL40 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL40 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL40 :    A.Yes, for himself  
                               B.Yes, to share  
                               C.No  
                               Z.Missing

DL41 Did school reduce BP3/fees 1999-2000?

missing	6,468	68.57
1.Yes	266	2.82
3.No	2,699	28.61
total	9,433	100.00

DL42 Did you receive assist. for school cost?

missing	6,468	68.57
1.Yes	416	4.41
3.No	2,549	27.02
total	9,433	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_DL4            Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL43 What was source of assistance?

Variable DL43 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL43 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL43 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL43 :     A.GNOTA  
                               B.POMG/BP3  
                               C.Government  
                               D.Community group  
                               E.Religious Group  
                               F.Family  
                               G.Other  
                               H.Education fund from JPS  
                               Z.Missing

DL43A            Assistance from GNOTA

min:                    10000.00  
 mean:                   202789.47  
 max:                    720000.00  
 #obs                    57  
 #miss:                  9,376

DL43B            Assistance from POMG/BP3

min:                    20000.00  
 mean:                   298645.16  
 max:                    1440000.00  
 #obs                    31  
 #miss:                  9,402

DL43C            Assistance from Government

min:                    18000.00  
 mean:                   1377422.48  
 max:                    76000000.0  
 #obs                    129  
 #miss:                  9,304

DL43D            Assistance from community group

min:                    180000.00  
 mean:                   402076.92  
 max:                    750000.00  
 #obs                    13  
 #miss:                  9,420



book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DL44A\_A3 spent on this last mnth: exams

min:	1.00
mean:	2.80
max:	9.00
#obs	2,413
#miss:	7,020

DL44A\_B1 spent on this last mnth: books/writing

min:	1.00
mean:	1.75
max:	9.00
#obs	2,413
#miss:	7,020

DL44A\_B2 spent on this last mnth: uniforms

min:	1.00
mean:	2.71
max:	9.00
#obs	2,413
#miss:	7,020

DL44A\_C1 spent on this last mnth: transportation

min:	1.00
mean:	1.85
max:	9.00
#obs	2,413
#miss:	7,020

DL44A\_C2 spent on this last mnth: housing costs

min:	1.00
mean:	1.34
max:	9.00
#obs	2,413
#miss:	7,020

DL44A\_C3 spent on this last mnth: spec. courses

min:	1.00
mean:	2.83
max:	9.00
#obs	2,413

#miss: 7,020

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 47  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL44A\_D spent on this last mnth: other

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.93  
max: 9.00  
#obs 2,413  
#miss: 7,020

DL44B\_A1 Approximate cost: registration

min: 0.00  
mean: 257609.56  
max: 5600000.00  
#obs 502  
#miss: 8,931

DL44B\_A2 Approximate cost: other fees

min: 0.00  
mean: 76313.76  
max: 2750000.00  
#obs 1,606  
#miss: 7,827

DL44B\_A3 Approximate cost: exams

min: 0.00  
mean: 39313.31  
max: 1860000.00  
#obs 248  
#miss: 9,185

DL44B\_B1 Approximate cost: books/writing matrls

min: 0.00  
mean: 43560.95  
max: 2000000.00  
#obs 1,512  
#miss: 7,921

DL44B\_B2 Approximate cost: uniforms

min: 0.00  
mean: 73625.42

max: 500000.00  
 #obs 358  
 #miss: 9,075

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 48

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL44B\_C1 Approximate cost: transportation

min: 0.00  
 mean: 45976.12  
 max: 1800000.00  
 #obs 1,388  
 #miss: 8,045

DL44B\_C2 Approximate cost: housing costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 122278.01  
 max: 73500500.0  
 #obs 2,001  
 #miss: 7,432

DL44B\_C3 Approximate cost: special courses

min: 0.00  
 mean: 62991.30  
 max: 1920000.00  
 #obs 207  
 #miss: 9,226

DL44B\_D Approximate cost: other

min: 0.00  
 mean: 60484.44  
 max: 1300000.00  
 #obs 90  
 #miss: 9,343

DL44C IVWR CHECK: INTERVIEWED IN 1999/2000

missing	7,020	74.42
1.Yes	382	4.05
3.No	2,031	21.53
total	9,433	100.00

DL45 Do you receive any books now

Variable DL45 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select

all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL45 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL45 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL45 :     A.Yes, for himself  
                               B.Yes, to share  
                               C.No  
                               Z.Missing

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 49

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL4            Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

DL46            Did schl reduce BP3/oth. fees cur. yr?

missing		7,402	78.47
1.Yes		75	0.80
3.No		1,956	20.74
total		9,433	100.00

DL47            Received assist.for school costs from?

missing		7,403	78.48
1.Yes		83	0.88
3.No		1,947	20.64
total		9,433	100.00

DL48            What was source of assistance?

Variable DL48 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL48 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL48 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL48 :     A.GNOTA  
                               B.POMG/BP3  
                               C.Government  
                               D.Community group  
                               E.Religious Group  
                               F.Family  
                               G.Other  
                               H.Education fund from JPS

## DL48A Assistance from GNOTA

min: 20000.00  
 mean: 70000.00  
 max: 120000.00  
 #obs 2  
 #miss: 9,431

## DL48B Assistance from POMG/BP3

min: 48000.00  
 mean: 87600.00  
 max: 150000.00  
 #obs 5  
 #miss: 9,428

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 50

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_DL4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			

## DL48C Assistance from Government

min: 0.00  
 mean: 510914.29  
 max: 8000000.00  
 #obs 35  
 #miss: 9,398

## DL48D Assistance from community group

min: 30000.00  
 mean: 30000.00  
 max: 30000.00  
 #obs 1  
 #miss: 9,432

## DL48E Assistance from religious group

min: 50000.00  
 mean: 537500.00  
 max: 1250000.00  
 #obs 4  
 #miss: 9,429

## DL48F Assistance from Family

min: 15000.00  
 mean: 20000.00  
 max: 25000.00  
 #obs 2  
 #miss: 9,431

DL48G Assistance from other

min: 22000.00  
 mean: 552000.00  
 max: 2000000.00  
 #obs 11  
 #miss: 9,422

DL48H Assistance from Education JPS

min: 0.00  
 mean: 113666.67  
 max: 300000.00  
 #obs 18  
 #miss: 9,415

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 51

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_HI Bk 3A Individ non labor inc  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

HI14X Know total income during past 12 mths

1.yes	3,107	2.44
7.refused	1	0.00
8.don't know	5	0.00
9.missing	124,327	97.56
total	127,440	100.00

HI14 Total income from source past 12 mths

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1605729.40  
 max: 450000000  
 #obs 3,107  
 #miss: 124,333

HITYPE Code for source of Income

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 52

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_HR0 Bk 3A Individ assets (1)-screen  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

HR00A Ivw Chk: Resp answrd Book II

1.Yes	9,649	37.85
3.No	15,841	62.15
total	25,490	100.00

HR00B Are you currently married?

missing	9,649	37.85
1.Yes	8,954	35.13
3.No	6,887	27.02
total	25,490	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 53

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_HR1 Bk 3A Individ assets (2)-grid  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
HR01	Do any HHM own the asset?		
	1.Yes	47,132	47.89
	3.No	51,239	52.06
	9.Missing	48	0.05
	total	98,419	100.00
HR02X	Know the value of the HH asset?		
	missing	51,287	52.11
	1.yes	45,545	46.28
	5.out of range	14	0.01
	8.don't know	2	0.00
	9.missing	1,571	1.60
	total	98,419	100.00
HR02	Total value of HH asset		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	8240933.68	
	max:	5500000000	
	#obs	45,556	
	#miss:	52,863	
HR05X	Know lease/contract revenue lst/yr		
	missing	66,009	67.07
	1.Enter amount	807	0.82
	9.Missing	31,603	32.11
	total	98,419	100.00
HR05	Amount lease/contract revenue lst/yr		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	1580856.98	
	max:	78000000.0	
	#obs	807	
	#miss:	97,612	
HR06	Is entire asset owned by HHM's?		
	missing	51,287	52.11

1.Yes	46,690	47.44
3.No	440	0.45
9.Missing	2	0.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 54

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_HR1 Bk 3A Individ assets (2)-grid

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

total		98,419	100.00
-------	--	--------	--------

HR07 % of asset owned by HHM

min:	3.23
mean:	46.80
max:	95.00
#obs	437
#miss:	97,982

HR08 Who outside HH owns % of asset?

Variable HR08 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, HR08 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, HR08 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable HR08 :

- B.R's Wife or Husband
- C.R's Biological children and wife/husba
- D.R's Parents
- E.R's Parents-in-law
- F.R's Sibling
- G.R's Brother/sister-in-law
- H.Others
- I.Grandkid
- J.Grandparent
- K.Uncle/aunt
- L.Nephew/niece
- M.Cousin
- N.Other family
- P.Non family
- Q.Step/adopted kid
- R.Family of spouse
- U.Ex spouse
- Z.Missing

HR10 Which HHM owns the asset?

Variable HR10 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, HR10 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, HR10 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable HR10 :     A.Respondent  
                               B.R's Wife or Husband  
                               C.R's Biological children and wife/husba

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 55

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_HR1            Bk 3A Individ assets (2)-grid

-----  
 variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
 -----

D.R's Parents  
 E.R's Parents-in-law  
 F.R's Sibling  
 G.R's Brother/sister-in-law  
 H.Others  
 I.Grandkid  
 J.Grandparent  
 K.Uncle/aunt  
 L.Nephew/niece  
 M.Cousin  
 N.Other family  
 P.Non family  
 Q.Step/adopted kid  
 R.Family of spouse  
 U.Ex spouse  
 Z.Missing

HR11            Total # of HHM who own asset

missing	51,290	52.11
1	16,341	16.60
2	25,311	25.72
3	2,325	2.36
4	1,598	1.62
5	806	0.82
6	402	0.41
7	183	0.19
8	101	0.10
9	21	0.02
10	30	0.03
11	1	0.00



PIDLINK Tracking ID

HR16X know value of assets bought pst 12 mths

1.Value given	2,037	7.58
3.None/Not Applicable	1	0.00
8.Don't know	2	0.01
9.Missing	24,822	92.41
total	26,862	100.00

HR16 Value of assets bought last 12 months

min:	0.00
mean:	2541986.43
max:	150000000
#obs	2,038
#miss:	24,824

HR17X know value of assets sold pst 12 mths

1.Value given	932	3.47
9.Missing	25,930	96.53
total	26,862	100.00

HR17 Value of assets sold last 12 months

min:	0.00
mean:	2666697.43
max:	140000000
#obs	932
#miss:	25,930

HR2TYPE Type of assets

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 58

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_KW1 Bk 3A Marriage (1)-screen

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00            Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK        Tracking ID

KW01           Ivwr Chk: R is female, age<50 yrs

1.Yes	10,538	41.34
3.No	14,952	58.66
total	25,490	100.00

KW02           Ivwr Chk: Resp's marital status

missing	10,538	41.34
1.Never married	3,754	14.73
2.Married	9,514	37.32
3.Separated	60	0.24
4.Divorced	234	0.92
5.Widow/widower	1,390	5.45
total	25,490	100.00

MODULE        survey module

VERSION       IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 59

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_KW2            Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00        2000 Household ID

PID00           Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK        Tracking ID

KW02GX        Ivwr check: Does your spouse live in HH

1.Spouse live in HH	8,771	83.00
2.Spouse dead/not live in HH but listed	449	4.25
3.Spouse not listed in roster	1,347	12.75
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,568	100.00

KW02G        # of PID



mean: 1974.64  
max: 2000.00  
#obs: 7,431  
#miss: 3,137

KW02K Ivwr check: yr recent marriage prior 97

missing 2,744 25.97  
1.Yes 7,253 68.63  
3.No 571 5.40  
total 10,568 100.00

KW03 # times have you been married?

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.24  
max: 9.00  
#obs: 3,315  
#miss: 7,253

KW04 Who chose your (1st marriage) spouse?

missing 7,253 68.63  
1.Parents 332 3.14  
3.Self 2,920 27.63  
4.Other family member from parent 50 0.47  
5.Others, specify 11 0.10  
9.Missing 2 0.02  
total 10,568 100.00

KW05 Ivwr Chk: Resp's sex

1.Male 8,340 78.92  
3.Female 2,228 21.08  
total 10,568 100.00

KW09X Total # of marriages

1.yes 10,075 95.33  
2 367 3.47  
3.no 66 0.62  
4 37 0.35  
5.out of range 15 0.14  
6.inapplicable 5 0.05

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 61

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_KW2 Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(KW09X continued)

7.refused	2	0.02
8.don't know	1	0.01
total	10,568	100.00

KW06 Do you have more than 1 wife?

missing	2,228	21.08
1.Yes	719	6.80
3.No	7,619	72.10
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	10,568	100.00

KW12A Form of dowry from latest marriage

Variable KW12A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW12A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW12A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW12A :

- A.Sholat (praying accessory)
- B.Money
- C.Land
- D.Building/house
- E.Jewelry
- F.Other
- G.Complete set of clothing
- H.Food
- I.Household items
- J.Nothing
- K.Religious book
- L.Beauty items
- M.Livestock
- Z.Missing

KW12BX What was value of marriage dowry?

missing	7,502	70.99
1.Enter value	2,924	27.67
2.Other kind of money, specify	24	0.23
5.out of range	1	0.01
7.refused	2	0.02
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	114	1.08
total	10,568	100.00

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

KW12B Value of dowry at time of marriage

min:	0.00
mean:	357237.41
max:	175200000
#obs	2,948
#miss:	7,620

KW13A Peningset not consumed for wedding party

Variable KW13A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW13A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW13A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW13A :

- A.Sholat (praying accessory)
- B.Money
- C.Land
- D.Building/house
- E.Jewelry
- F.Other
- G.Complete set of clothing
- H.Food
- I.Household items
- J.Nothing
- K.Religious book
- L.Beauty items
- M.Livestock
- Z.Missing

KW13BX Know value Peningset not consumed?

missing	9,794	92.68
1.Enter value	717	6.78
2.Other kind of money, specify	6	0.06
5.out of range	1	0.01
7.refused	1	0.01
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	48	0.45
total	10,568	100.00

KW13B Value of peningset not consumed at party

min:	0.00
mean:	608454.28

max: 15000000.0  
 #obs 723  
 #miss: 9,845

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 63  
 book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_KW2 Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KW14 Total value assets owned before marriage

min: 0.00  
 mean: 2723215.69  
 max: 250000000  
 #obs 2,947  
 #miss: 7,621

KW14BAX Know name of Desa/Kel where moved?

missing	9,404	88.99
1.Given	364	3.44
3.Same as current resident	623	5.90
8.Don't Know	19	0.18
9.Missing	158	1.50
total	10,568	100.00

KW14A Did you move after your wedding?

missing	7,253	68.63
1.Yes, moved to another village/district	1,164	11.01
2.Yes, moved within the same village/dis	810	7.66
3.No, lived at same place	1,337	12.65
9.Missing	4	0.04
total	10,568	100.00

KW14BBX Know name of Kecamatan where moved?

missing	9,404	88.99
1.Given	334	3.16
3.Same as current residence	740	7.00
8.Don't Know	26	0.25
9.Missing	64	0.61
total	10,568	100.00

KW14BB Code of kecamatan where moved

min: 10.00  
 mean: 93.65  
 max: 740.00  
 #obs 1,074  
 #miss: 9,494

KW14BCX Know name of Kabupaten where moved?

missing	9,404	88.99
1.Given	265	2.51
3.Same as current residence	872	8.25
8.Don't Know	5	0.05
9.Missing	22	0.21
total	10,568	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 64

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_KW2 Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KW14BC Code of kabupaten where moved

min:	1.00
mean:	30.52
max:	78.00
#obs	1,137
#miss:	9,431

KW14BDX Know name of Province where moved?

missing	9,404	88.99
1.Given	140	1.32
3.Same as current residence	1,021	9.66
8.Don't Know	1	0.01
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	10,568	100.00

KW14BD Code of province where moved

min:	11.00
mean:	34.06
max:	82.00
#obs	1,161
#miss:	9,407

KW14CX Know lngth time at 1st home aft. mrrg

missing	7,253	68.63
4.Weeks	119	1.13
5.Months	488	4.62
6.Years	963	9.11
99.Missing	1,745	16.51
total	10,568	100.00

KW14C Lngth time at 1st home after marriage

min:	0.00
mean:	5.64
max:	76.00
#obs	1,570
#miss:	8,998

KW14D Did spouse change residence aft. mrrg

missing	7,253	68.63
1.Yes	1,824	17.26
3.No	1,486	14.06
9.Missing	5	0.05
total	10,568	100.00

KW14EX know if started lvng tgthr before marrg

missing	10,568	100.00
total	10,568	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 65

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_KW2 Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(KW14EX continued)

KW14E Did you start living together aft. mar.?

missing	7,253	68.63
1.Yes	3,253	30.78
3.No	58	0.55
9.Missing	4	0.04
total	10,568	100.00

KW14FX Know when aft. wed. start living tgthr?

missing	10,506	99.41
4.Weeks	9	0.09
5.Months	13	0.12
6.Years	22	0.21
99.Missing	18	0.17
total	10,568	100.00

KW14F When after wedding start living tgthr

min:	1.00
mean:	3.68
max:	28.00
#obs	44
#miss:	10,524



total 10,568 100.00

KW23A Ideal # of children

min: 0.00  
mean: 3.36  
max: 49.00  
#obs 7,676  
#miss: 2,892

KW24 Can you and spouse conceive a child?

missing 2,583 24.44  
1.Yes 5,843 55.29  
3.No 2,137 20.22  
9.Missing 5 0.05  
total 10,568 100.00

KW25 Do you want another child?

missing 2,583 24.44  
1.Yes 3,440 32.55  
3.No 4,540 42.96  
9.Missing 5 0.05  
total 10,568 100.00

KW26X know how # children do you want

missing 7,128 67.45  
1.yes 3,040 28.77  
5.out of range 399 3.78  
8.don't know 1 0.01  
total 10,568 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 67

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_KW2 Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KW26 # more children do you want?

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.72  
max: 49.00  
#obs 3,040  
#miss: 7,528

KW27AX know # additional sons wanted

missing 7,128 67.45  
1.yes 1,874 17.73



total 11,282 100.00

KW10MTH What mnth did you get married?

missing	4,236	37.55
1.January	492	4.36
2.February	428	3.79
3.March	562	4.98
4.April	581	5.15
5.May	643	5.70
6.June	659	5.84
7.July	685	6.07
8.August	758	6.72
9.September	594	5.27
10.October	588	5.21
11.November	500	4.43
12.December	556	4.93
total	11,282	100.00

KW10YR What year did you get married?

min:	1919.00
mean:	1977.84
max:	2000.00
#obs	10,617
#miss:	665

KW11X knows age when married

missing	10,629	94.21
1.yes	545	4.83
8.don't know	102	0.90
9.missing	6	0.05
total	11,282	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 69

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_KW3 Bk 3A Marriage (3)-history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KW11 Age when you were married

min:	8.00
mean:	20.90
max:	55.00
#obs	545
#miss:	10,737

KW16 Current status of the marriage

2.Still married	9,049	80.21
-----------------	-------	-------

3.Separated	68	0.60
4.Divorced	724	6.42
5.Widow/widower	1,439	12.75
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	11,282	100.00

KW18X Know when marriage ended/separated

1.Date given	1,922	17.04
8.Don't Know	9,360	82.96
total	11,282	100.00

KW18MTH What mnth did marriage end?

missing	10,394	92.13
1.January	81	0.72
2.February	59	0.52
3.March	70	0.62
4.April	75	0.66
5.May	74	0.66
6.June	76	0.67
7.July	86	0.76
8.August	92	0.82
9.September	67	0.59
10.October	69	0.61
11.November	55	0.49
12.December	83	0.74
98.Don't know	1	0.01
total	11,282	100.00

KW18YR What year did marriage end/separated?

min:	1927.00
mean:	1986.03
max:	2000.00
#obs	1,923
#miss:	9,359

KW19X knows age when marriage ended

missing	10,973	97.26
1.yes	236	2.09
8.don't know	65	0.58

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 70

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_KW3 Bk 3A Marriage (3)-history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(KW19X continued)

9.missing	8	0.07
-----------	---	------

total 11,282 100.00

KW19 How old were you when marriage ended?

min: 8.00  
mean: 37.17  
max: 90.00  
#obs 236  
#miss: 11,046

KW20 Sp's highest level of ed. at marriage

missing	172	1.52	
1.no schooling	2,044	18.12	
2.Elementary school	5,275	46.76	
3.Junior high general	1,190	10.55	
4.Junior high vocational	106	0.94	
5.Senior high general	808	7.16	
6.Senior high vocational	682	6.05	
7.Madura	3	0.03	
8.College	2	0.02	
9.University	1	0.01	
10.Other, specify	6	0.05	
11.Adult education A	8	0.07	
12.Adult education B	1	0.01	
13.Open university	1	0.01	
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	25	0.22	
17.Scool for disabled	1	0.01	
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	243	2.15	
61.University S1	218	1.93	
62.University S2	7	0.06	
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	206	1.83	
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	229	2.03	
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	54	0.48	
total	11,282	100.00	

KW21 Sp's highest grade completed at marriage

missing	2,423	21.48	
0.Did not complete 1st grade at that lev	198	1.76	
1.First	529	4.69	
2.Second	795	7.05	
3.Third	568	5.03	
4.Fourth	484	4.29	
5.Fifth	267	2.37	
6.Sixth	31	0.27	
7.Graduated	5,987	53.07	
total	11,282	100.00	

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

KW22A Ivw chk (panel): Other marriage?

missing		3,387	30.02
1.Marriage began after after 31 December		64	0.57
2.Marriage began before 1 January 1997		2,899	25.70
3.No other marriage		4,932	43.72
total		11,282	100.00

KW22X Iwvr chk: Resp panel or new?

1.Panel		7,895	69.98
3.New Respondent		3,387	30.02
total		11,282	100.00

KW22B Ivw Chk (new): other marriage?

missing		7,895	69.98
1.Another marriage		635	5.63
3.No other marriage		2,752	24.39
total		11,282	100.00

KWN Marriage number

1.Latest		10,568	93.67
2.Second latest		493	4.37
3.Third latest		126	1.12
4.Fourth latest		60	0.53
5.Fifth latest		23	0.20
6.Sixth latest		8	0.07
7.Sixth latest		3	0.03
8.Sixth latest		1	0.01
total		11,282	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

---

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 72

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

MG01AX What is the Desa/Kel of birthplace?

1.Given		11,523	45.21
3.Same as current residence		13,224	51.88
8.Don't Know		733	2.88

9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

HHID00      2000 Household ID

PID00      Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

MG01BX      What is the kecamatan of birthplace?

1.Given	8,985	35.25
3.Same as current residence	15,588	61.15
8.Don't Know	907	3.56
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG01B      Kecamatan of birthplace

min:	10.00
mean:	161.49
max:	999.00
#obs	25,490
#miss:	0

MG01CX      What is the Kabupaten of birthplace?

1.Given	6,951	27.27
3.Same as current residence	18,379	72.10
8.Don't Know	151	0.59
9.Missing	9	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG01C      Kabupaten of birthplace

min:	1.00
mean:	24.79
max:	99.00
#obs	25,490
#miss:	0

MG01DX      What is the Province of birthplace?

1.Given	3,351	13.15
3.Same as current residence	22,124	86.79
8.Don't Know	6	0.02

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(MG01DX continued)

9.Missing	9	0.04	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG01D Province of birthplace

min:	11.00		
mean:	34.89		
max:	99.00		
#obs	25,490		
#miss:	0		

MG01EX What is the country of birthplace?

1.Given	79	0.31	
3.Indonesia	25,399	99.64	
8.Don't Know	3	0.01	
9.Missing	9	0.04	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG01E Country of birthplace

0.Indonesia	25,475	99.94	
99.Don't know	3	0.01	
99.Other country	12	0.05	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG02 Is the name of birthplace the same?

1.Yes	1,942	7.62	
3.No	23,022	90.32	
8.Don't Know	509	2.00	
9.Missing	17	0.07	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG03AAX Is the Desa name same with birthplace?

missing	24,631	96.63	
1.Given	369	1.45	
3.Same as current residence	475	1.86	
8.Don't Know	15	0.06	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG02A Is that name recent place?

missing	23,548	92.38	
1.Yes	859	3.37	
3.No	1,083	4.25	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG03ABX Is the Kecamatan name the same (brthpl)?

missing	24,631	96.63
1.Given	448	1.76

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 74

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(MG03ABX continued)

3.Same as current residence	403	1.58
8.Don't Know	8	0.03
total	25,490	100.00

MG03AB Kecamatan name if different

min:	10.00
mean:	401.79
max:	999.00
#obs	859
#miss:	24,631

MG03ACX Is the kabupaten name the same (brthpl)?

missing	24,631	96.63
1.Given	161	0.63
3.Same as current residence	697	2.73
8.Don't Know	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

MG03AC Kabupaten name if different

min:	1.00
mean:	33.81
max:	99.00
#obs	859
#miss:	24,631

MG03ADX Is the province name the same (brthpl)?

missing	24,631	96.63
1.Given	7	0.03
3.Same as current residence	851	3.34
8.Don't Know	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

MG03AD Provice code if different

min:	12.00
mean:	49.99

max: 99.00  
 #obs 859  
 #miss: 24,631

MG03AEX Is the country name the same (brthpl)?

missing	24,631	96.63
1.Given	1	0.00
3.Indonesia	857	3.36
8.Don't Know	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 75

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(MG03AE continued)

MG03AE Country code if different

missing	24,631	96.63
0.Indonesia	857	3.36
99.Don't know	1	0.00
99.Other country	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

MG03BAX What's the desa name now

missing	24,407	95.75
1.Given	716	2.81
3.Same as birth place resident	351	1.38
8.Don't know	16	0.06
total	25,490	100.00

MG03BBX What's the kecamatan name now

missing	24,407	95.75
1.Given	311	1.22
3.Same as birth place resident	756	2.97
8.Don't know	16	0.06
total	25,490	100.00

MG03BB Kecamatan code if different

min: 10.00  
 mean: 344.65  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs 1,083  
 #miss: 24,407

MG03BCX What's the kabupaten name now

missing	24,407	95.75	
1.Given	192	0.75	
3.Same as birth place resident	890	3.49	
8.Don't know	1	0.00	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG03BC Kabupaten code if different

min:	1.00
mean:	28.39
max:	99.00
#obs	1,083
#miss:	24,407

MG03BDX What's the province name now

missing	24,407	95.75	
1.Given	13	0.05	
3.Same as birth place resident	1,069	4.19	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 76

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(MG03BDX continued)

8.Don't know	1	0.00	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG03BD Provice code if different

min:	11.00
mean:	40.47
max:	99.00
#obs	1,083
#miss:	24,407

MG03BEX What's the country name now

missing	24,407	95.75	
1.Given	1	0.00	
3.Same as birth place resident	1,082	4.24	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG03BE Country code if different

missing	24,407	95.75	
0.Indonesia	1,082	4.24	
99.Other country	1	0.00	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG04 What best describes your birthplace?

1.Village	17,968	70.49
3.Small Town	5,193	20.37
5.Big City	2,272	8.91
8.Don't know	45	0.18
9.Missing	12	0.05
total	25,490	100.00

MG05AX When age 12, Desa/Kel name where lived?

missing	21,784	85.46
1.Given	3,313	13.00
3.Same as current residence	206	0.81
8.Don't Know	178	0.70
9.Missing	9	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG04A Age 12 lived same place as born?

1.Yes	21,784	85.46
3.No	3,697	14.50
9.Missing	9	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 77

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

MG05BX When age 12, Kecmat name where lived?

missing	21,784	85.46
1.Given	2,743	10.76
3.Same as current residence	730	2.86
8.Don't Know	224	0.88
9.Missing	9	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG05B HH Kecamatan name when age 12

min:	10.00
mean:	724.69
max:	999.00
#obs	3,706
#miss:	21,784

MG05CX When age 12, Kabupaten name where lived?

missing	21,784	85.46
---------	--------	-------



MG07AX Was Desa/Kel name when 12 the same?

missing	25,232	98.99	
1.Given	103	0.40	
3.Same name as when I was 12		146	0.57
8.Don't Know	9	0.04	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG06 Was name of place where lived changed

missing	21,784	85.46	
1.Yes	258	1.01	
3.No	3,346	13.13	
8.Don't Know	92	0.36	
9.Missing	10	0.04	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG07BX Was kecamatan name when 12 the same?

missing	25,232	98.99	
1.Given	110	0.43	
3.Same name as when I was 12		138	0.54
8.Don't Know	10	0.04	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG07B HH Kecamatan name when 12

min:	10.00
mean:	816.68
max:	999.00
#obs	258
#miss:	25,232

MG07CX Was Kabupaten name when 12 the same?

missing	25,232	98.99	
1.Given	82	0.32	
3.Same name as when I was 12		176	0.69
total	25,490	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 79

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(MG07CX continued)

MG07C HH Kabupaten name when 12

min:	1.00
mean:	78.08

max:	99.00
#obs	258
#miss:	25,232

MG07DX Was Prov name when 12 the same?

missing	25,232	98.99	
1.Given	9	0.04	
3.Same name as when I was 12		248	0.97
8.Don't Know	1	0.00	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG07D HH prov name when 12

min:	12.00
mean:	63.46
max:	99.00
#obs	258
#miss:	25,232

MG07EX Was country name when 12 the same?

missing	25,232	98.99
3.Indonesia	258	1.01
total	25,490	100.00

MG07E HH country name when 12

missing	25,232	98.99
0.Indonesia	256	1.00
99.Other country	2	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

MG08 When you were 12, was the place:

missing	21,784	85.46
1.Village	1,802	7.07
3.Small town	1,204	4.72
5.Big city	689	2.70
8.Don't know	2	0.01
9.Missing	9	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG18A IVWR CHECK: Panel resp. of book IIIA?

1.Yes	15,094	59.22
2.Panel without preprinted	2,166	8.50
3.No	8,230	32.29

variable name	value	frequency	percent
	total	25,490	100.00
MG18BB	Kecamatan code		
	min:	10.00	
	mean:	110.99	
	max:	999.00	
	#obs	15,095	
	#miss:	10,395	
MG18BC	Kabupaten code		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	27.81	
	max:	99.00	
	#obs	15,095	
	#miss:	10,395	
MG18BD	Province code		
	min:	12.00	
	mean:	36.28	
	max:	99.00	
	#obs	15,095	
	#miss:	10,395	
MG18BEX	What's country name at IFLS2 (1997)		
	missing	25,490	100.00
	total	25,490	100.00
MG18BE	Country code		
	missing	10,396	40.78
	99.Other country	15,094	59.22
	total	25,490	100.00
MG18DAX	Is that desa name same as IFLS2 (1997)		
	missing	24,833	97.42
	1.Given	194	0.76
	3.Same as IFLS2 (1997)	462	1.81
	8.Don't Know	1	0.00
	total	25,490	100.00
MG18C	Did you know that name is changed		
	missing	10,396	40.78
	1.Yes	657	2.58
	3.No	14,380	56.41
	8.Don't know	54	0.21

9	3	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 81  
 book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

MG18DBX Is that kec name same as IFLS2 (1997)

missing	24,833	97.42	
1.Given	335	1.31	
3.Same as IFLS2 (1997)	322	1.26	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG18DB Code of kecamatan

min:	10.00
mean:	206.14
max:	999.00
#obs	658
#miss:	24,832

MG18DCX Is that kab name same as IFLS2 (1997)

missing	24,833	97.42	
1.Given	147	0.58	
3.Same as IFLS2 (1997)	509	2.00	
8.Don't Know	1	0.00	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG18DC Code of kabupaten

min:	1.00
mean:	26.46
max:	99.00
#obs	658
#miss:	24,832

MG18DDX Is that prov name same as IFLS2 (1997)

missing	24,833	97.42	
1.Given	2	0.01	
3.Same as IFLS2 (1997)	654	2.57	
8.Don't Know	1	0.00	
total	25,490	100.00	

MG18DD Code of province

min:	12.00
mean:	63.98

max:	99.00
#obs	658
#miss:	24,832

MG18DEX Is that cntry name same as IFLS2 (1997)

missing	24,833	97.42
1.Given	2	0.01
3.Same as IFLS2 (1997)	654	2.57
8.Don't Know	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 82

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_MG1 Bk 3A Migration (1)-birthplace  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(MG18DEX continued)

MG18DE Code of country

min:	98.00
mean:	99.00
max:	99.00
#obs	657
#miss:	24,833

MG18E Ever moved outside for >= 6 mths

missing	10,396	40.78
1.Yes	1,614	6.33
3.No	13,480	52.88
total	25,490	100.00

MG19B Since age 12 Ever moved?

missing	15,094	59.22
1.Yes	6,639	26.05
3.No	3,747	14.70
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG20B Any move out of Desa/kel >=6 mths?

missing	18,851	73.95
1.Yes	6,373	25.00
3.No	266	1.04
total	25,490	100.00

MG20C CAFE GENERATED:# migrations age>=12

min: 0.00  
 mean: 0.69  
 max: 17.00  
 #obs: 25,490  
 #miss: 0

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 83

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_MG2 Bk 3A Migration (2)-history  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

MG21AX What is the Desa/Kel of this migration?

1.Given	7,510	42.98
3.Same as current residence	8,537	48.85
8.Don't Know	1,424	8.15
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	17,475	100.00

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MG21BX What is Kecamatan of this migration?

1.Given	6,466	37.00
3.Same as current residence	9,488	54.29
8.Don't Know	1,518	8.69
9.Missing	3	0.02
total	17,475	100.00

MG21B Code of kecamatan of this migration

min: 10.00  
 mean: 226.82  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs: 17,475  
 #miss: 0

MG21CX What is Kabupaten of this migration?

1.Given	6,006	34.37
3.Same as current residence	11,131	63.70
8.Don't Know	335	1.92
9.Missing	3	0.02
total	17,475	100.00

MG21C Code of Kabupaten of this migration

min:	1.00
mean:	37.94
max:	99.00
#obs	17,475
#miss:	0

MG21DX What is the Prov of this migration?

1.Given	3,317	18.98
3.Same as current residence	14,045	80.37
8.Don't Know	110	0.63

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 84  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_MG2 Bk 3A Migration (2)-history  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(MG21DX continued)

9.Missing	3	0.02
total	17,475	100.00

MG21D Code of Prov of this migration

min:	11.00
mean:	35.40
max:	99.00
#obs	17,475
#miss:	0

MG21EX Name of country of this migration

1.Given	325	1.86
3.Same as current resident	17,145	98.11
8.Don't Know	2	0.01
9.Missing	3	0.02
total	17,475	100.00

MG21E Code of country of this migration

0.Indonesia	17,197	98.41
98	2	0.01
99.Other country	276	1.58
total	17,475	100.00

MG23AX Are old/new name of Desa/kel the same?

missing	16,977	97.15	
1.Given	139	0.80	
3.Same as above (MG21)	350	2.00	
8.Don't Know	9	0.05	
total	17,475	100.00	

MG22 Is migration place name same as before?

1.Yes	498	2.85	
3.No	16,498	94.41	
8.Don't Know	471	2.70	
9.Missing	8	0.05	
total	17,475	100.00	

MG23BX Are old/new name of kecamatan the same?

missing	16,977	97.15	
1.Given	208	1.19	
3.Same as above (MG21)	279	1.60	
8.Don't Know	11	0.06	
total	17,475	100.00	

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 85

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_MG2 Bk 3A Migration (2)-history

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

MG23B Code of kecamtn of migr if different

min:	10.00
mean:	510.05
max:	999.00
#obs	498
#miss:	16,977

MG23CX Are old/new name of Kabupat the same?

missing	16,977	97.15	
1.Given	193	1.10	
3.Same as above (MG21)	303	1.73	
8.Don't Know	2	0.01	
total	17,475	100.00	

MG23C Code of Kabupatn of migr if different

min:	1.00
mean:	49.17
max:	99.00

#obs 498  
 #miss: 16,977

MG23DX Are old/new name of province the same?

missing	16,977	97.15	
1.Given	6	0.03	
3.Same as above (MG21)	489	2.80	
8.Don't Know	3	0.02	
total	17,475	100.00	

MG23D Code of Prov of migr if different

min: 12.00  
 mean: 48.44  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 498  
 #miss: 16,977

MG23EX What is country name of this migrtn?

missing	16,977	97.15	
1.Given	4	0.02	
3.Same as above (MG21)	493	2.82	
8.Don't Know	1	0.01	
total	17,475	100.00	

MG23E Code of country of migr if different

missing	16,977	97.15	
0.Indonesia	493	2.82	
98	1	0.01	
99.Other country	4	0.02	

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_MG2 Bk 3A Migration (2)-history  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

total		17,475	100.00
-------	--	--------	--------

MG24X When did you move here?

1.Given	16,985	97.20	
8.Don't know	482	2.76	
9.Missing	8	0.05	
total	17,475	100.00	

MG24MTH Month you moved here

missing	490	2.80	
---------	-----	------	--



total 17,475 100.00

MG27 Distance in Kms from old/new place

min: 0.00  
mean: 226.29  
max: 99995.00  
#obs 9,920  
#miss: 7,555

MG28 Main reason for move

1.Work related	5,746	32.88
2.Education/training related	1,759	10.07
3.Military career related	251	1.44
4.Marriage	2,470	14.13
5.Pregnancy	54	0.31
6.Death of spouse	42	0.24
7.Sickness of self/spouse	60	0.34
8.Migration with family	1,769	10.12
9.To be closer to family	1,435	8.21
10.Death of other	24	0.14
11.Sickness of other	24	0.14
12.Live with/family member	913	5.22
13.To be independent, separated from par	498	2.85
14.Political disturbance	34	0.19
15.Eviction	54	0.31
16.Like the destination	372	2.13
17.Transmigration	70	0.40
18.Other	860	4.92
19.Dry Season/drought	5	0.03
21.Fire	43	0.25
22.Housing Problem	166	0.95
23.New Housing opportunity	728	4.17
24.Divorce	87	0.50
99.Missing	11	0.06
total	17,475	100.00

MG29X know move related to whose work

missing 11,728 67.11  
1.yes 5,747 32.89  
total 17,475 100.00

MG29 Whose work was move related to?

missing 11,728 67.11  
1.Self 5,056 28.93  
2.Husband/Wife 619 3.54





book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_PK1 Bk 3A HH decision making (1)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
-------	-----------------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

MODULE	survey module		
--------	---------------	--	--

PK00A	Are you currently married?		
-------	----------------------------	--	--

1.Yes	16,546	76.12
3.No	5,186	23.86
9	4	0.02
total	21,736	100.00

PK00B	Does spouse live in HH?		
-------	-------------------------	--	--

missing	5,190	23.88
1.Yes	15,878	73.05
3.No	668	3.07
total	21,736	100.00

PK01	Do you receive money from work?		
------	---------------------------------	--	--

missing	5,858	26.95
1.Yes	10,850	49.92
3.No	5,027	23.13
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	21,736	100.00

PK02	Are you free to spend on HH expenses?		
------	---------------------------------------	--	--

missing	10,886	50.08
1.Yes, all HH expenses	5,490	25.26
2.Yes, some HH expenses	2,998	13.79
3.Yes, daily expenses	879	4.04
5.No	1,483	6.82
total	21,736	100.00

PK03	Are you free to spend on non HH exp.?		
------	---------------------------------------	--	--



total 21,736 100.00

PK07 Does your spouse recv \$ from work?

missing 5,858 26.95  
1.Yes 10,745 49.43  
3.No 5,132 23.61  
9.Missing 1 0.00  
total 21,736 100.00

PK07A Is spouse free to spend on HH expenses?

missing 10,991 50.57  
1.Yes, all HH expenses 5,073 23.34  
2.Yes, some HH expenses 3,211 14.77  
3.Yes, daily expenses 871 4.01  
5.No 1,589 7.31  
9.Missing 1 0.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 92

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_PK1 Bk 3A HH decision making (1)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

total 21,736 100.00

PK07B Is spouse free to spend non-HH expenses?

missing 10,991 50.57  
1.Yes 1,789 8.23  
3.No 8,955 41.20  
9.Missing 1 0.00  
total 21,736 100.00

PK08X Did spouse keep money for personal use?

missing 19,947 91.77  
1.Enter value 1,389 6.39  
8.Don't know 1 0.00  
9.Missing 399 1.84  
total 21,736 100.00

PK08 Amount spouse kept for personal use

min: 0.00  
mean: 104841.98  
max: 4000000.00  
#obs 1,389  
#miss: 20,347

PK09X What % did spouse keep?



missing	5,858	26.95
1.Yes	2,897	13.33
3.No	12,722	58.53
6.Spouse never has money	209	0.96
7.Refuse to answer	49	0.23
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	21,736	100.00

PK15 Do you take money from sp's wallet?

missing	5,858	26.95
1.Often	672	3.09
2.Sometimes	1,986	9.14
3.Rarely	1,347	6.20
4.Never	11,872	54.62
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	21,736	100.00

PK15A Spouse upset if you take money?

missing	5,858	26.95
1.Yes	3,328	15.31
3.No	12,548	57.73
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	21,736	100.00

PK16 Would you feel OK if sp took money?

missing	5,858	26.95
1.Yes	4,758	21.89
3.No	11,119	51.15
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	21,736	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 94

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_PK1 Bk 3A HH decision making (1)

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

PK17 Has spouse taken \$ while you not home?

missing	5,858	26.95
1.Often	746	3.43
2.Sometimes	2,271	10.45
3.Rarely	1,583	7.28
4.Never	11,277	51.88
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	21,736	100.00

PK17A Would you be upset if sp took money?

missing	5,858	26.95
1.Yes	2,915	13.41
3.No	12,962	59.63
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	21,736	100.00

PK19A Ivwr check: Resp. is a panel resp.

min:	1.00
mean:	1.52
max:	3.00
#obs	15,878
#miss:	5,858

PK19BX Know time of your cur marriage

missing	9,974	45.89
1.yes	11,641	53.56
8.don't know	121	0.56
total	21,736	100.00

PK19BMTH Month when marriage

min:	1.00
mean:	32.17
max:	99.00
#obs	11,641
#miss:	10,095

PK19BYR Year when marriage

min:	1920.00
mean:	1984.70
max:	9999.00
#obs	11,641
#miss:	10,095

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 95

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_PK1 Bk 3A HH decision making (1)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

PK19C Ivwr check: marriage before 1997

min:	1.00
mean:	1.19
max:	3.00
#obs	11,641
#miss:	10,095

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 96

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_PK2 Bk 3A HH decision making (2)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

PK18 HHM who decides whether to buy item

PK2TYPE PK18 Indicator for decision domain

VERSION IFLS3 version  
-----

## IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 97

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_PK3 Bk 3A HH decision making (3)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

PK20AX Ivr: Was father alive when you married?

missing	5,351	12.50
1.yes	33,049	77.20
3.no	4,404	10.29

9.missing	4	0.01
total	42,808	100.00

PK20A Was your father alive when you married?

min:	1.00
mean:	1.49
max:	9.00
#obs	42,808
#miss:	0

PK20BX Ivrr: Was mother alive when you married?

missing	10,702	25.00
1.yes	29,635	69.23
3.no	2,469	5.77
9.missing	2	0.00
total	42,808	100.00

PK20B Was your mother alive when you married?

min:	1.00
mean:	1.25
max:	9.00
#obs	42,808
#miss:	0

PK20CX Ivrr: Father-in-law alive when you marrd?

missing	5,351	12.50
1.yes	33,057	77.22
3.no	4,396	10.27
9.missing	4	0.01
total	42,808	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 98

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_PK3 Bk 3A HH decision making (3)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

PK20C Father-in-law alive when you married?

min:	1.00
mean:	1.48
max:	9.00
#obs	42,808
#miss:	0

PK20DX Was mother-n-law alive when you married?

missing	10,702	25.00
---------	--------	-------

1.yes	29,593	69.13
3.no	2,511	5.87
9.missing	2	0.00
total	42,808	100.00

PK20D Mother-in-law alive when you married?

min:	1.00
mean:	1.25
max:	9.00
#obs	42,808
#miss:	0

PK21 Comp. status of parents & parents in-law

min:	1.00
mean:	3.65
max:	9.00
#obs	42,808
#miss:	0

PK3TYPE socio-economic chars to compared

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 99  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_SR1  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

SR01 During past 24 mths have you taken trip?

1.Yes	17,886	70.17
3.No	7,595	29.80
9.Missing	9	0.04
total	25,490	100.00

SR02 Did trip cross village border/lst 1 mnth

missing	7,604	29.83
1.Yes	3,149	12.35
3.No	14,737	57.81
total	25,490	100.00

SR02A Int. check: Resp's status and # of trip

missing	3,149	12.35	
1.Panel respondent and number of trip MG	13,184	51.72	
2.Panel respondent and number of trip MG	738	2.90	
3.New respondent and number of trip MG21	3,824	15.00	
4.New respondent and number of trip MG21	4,595	18.03	
total	25,490	100.00	

SR02B Int. check: recent residence

missing	3,149	12.35
1.Yes	22,336	87.63
3.No	3	0.01
9	2	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

SR02C # trips lasting more than 1 mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	2.00
max:	9.00
#obs	5
#miss:	25,485

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 100  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_SR1  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

SR03A Took how many trips last 24 months

min:	0.00
mean:	1.39
max:	8.00
#obs	3,154
#miss:	22,336

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 101  
book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_SR2  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
SR03AX	What was the name of village dest.		
	1.Given	969	22.03
	3.Same as current resident	3,186	72.43
	8.Don't know	244	5.55
	total	4,399	100.00
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
MODULE	survey module		
SR03BX	What was the name of Kecamatan dest.		
	1.Given	859	19.53
	3.Same as current resident	3,264	74.20
	8.Don't know	275	6.25
	9.Missing	1	0.02
	total	4,399	100.00
SR03CX	What was the name of Kabupaten dest.		
	1.Given	899	20.44
	3.Same as current resident	3,421	77.77
	8.Don't know	79	1.80
	total	4,399	100.00
SR03DX	What was the name of Province dest.		
	1.Given	580	13.18
	3.Same as current resident	3,798	86.34
	8.Don't know	21	0.48
	total	4,399	100.00
SR03EX	Knows code of country		
	1.yes	63	1.43
	3.no	4,335	98.55
	8.don't know	1	0.02
	total	4,399	100.00
SR04AX	Name of village before taking a trip?		
	missing	1,289	29.30

1.Given	2,190	49.78
3.Same as current resident	742	16.87
8.Don't know	174	3.96

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 102

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SR2  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(SR04AX continued)

9.Missing	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

SR04BX Name of Kecamatan before taking a trip?

missing	1,289	29.30
1.Given	1,814	41.24
3.Same as current resident	1,109	25.21
8.Don't know	183	4.16
9.Missing	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

SR04CX Name of kabupaten before taking a trip?

missing	1,289	29.30
1.Given	1,457	33.12
3.Same as current resident	1,604	36.46
8.Don't know	45	1.02
9.Missing	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

SR04DX Name of Province before taking a trip?

missing	1,289	29.30
1.Given	752	17.09
3.Same as current resident	2,329	52.94
8.Don't know	25	0.57
9.Missing	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

SR04EX Name of Country before taking a trip?

missing	1,289	29.30
1.Given	95	2.16
3.Same as current resident	3,011	68.45
9.Missing	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

SR05MTH What mnth did you go to destination?

1.January	351	7.98
-----------	-----	------



SR07            What is the place?

missing	2,376	54.01
1.Village	961	21.85
3.Small town	523	11.89
5.Big city	520	11.82
8.Don't know	17	0.39
9.Missing	2	0.05
total	4,399	100.00

SR08X            Knows distance from previous place

missing	2,376	54.01
1.Value given	938	21.32
8.Don't know	1,081	24.57
9.Missing	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 104

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SR2  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

SR08            Distance from previous place to dest.

min:	0.30
mean:	317.23
max:	9995.00
#obs	938
#miss:	3,461

SR09            Did you take the trip with other HHer

missing	2,376	54.01
1.Yes	693	15.75
3.No	1,325	30.12
9.Missing	5	0.11
total	4,399	100.00

SR10            Who travelled with you on the trip?

Variable SR10 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, SR10 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, SR10 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable SR10 :    A.Husband/wife

B.Father  
 C.Mother  
 D.Brother  
 E.Sister  
 F.Parents in-law  
 G.Children  
 H.Other family members  
 I.Not a family member  
 Z.Missing

SR11 # persons were on trip?

missing	3,706	84.25
1	239	5.43
2	182	4.14
3	151	3.43
4	50	1.14
5	34	0.77
6	18	0.41
7	2	0.05
8	2	0.05
9	5	0.11
10	6	0.14
13	1	0.02
20	1	0.02

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 105

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SR2  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(SR11 continued)

60	2	0.05
total	4,399	100.00

SR12 What was the purpose of your trip?

missing	2,372	53.92
1.Work related	672	15.28
2.Education/training-related	170	3.86
3.Military career-related	4	0.09
4.Family-related	489	11.12
5.Political disturbance	7	0.16
6.Eviction	3	0.07
7.Like the destination	77	1.75
8.Return trip/homebound	480	10.91
9.Other, specify	79	1.80
10.Disaster	7	0.16
11.Opportunity for new house	34	0.77

99.Missing	5	0.11
total	4,399	100.00

SR13 Whose work

missing	3,735	84.91
1.Self	590	13.41
2.Husband/Wife	60	1.36
3.Birth parents	8	0.18
4.Siblings	1	0.02
99.Missing	5	0.11
total	4,399	100.00

SR14 In what connection was your trip made?

missing	3,809	86.59
1.Getting job at destination	317	7.21
2.Looking for new job at destination	128	2.91
3.Job exchanged/Mutation	19	0.43
4.Retired	1	0.02
5.Other, specify	8	0.18
6.Problem of Job	69	1.57
7.Nearer work place	34	0.77
10.end of job contract	14	0.32
total	4,399	100.00

SR15 Whose educ/training/military career?

missing	4,237	96.32
1.Self	156	3.55
2.Husband/wife	2	0.05
3.Other family member	4	0.09
total	4,399	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 106

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SR2  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

SR16 What was the purpose?

missing	4,020	91.38
1.Marriage	72	1.64
2.Pregnancy	13	0.30
3.Death	5	0.11
4.Sickness	15	0.34
5.Divorce	6	0.14
6.Courtesy call	148	3.36
7.Other, specify	31	0.70
8.Return home	17	0.39
9.Follow family members	72	1.64

total 4,399 100.00

SR17 Took another trip lstrng > than 1 mnth?

1.Yes 1,446 32.87  
3.No 2,953 67.13  
total 4,399 100.00

SR18 Int.'s note: SR03

missing 40 0.91  
1.This residence 3,123 70.99  
3.Not this residence 1,236 28.10  
total 4,399 100.00

SR\_NUM # of Circulation

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.37  
max: 8.00  
#obs 4,399  
#miss: 0

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 107

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SW

variable name value frequency percent

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

SW01 On which econ step are you today

1.Step 1 1,202 4.72  
2.Step 2 5,280 20.71  
3.Step 3 14,404 56.51  
4.Step 4 4,193 16.45  
5.Step 5 252 0.99  
6.Step 6 76 0.30  
8.Don't know 80 0.31

9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

SW02            On which econ step were you 1 year ago

1.Step 1	1,280	5.02
2.Step 2	5,961	23.39
3.Step 3	12,767	50.09
4.Step 4	4,599	18.04
5.Step 5	630	2.47
6.Step 6	64	0.25
8.Don't know	186	0.73
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

SW03            On which econ step will you be in 1 yr

1.Step 1	717	2.81
2.Step 2	3,776	14.81
3.Step 3	11,454	44.94
4.Step 4	6,927	27.18
5.Step 5	1,609	6.31
6.Step 6	208	0.82
8.Don't know	796	3.12
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

SW04            Standard of living: which statement true

1.It is less than adequate for my needs	4,059	15.92
2.It is just adequate for my needs	17,505	68.67
3.It is more than adequate for my needs	3,915	15.36
8.Don't know	7	0.03

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 108

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SW  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(SW04 continued)

9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

SW05            Food consumption: which statement true

1.It is less than adequate for my needs	2,374	9.31
2.It is just adequate for my needs	18,602	72.98
3.It is more than adequate for my needs	4,505	17.67
8.Don't know	5	0.02
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

SW06 Health status: which statement is true

1.It is less care	2,837	11.13
2.Good care	21,636	84.88
3.Very good care	1,006	3.95
8.Don't know	7	0.03
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

SW07 Child under 15 years living in this HH

1.Yes	11,297	44.32
3.No	14,193	55.68
total	25,490	100.00

SW08 Chld's lvng stndrd: which statement true

missing	14,193	55.68
1.It is less than adequate for child nee	1,432	5.62
2.It is just adequate for child needs	8,276	32.47
3.It is more than adequate for child nee	1,584	6.21
8.Don't know	4	0.02
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

SW09 Chld's food cnsmt: which statement true

missing	14,193	55.68
1.It is less than adequate for child nee	960	3.77
2.It is just adequate for child needs	8,570	33.62
3.It is more than adequate for child nee	1,763	6.92
8.Don't know	3	0.01
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

SW10 Chld's health: which statement true

missing	14,193	55.68
1.It is less care	715	2.81
2.Good Care	10,158	39.85
3.Very good care	420	1.65

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 109

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_SW

variable name value frequency percent

(SW10 continued)

8.Don't know	3	0.01
9.Missing	1	0.00

total 25,490 100.00

SW11 Chld's education: which statement true

missing	14,193	55.68
1.It is less than adequate for children	1,176	4.61
2.It is just adequate for children needs	7,264	28.50
3.It is more than adequate for children	1,094	4.29
6.Not applicable	1,528	5.99
8.Don't know	232	0.91
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,490	100.00

SW12 Since crisis, what improved HH welfare

SW13 Since crisis, what is biggest problem

SW14 Still poor people in this village?

1.Yes	20,353	79.85
3.No	5,137	20.15
total	25,490	100.00

SW15 If yes, is the # small or large

missing	5,137	20.15
1.Few/Small	12,319	48.33
3.Many/large	8,029	31.50
9.Missing	5	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

SW16A Why poor: stupid/no school?

missing	5,137	20.15
1.Yes	16,336	64.09
3.No	4,016	15.76
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

SW16B Why poor: too lazy to work?

missing	5,137	20.15
1.Yes	12,191	47.83
3.No	8,161	32.02
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,490	100.00

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

SW16C Why poor: came from a poor family?

missing		5,137	20.15
1.Yes		15,863	62.23
3.No		4,489	17.61
9.Missing		1	0.00
total		25,490	100.00

SW16D Why poor: rich don't give to the poor?

missing		5,137	20.15
1.Yes		9,813	38.50
3.No		10,539	41.35
9.Missing		1	0.00
total		25,490	100.00

SW16E Why poor: government laissez-faire?

missing		5,137	20.15
1.Yes		8,743	34.30
3.No		11,608	45.54
9.Missing		2	0.01
total		25,490	100.00

SW16F Why poor: did not have an opportunity?

missing		5,137	20.15
1.Yes		12,712	49.87
3.No		7,640	29.97
9.Missing		1	0.00
total		25,490	100.00

SW16G Why poor: Other, specify ?

missing		5,137	20.15
1.Yes		2,460	9.65
3.No		17,892	70.19
9.Missing		1	0.00
total		25,490	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 111  
 book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_TK1 Bk 3A Work history (1)-screen

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00            Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK        Tracking ID

MODULE        survey module

TK01           Primary activity during past week

1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	15,089	59.20
2.Job searching	526	2.06
3.Attending school	2,182	8.56
4.Housekeeping	5,252	20.60
5.Retired	874	3.43
6.Other, specify	13	0.05
7.Sick/disabled	159	0.62
8.on vacation	39	0.15
9.stay at home	1,256	4.93
10.voluntary/religious activities	14	0.05
11.traveling	80	0.31
99.Missing	6	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

TK02           Worked for pay at least 1 hr last week?

missing	15,087	59.19
1.Yes	942	3.70
3.No	9,456	37.10
9.Missing	5	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

TK03           Have job but didn't work last week?

missing	16,029	62.88
1.Yes	953	3.74
3.No	8,503	33.36
9.Missing	5	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

TK04           Worked in family-owned bus. last week?

missing	16,982	66.62
1.Yes	351	1.38
3.No	8,152	31.98
9.Missing	5	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

TK05            Ever worked before?

missing	17,333	68.00
1.Yes	3,096	12.15
3.No	5,057	19.84
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

TK06A            Was your last work after 1995?

missing	22,390	87.84
1.Yes	1,789	7.02
3.No	1,307	5.13
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,490	100.00

TK07X            knows year worked for last time?

missing	24,179	94.86
1.yes	1,311	5.14
total	25,490	100.00

TK07            Year you worked for last time

min:	1936.00
mean:	2097.55
max:	9999.00
#obs	1,311
#miss:	24,179

TK08            Why haven't you wrked again since?

Variable TK08 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, TK08 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, TK08 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

- key for variable TK08 :
- A.Retirement
  - B.Prolonged sickness
  - C.Handicap
  - D.Marriage
  - E.Too old
  - F.Have a child
  - G.Other
  - N.Family responsibilities
  - O.Forbidden

P.Other family reason  
 Q.Fired  
 R.Cannot find work  
 S.Do not want to work

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 113

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK1 Bk 3A Work history (1)-screen  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

TK15 Primary work status - last job

missing	24,179	94.86	
1.Self-employed	235	0.92	
2.Self employed with HHmember assistant	90	0.35	
3.Self-employed with employee/fixed work	4	0.02	
4.Government worker	136	0.53	
5.Private worker	662	2.60	
6.Unpaid family worker	180	0.71	
9.Missing	4	0.02	
total	25,490	100.00	

TK16AX Approx montly income from last job

missing	24,359	95.56	
1.Amount given	1,010	3.96	
7.refused	1	0.00	
9.Missing	120	0.47	
total	25,490	100.00	

TK16A Amount of montly income from last job

min:	0.00
mean:	232720.73
max:	60000000.0
#obs	1,010
#miss:	24,480

TK16B Source of income from last job

missing	24,359	95.56	
1.Wage	750	2.94	
3.Net profit (after taking out costs)	301	1.18	
5.Gross income (including operating cost	76	0.30	
9.Missing	4	0.02	
total	25,490	100.00	

VERSION IFLS3 version

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
-------	-----------------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

MODULE	survey module		
--------	---------------	--	--

TK19A	What does company produce: job 1?		
-------	-----------------------------------	--	--

TK19AA	What field of work: job 1?		
--------	----------------------------	--	--

TK19B	What does company produce: job 2?		
-------	-----------------------------------	--	--

TK19BA	What field of work: job 2?		
--------	----------------------------	--	--

TK20A	What are your main duties: job 1?		
-------	-----------------------------------	--	--

TK20AAX	Knows # people at workplace: job 1		
---------	------------------------------------	--	--

1.Given	17,248	99.51
7.refused	1	0.01
8.Don't Know	1	0.01
9.Missing	83	0.48
total	17,333	100.00

TK20AA	# people at workplce: job 1		
--------	-----------------------------	--	--

min:	0.00
mean:	46.57
max:	43143.00
#obs	17,248
#miss:	85

TK20AB	Code of main duties: job 2		
--------	----------------------------	--	--

TK20B What are your main duties: job 2

TK20BAX Knows # people at workplace: job 2

missing	13,412	77.38
1.Given	3,893	22.46
9.Missing	28	0.16

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 115

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(TK20BAX continued)

total	17,333	100.00
-------	--------	--------

TK20BA # people at wrkplace: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	24.41
max:	75000.00
#obs	3,893
#miss:	13,440

TK20BB Code of main duties: job 2

TK21AX Prim Job: knows # hrs wkd last wk

1.yes	16,137	93.10
3.no	1,196	6.90
total	17,333	100.00

TK21A Total # hrs worked last week: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	38.77
max:	999.00
#obs	17,333
#miss:	0

TK21BX Side Job: knows # hrs wkd last wk

missing	13,412	77.38
1.yes	2,986	17.23
3.no	935	5.39
total	17,333	100.00

TK21B Total # hrs worked last week: job 2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 17.30  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs 3,921  
 #miss: 13,412

TK22AX Prim Job: knows # hrs wkd normal wk

1.yes 17,312 99.88  
 3.no 21 0.12  
 total 17,333 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 116

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job  
 -----

variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

TK22A Normal tot hrs worked per week: job 1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 43.83  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs 17,333  
 #miss: 0

TK22BX Side Job: knows # hrs wkd normal wk

missing 13,412 77.38  
 1.yes 3,894 22.47  
 3.no 27 0.16  
 total 17,333 100.00

TK22B Normal tot hrs workd per week: job 2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 26.92  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs 3,921  
 #miss: 13,412

TK23A Approx tot weeks worked per year: job 1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 40.54  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 17,333  
 #miss: 0

TK23A2X # of yrs wkd for that prim job

1.yes 16,716 96.44

3.no	617	3.56
total	17,333	100.00

TK23A2 # years have you worked on: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	10.03
max:	99.90
#obs	17,333
#miss:	0

TK23AX Prim Job: knows # wks wkd last yr

1.yes	17,305	99.84
3.no	28	0.16
total	17,333	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 117

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK23B Approx tot weeks worked per year: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	31.59
max:	99.00
#obs	3,921
#miss:	13,412

TK23B2X # of yrs wkd for that side job

missing	13,412	77.38
1.yes	3,793	21.88
3.no	128	0.74
total	17,333	100.00

TK23B2 # years have you worked on: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	8.93
max:	99.90
#obs	3,922
#miss:	13,411

TK23BX Side Job: knows # wks wkd last yr

missing	13,412	77.38
1.yes	3,907	22.54
3.no	14	0.08
total	17,333	100.00

TK24A What is your working status: job 1

1.Self-employed	3,910	22.56	
2.Self employed with HHmember assistant	2,918	16.83	16.83
3.Self-employed with employee/fixed work	236	1.36	1.36
4.Government worker	1,152	6.65	
5.Private worker	6,456	37.25	
6.Unpaid family worker	2,659	15.34	
9.Missing	2	0.01	
total	17,333	100.00	

TK24A2 By what system were you paid: job 1

missing	9,723	56.10	
1.By piece	738	4.26	
2.Per day or hour	1,446	8.34	
3.Per week or month	4,767	27.50	
4.Exchange labor	10	0.06	
5.Share of harvest/output	260	1.50	
6.By the job	313	1.81	
7.In kind of goods	55	0.32	
8.Other	19	0.11	
99.Missing	2	0.01	
total	17,333	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 118

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK24B What is your working status: job 2

missing	13,412	77.38	
1.Self-employed	1,320	7.62	
2.Self employed with HHmember assistant	869	5.01	5.01
3.Self-employed with employee/fixed work	78	0.45	0.45
4.Government worker	48	0.28	
5.Private worker	1,013	5.84	
6.Unpaid family worker	592	3.42	
9.Missing	1	0.01	
total	17,333	100.00	

TK24B2 By what system were you paid: job 2

missing	16,270	93.87	
1.By piece	204	1.18	
2.Per day or hour	444	2.56	
3.Per week or month	240	1.38	
4.Exchange labor	1	0.01	

5.Share of harvest/output	56	0.32
6.By the job	96	0.55
7.In kind	10	0.06
8.Other	12	0.07
total	17,333	100.00

TK25A1X Knows net salary last mnth?: job 1

missing	9,723	56.10
1.Given	7,576	43.71
7.refused	14	0.08
9.Missing	20	0.12
total	17,333	100.00

TK25A1 Net salary last mnth?: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	370172.31
max:	15600000.0
#obs	7,576
#miss:	9,757

TK25A2X Knows net salary last year?: job 1

missing	9,723	56.10
1.Given	7,542	43.51
7	14	0.08
9.Missing	54	0.31
total	17,333	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK25A2 Net salary last year: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	3911592.06
max:	180000000
#obs	7,542
#miss:	9,791

TK25A3A Received meals from your employer: job 1

missing	9,723	56.10
1.Yes	2,730	15.75
3.No	4,875	28.13
9.Missing	5	0.03
total	17,333	100.00

TK25A3AB # meals per day: job 1

min: 0.00  
mean: 1.70  
max: 9.00  
#obs 2,730  
#miss: 14,603

TK25A3B Received raw food from employer: job 1

missing 9,723 56.10  
1.Yes 672 3.88  
3.No 6,934 40.00  
9.Missing 4 0.02  
total 17,333 100.00

TK25A3C Received housing from employer: job 1

missing 9,723 56.10  
1.Yes 527 3.04  
3.No 7,079 40.84  
9.Missing 4 0.02  
total 17,333 100.00

TK25A3D1 Received car from employer: job 1

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.95  
max: 9.00  
#obs 7,610  
#miss: 9,723

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 120

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK25A3D2 Received transport. from employer: job 1

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.71  
max: 9.00  
#obs 7,610  
#miss: 9,723

TK25A3E1 Received hlth exp. from employer: job 1

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.61  
max: 9.00  
#obs 7,610

#miss: 9,723

TK25A3E2 Emp. provided hlth ins. policy: job 1

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.60  
max: 9.00  
#obs 7,610  
#miss: 9,723

TK25A3E3 Emp. provided hlth clinic: job 1

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.72  
max: 9.00  
#obs 7,610  
#miss: 9,723

TK25A3F Received credit from employer: job 1

missing	9,723	56.10
1.Yes	2,476	14.28
3.No	5,130	29.60
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	17,333	100.00

TK25B1X Knows net salary last mnth?: job 2

missing	16,271	93.87
1.Given	1,053	6.08
9.Missing	9	0.05
total	17,333	100.00

TK25B1 Net salary last mnth: job 2

min: 0.00  
mean: 137399.24  
max: 7000000.00  
#obs 1,053  
#miss: 16,280

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 121

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

TK25B2X Knows net salary last year?: job 2

missing	16,271	93.87
1.Given	1,049	6.05

9.Missing	13	0.08
total	17,333	100.00

TK25B2 Net salary last year: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	2680222.26
max:	500000000
#obs	1,049
#miss:	16,284

TK25B3A Receives meals from employer: job 2

missing	16,271	93.87
1.Yes	422	2.43
3.No	640	3.69
total	17,333	100.00

TK25B3AB # meals per day: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	1.69
max:	5.00
#obs	422
#miss:	16,911

TK25B3B Received raw food from employer: job 2

missing	16,271	93.87
1.Yes	51	0.29
3.No	1,011	5.83
total	17,333	100.00

TK25B3C Received housing from employer: job 2

missing	16,271	93.87
1.Yes	12	0.07
3.No	1,050	6.06
total	17,333	100.00

TK25B3D1 Received car from employer: job 2

min:	1.00
mean:	2.99
max:	3.00
#obs	1,062
#miss:	16,271

-----  
TK25B3D2 Received transport. from employer: job 2

min:	1.00
mean:	2.91
max:	3.00
#obs	1,062
#miss:	16,271

TK25B3E1 Received hlth exp. from employer: job 2

min:	1.00
mean:	2.93
max:	3.00
#obs	1,062
#miss:	16,271

TK25B3E2 Emp. provided hlth ins. policy: job 2

min:	1.00
mean:	2.97
max:	3.00
#obs	1,062
#miss:	16,271

TK25B3E3 Emp. provided hlth clinic: job 2

min:	1.00
mean:	2.98
max:	3.00
#obs	1,062
#miss:	16,271

TK25B3F Received credit from employer: job 2

missing	16,271	93.87
1.Yes	152	0.88
3.No	910	5.25
total	17,333	100.00

TK26AMGX What's last mnth's gross income job1?

missing	17,182	99.13
1.Given	45	0.26
9.Missing	106	0.61
total	17,333	100.00

TK26AMG Last months gross income: Job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	4581408.89
max:	60000000.0
#obs	45

#miss: 17,288

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 123

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK26AMNX What's last month's net profit job 1?

missing	10,269	59.25
1.Given	6,849	39.51
3.Minus	60	0.35
7.refused	2	0.01
8.Don't know (dk)	2	0.01
9.Missing	151	0.87
total	17,333	100.00

TK26AMN Last months net profit: Job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	415074.41
max:	130000000
#obs	6,909
#miss:	10,424

TK26AYGX What's last year's gross incme: job 1?

missing	17,184	99.14
1.Given	78	0.45
9.Missing	71	0.41
total	17,333	100.00

TK26AYG Apprx gross incme from last yr:Job1

min:	9.00
mean:	19124551.4
max:	720000000
#obs	78
#miss:	17,255

TK26AYNX What's net profit from last yr: job 1?

missing	10,314	59.50
1.Given	6,872	39.65
3.Minus	40	0.23
7.refused	3	0.02
9.Missing	104	0.60
total	17,333	100.00

TK26AYN Net profit form last year: Job 1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 10644985.3  
 max: 1.2E10  
 #obs 6,912  
 #miss: 10,421

TK26BMGX What's last mnth's gross income: job 2?

missing 17,273 99.65  
 1.Given 15 0.09

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 124

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
 module: B3A\_TK2 Bk 3A Work history (2)-current job

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(TK26BMGX continued)

9.Missing 45 0.26  
 total 17,333 100.00

TK26BMG Last months gross income

min: 0.00  
 mean: 343437.51  
 max: 1000000.00  
 #obs 16  
 #miss: 17,317

TK26BMNX What's last month's net profit ?

missing 15,066 86.92  
 1.Given 2,184 12.60  
 3.Minus 23 0.13  
 9.Missing 60 0.35  
 total 17,333 100.00

TK26BMN Last months net profit

min: 0.00  
 mean: 290672.86  
 max: 31500000.0  
 #obs 2,207  
 #miss: 15,126

TK26BYGX What's last year's gross incme: job 2?

missing 17,280 99.69  
 1.Given 29 0.17  
 9.Missing 24 0.14  
 total 17,333 100.00



HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

TK28X # of years ago

1.1 year ago	19,122	25.00
2.2 years ago	19,122	25.00
3.3 years ago	19,122	25.00
4.4 years ago	19,122	25.00
total	76,488	100.00

TK28 Did you work in that year?

1.Yes	62,709	81.99
3.No	13,744	17.97
8.Don't know	8	0.01
9.Missing	27	0.04
total	76,488	100.00

TK28YR Year of job/last 4 years

min:	1996.00
mean:	1997.50
max:	1999.00
#obs	76,488
#miss:	0

TK29 Was your primary job same as that year?

missing	13,779	18.01
1.Yes	54,818	71.67
3.No	7,891	10.32
total	76,488	100.00

TK31 What does this company produce

TK31AA In what field of work is this job?

TK32 In that yr, what were your main duties?

TK32B Code of main duties

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK3 Bk 3A Work history (3)-history

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

## TK33 Work status in that year

missing		13,779	18.01
1.Self-employed		13,658	17.86
2.Self-employed with unregular worker		10,058	13.15
3.Self-employed with regular worker		796	1.04
4.Government worker		4,527	5.92
5.Private worker/employee		23,987	31.36
6.Unpaid family worker		9,675	12.65
9.Missing		8	0.01
total		76,488	100.00

## TK34X Knows net salary from job that yr?

missing		47,966	62.71
1.Given		28,127	36.77
7.refused		49	0.06
9.Missing		346	0.45
total		76,488	100.00

## TK34 Net salary from this job at that year

min:		0.00
mean:		348765.23
max:		25000000.0
#obs		28,129
#miss:		48,359

## TK35GX Knows mnthly gross inc job 1 that yr

missing		75,243	98.37
1.Gross income given		273	0.36
7.refused		1	0.00
9.Missing		971	1.27
total		76,488	100.00

## TK35G Monthly gross income: job1 /that year

min:		0.00
mean:		1125917.65
max:		32000000.0
#obs		273
#miss:		76,215

TK35NX            What was montly net profit

missing	51,976	67.95
1.Net profit Given	23,128	30.24
3.Minus	120	0.16
5.out of range	1	0.00
6.inapplicable	2	0.00
7.refused	7	0.01
8.Don't know (dk)	10	0.01

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 128

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK3            Bk 3A Work history (3)-history

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

(TK35NX continued)

9.Missing	1,244	1.63
total	76,488	100.00

TK35N            Mnthly net profit job 1 that year

min:	0.00
mean:	424318.27
max:	100000000
#obs	23,249
#miss:	53,239

TK36X            # hrs/wk did you work

missing	13,779	18.01
1.Given	9,630	12.59
3.Same	53,079	69.40
total	76,488	100.00

TK36            Tot hours/week worked at that year

min:	0.00
mean:	43.75
max:	999.00
#obs	62,709
#miss:	13,779

TK37X            Knows # weeks/year worked job 1/that yr

missing	13,779	18.01
1.Given	12,823	16.76
3.Same	49,886	65.22
total	76,488	100.00

TK37            # weeks/year worked job 1 at that yr

min:	0.00
mean:	43.40
max:	998.00
#obs	62,709
#miss:	13,779

TK38X # of years ago

1.1 year ago	19,122	25.00
2.2 years ago	19,122	25.00
3.3 years ago	19,122	25.00
4.4 years ago	19,122	25.00
total	76,488	100.00

TK38 Had additional job in that yr?

1.Yes	11,157	14.59
3.No	65,293	85.36

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 129

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK3 Bk 3A Work history (3)-history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(TK38 continued)

9.Missing	38	0.05
total	76,488	100.00

TK39 Was job same as previous year?

missing	65,331	85.41
1.Yes	9,945	13.00
3.No	1,212	1.58
total	76,488	100.00

TK41 What is produced at job?

TK41A What field of work was job?

TK42 What were main duties:job 2/that yr?

TK42B Code of main duties

TK43 What was your work status:job 2/that yr?

missing	65,331	85.41
1.Self-employed	3,700	4.84



9.Missing	282	0.37
total	76,488	100.00

TK45N Monthly net profit: Job 2/that year

min:	-250000.00
mean:	302491.00
max:	36000000.0
#obs	6,229
#miss:	70,259

TK46X Knows # hrs/wk worked:job 2 that yr

missing	65,331	85.41
1.Given	1,733	2.27
3.Same as previous col	9,415	12.31
9.Missing	9	0.01
total	76,488	100.00

TK46 Hours/week worked in job2 that year

min:	1.00
mean:	27.33
max:	999.00
#obs	11,149
#miss:	65,339

TK47X IVW NOTE: PANEL RESPONDENT OF BOOK III

missing	65,331	85.41
1.Given	2,240	2.93
3.Same as previous col	8,912	11.65

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 131

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK3 Bk 3A Work history (3)-history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(TK47X continued)

9.Missing	5	0.01
total	76,488	100.00

TK47 When did you begin working?

min:	0.01
mean:	33.82
max:	99.00
#obs	11,152
#miss:	65,336

VERSION IFLS3 version

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK4 Bk 3A Work history (4)-first job

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

TK47XX IVW NOTE: PANEL RESPONDENT OF BOOK III

1.Yes	14,516	71.04
3.No	5,917	28.96
total	20,433	100.00

TK47 When did you begin working?

min:	1.00
mean:	2.00
max:	9.00
#obs	5,917
#miss:	14,516

TK48X knows yr started first full time job

missing	15,560	76.15
1.yes	4,873	23.85
total	20,433	100.00

TK48 Age you began fulltime work

min:	1920.00
mean:	1989.92
max:	2000.00
#obs	4,873
#miss:	15,560

TK49X knows age started first full time job

missing	20,091	98.33
1.yes	342	1.67
total	20,433	100.00

TK49 Age you began fulltime work

min: 6.00  
mean: 48.77  
max: 9999.00  
#obs 343  
#miss: 20,090

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 133

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)  
module: B3A\_TK4 Bk 3A Work history (4)-first job  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK51 In what field of work was this job?

TK52 What were daily duties:first job?

TK52B Code of main duties

TK53X First Job: knows # hrs wkd normal wk

missing 15,218 74.48  
1.yes 5,215 25.52  
total 20,433 100.00

TK53 Hours/week worked: first job

min: 1.00  
mean: 50.49  
max: 999.00  
#obs 5,215  
#miss: 15,218

TK54X First job: knows # wks wk per year

missing 15,218 74.48  
1.yes 5,215 25.52  
total 20,433 100.00

TK54 Weeks/year worked: first job

min: 1.00  
mean: 39.54  
max: 99.00  
#obs 5,215  
#miss: 15,218

TK55 Work status in first job

missing	15,218	74.48
1.Self-employed	620	3.03
2.Self employed and assist by householde	237	1.16
3.Self employed and assist by employee/r	15	0.07
4.Government worker/employee	278	1.36
5.Private worker/employee	3,395	16.62
6.Unpaid family worker	666	3.26
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	20,433	100.00

TK56X What was mnthly net pay in first job?

missing	16,756	82.00
1.Net income given	3,564	17.44
7.refused	4	0.02

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 134

book: 3A - Adult Individual Book (Part A)

module: B3A\_TK4 Bk 3A Work history (4)-first job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(TK56X continued)

9.Missing	109	0.53
total	20,433	100.00

TK56 Monthly net salary in first job

min:	0.00
mean:	178258.23
max:	8000000.00
#obs	3,565
#miss:	16,868

TK57GX What was monthly gross income/first job?

missing	20,330	99.50
1.Gross income given	8	0.04
9.Missing	95	0.46
total	20,433	100.00

TK57G Monthly gross income in first job

min:	0.00
mean:	485625.00
max:	1600000.00
#obs	8
#miss:	20,425

TK57NX Knows mnthly net profit on job 1

missing	19,561	95.73
1.Net profit given	766	3.75
3.no	1	0.00
5.out of range	1	0.00
8.Don't know	1	0.00
9.Missing	103	0.50
total	20,433	100.00

TK57N Monthly net profit on first job

min:	0.00
mean:	350784.57
max:	45000000.0
#obs	767
#miss:	19,666

VERSION IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

---

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

---

BOOK: 3B  
TOPIC: ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (PART B)

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : 3B  
TOPIC : Adult Individual Book (Part B)

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B3B_AK	Bk 3B Health insurance	39004
B3B_BA0	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents	25470
B3B_BA1	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers	11894
B3B_BA2	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (3)-sibs (summary)	25470
B3B_BA3	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (4)-sibs (roster)	72689
B3B_BA4	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (5)-sibs (transfers)	25470
B3B_BA5	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (6)-kids (summary)	25470
B3B_BA6	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)	12397
B3B_BH1		25470
B3B_BH2		3335
B3B_COV	Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)	25829
B3B_KK	Bk 3B Self assessed health	25470

B3B_KM	Bk 3B Smoking	25470
B3B_MA1	Bk 3B Acute morbidity	369397
B3B_MA2	Bk 3B Morbidity-symptoms	25470
B3B_PM1	Bk 3B Community participation (1)	40688
B3B_PM3	Bk 3B Community participation (3)	219582
B3B_PM4		25470
B3B_PS	Bk 3B Self-treatment	127242
B3B_RJ1	Bk 3B Outpatient care (1)-use	65762
B3B_RJ2	Bk 3B Outpatient care (2)-events	5503
B3B_RJ3		25470
B3B_RJ4		25470
B3B_RN1	Bk 3B Hospitalization (1)-use	27950
B3B_RN2	Bk 3B Hospitalization (2)-events	673
B3B_TF		76410

## USER SUPPORT

-----  
 These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

### READING THE DICTIONARY

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

BOOK : 3B

TOPIC : Adult Individual Book (Part B)

-----  
 For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----  
 The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----  
 The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm

that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT BOOK B3B

-----

Book 3 is administered to all adults age 15 and older. It is split into two parts, A and B, because the book is very long and few respondents were willing or able to complete all modules in a single sitting. By splitting the books, we had more control over when breaks were taken.

All adult respondents are supposed to complete Book 3. If the target respondent could not be interviewed after at least 3 attempts to find him or her, a proxy respondent was asked to complete a subset of the questions in Book 3. Those questions are in Book 3P.

**IT IS IMPORTANT TO COMBINE INFORMATION IN BOOK 3 (A or B) WITH THE PROXY INFORMATION IN BOOK 3P TO OBTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSES. THE INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT PROXY RESPONSES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ANALYSES.**

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID00 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS3. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK\_AR1. PID00 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS3.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

-----

BOOK : 3B  
TOPIC : Adult Individual Book (Part B)

-----

with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK\_SC.

Respondents who completed Book 3 in IFLS2 were treated as PANEL respondents. Respondents who did not complete Book 3 in IFLS2 were treated as NEW respondents. In general, PANEL respondents were not asked to repeat retrospective histories that were collected in earlier waves of IFLS; these sections were administered only to NEW respondents. The work history (TK) module is an exception to this rule.

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 6  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_AK            Bk 3B Health insurance  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
-------	-----------------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

AK01	Received hlth benefits/hlth insurance?		
------	--	--	--

	1.Yes	16,203	41.54
	3.No	22,800	58.46
	8.Don't know	1	0.00
	total	39,004	100.00

AK02	Does program include these benefits?		
------	--------------------------------------	--	--

missing	22,801	58.46
1.Yes	4,333	11.11
3.No	11,860	30.41
8.Don't know	9	0.02
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	39,004	100.00

AK03X Know when benefit began?

missing	34,671	88.89
1.Given	4,207	10.79
8.Don't know	125	0.32
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	39,004	100.00

AK03 Year when benefit began

min:	1938.00
mean:	1990.90
max:	2000.00
#obs	4,207
#miss:	34,797

AK04 Type outpatient visits covd by benefit

Variable AK04 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, AK04 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, AK04 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable AK04 :    A.Puskesmas or pustu  
                               B.Private provider  
                               C.General hospital

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 7

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_AK            Bk 3B Health insurance

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

F.Other

AK05 Who else in HH is covered by benfit?

Variable AK05 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears

in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, AK05 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, AK05 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable AK05 :    A.Spouse  
                               B.Oldest child  
                               C.2nd oldest child  
                               D.3rd oldest child  
                               E.Other child  
                               F.Other  
                               G.No one

AK06	Since Jan. 1, 2000 lost any hlth ins.?		
	1.Yes	1,330	3.41
	3.No	37,674	96.59
	total	39,004	100.00

AK07	What benefit/health ins. lost		
	missing	37,674	96.59
	1.Yes	291	0.75
	3.No	1,037	2.66
	8.Don't know	2	0.01
	total	39,004	100.00

AK08X	When did the benefits end		
	missing	38,713	99.25
	1.Given	277	0.71
	8.Don't know	14	0.04
	total	39,004	100.00

AK08MTH	Month benefits/health insurance lost		
	missing	38,727	99.29
	1.January	37	0.09
	2.February	11	0.03
	3.March	22	0.06
	4.April	18	0.05
	5.May	20	0.05
	6.June	22	0.06

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 8  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_AK            Bk 3B Health insurance  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(AK08MTH continued)



missing	18,292	71.82
1.yes	7,164	28.13
3.no	13	0.05
9.missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

BA04AM Line number of parent :mother

min:	1.00
mean:	2.40
max:	17.00
#obs	7,164
#miss:	18,306

BA04APX Live in the HH ? :father

missing	19,985	78.46
1.Live in the HH	5,478	21.51
3.Not live in the HH	7	0.03
total	25,470	100.00

BA04AP Line number of parent :father

min:	1.00
mean:	1.38
max:	17.00
#obs	5,478
#miss:	19,992

BA04MX Parent type :mother

2	25,470	100.00
total	25,470	100.00

BA04M Does your parent live in the HH? :mother

min:	1.00
mean:	2.44
max:	9.00
#obs	25,470
#miss:	0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 10

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA0 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA04PX Parent type :father

1.Father	25,470	100.00
total	25,470	100.00

BA04P Does your parent live in the HH? :father

1.Yes	5,485	21.54
3.No	19,983	78.46
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

BA05M Is your parent still alive? :mother

min:	1.00
mean:	1.90
max:	9.00
#obs	18,306
#miss:	7,164

BA05P Is your parent still alive? :father

missing	5,478	21.51
1.Yes	7,885	30.96
3.No	12,089	47.46
8.Don't know	15	0.06
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

BA06AAM Parent lived in this HH :mother

min:	1.00
mean:	2.29
max:	9.00
#obs	321
#miss:	25,149

BA06AAP Parent lived in this HH :father

missing	25,062	98.40
1.Yes	158	0.62
3.No	237	0.93
8.Don't know	9	0.04
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,470	100.00

BA06AM Parent alive 12 months ago? :mother

min:	1.00
mean:	2.93
max:	9.00
#obs	8,218
#miss:	17,252



#obs 5,704  
#miss: 19,766

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 12

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA0 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BA06DMX When did parent die? :mother

missing		17,256	67.75
1.yes		5,704	22.39
8.don't know		2,506	9.84
9.missing		4	0.02
total		25,470	100.00

BA06DMTP Month of parent's death? :father

missing		16,580	65.10
1.January		278	1.09
2.February		251	0.99
3.March		283	1.11
4.April		311	1.22
5.May		332	1.30
6.June		305	1.20
7.July		344	1.35
8.August		418	1.64
9.September		252	0.99
10.October		292	1.15
11.November		267	1.05
12.December		266	1.04
98.Don't know		5,290	20.77
99.Missing		1	0.00
total		25,470	100.00

BA06DPX When did parent die? :father

missing		13,373	52.50
1.Enter date of death		8,890	34.90
8.Don't know		3,203	12.58
9.Missing		4	0.02
total		25,470	100.00

BA06DYRM Year of parent's death? :mother

min:	1915.00
mean:	1988.42
max:	9998.00
#obs	5,704
#miss:	19,766

BA06DYRP Year of parent's death? :father

min: 1915.00  
mean: 1995.07  
max: 9998.00  
#obs 8,890  
#miss: 16,580

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 13

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA0 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA07AM Have your parent ever had school :mother

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.53  
max: 9.00  
#obs 18,306  
#miss: 7,164

BA07MX At what age did your parent die? :mother

missing	7,164	28.13
1.yes	16,031	62.94
8.don't know	2,264	8.89
9.missing	11	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

BA07AP Have your parent ever had school :father

missing	5,478	21.51
1.Yes	11,742	46.10
3.No	6,153	24.16
8.Don't know	2,090	8.21
9.Missing	7	0.03
total	25,470	100.00

BA07PX At what age did your parent die? :father

missing	5,478	21.51
1.Age at death in yrs	17,089	67.09
8.Don't Know	2,895	11.37
9.Missing	8	0.03
total	25,470	100.00

BA07YRM Age of parent at death (yrs) :mother

min: 13.00  
mean: 58.90  
max: 120.00

#obs 16,031  
 #miss: 9,439

BA07YRP Age of parent at death (yrs) :father

min: 15.00  
 mean: 62.68  
 max: 120.00  
 #obs 17,089  
 #miss: 8,381

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 14

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA0 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA08M Parent's highest level of ed :mother

min: 1.00  
 mean: 8.09  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 8,365  
 #miss: 17,105

BA08P Parent's highest level of ed :father

missing	13,725	53.89	
1.no schooling	2	0.01	
2.Elementary school	8,099	31.80	
3.Junior high general	1,102	4.33	
4.Junior high vocational	172	0.68	
5.Senior high general	615	2.41	
6.Senior high vocational	596	2.34	
7.Madura	26	0.10	
8.College	5	0.02	
10.Other, specify	11	0.04	
11.Adult education A	10	0.04	
12.Adult education B	2	0.01	
13.Open university	3	0.01	
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	79	0.31	
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	192	0.75	
61.University S1	140	0.55	
62.University S2	13	0.05	
63.University S3	2	0.01	
70.Madrasah, general	4	0.02	
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	139	0.55	
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	59	0.23	
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	25	0.10	
96.none	2	0.01	
98.Don't know	447	1.76	
total	25,470	100.00	

BA09M Parent's highest completed grade :mother

min: 0.00  
 mean: 19.11  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 8,327  
 #miss: 17,143

BA09P Parent's highest completed grade :father

missing 13,728 53.90  
 0.Did not finish 1st 62 0.24  
 1.1 457 1.79  
 2.2 773 3.03  
 3.3 743 2.92  
 4.4 376 1.48  
 5.5 215 0.84  
 6.6 34 0.13

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 15

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA0 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BA09P continued)

7.Graduated		7,212	28.32
98.Don't know		1,870	7.34
total		25,470	100.00

BA10A Int. check : BA10

1.Father=1, Mother=1		13,576	53.30
2.Father=1, Mother>1		3,804	14.94
3.Father>1, Mother=1		1,650	6.48
4.Father>1, Mother>1		6,440	25.28
total		25,470	100.00

BA10M Interviewer check: BA04, BA05, BA06a, B

1.Mother died 12 months or more/Live in	15,226	59.78
3.Mother died less than 12 months ago an	169	0.66
5.Mother still alive and not live in HH	10,075	39.56
total	25,470	100.00

BA10P Interviewer check: BA04, BA05, BA06a, B

1.Father died 12 months or more/Live in	17,380	68.24
3.Father died less than 12 months ago an	214	0.84
5.Father still alive and not live in HH	7,876	30.92
total	25,470	100.00

BA11M Parent's primary activity :mother

min: 1.00  
 mean: 4.68  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 18,313  
 #miss: 7,157

BA11P Parent's primary activity :father

missing	5,478	21.51	
1.Working/earning income	13,938	54.72	
2.Job searching	96	0.38	
3.Attending school	23	0.09	
4.Housekeeping	67	0.26	
5.Retired	3,159	12.40	
6.Stay at home, unemployee	1,216	4.77	
7.Sick, disabled	961	3.77	
8.Other, specify	13	0.05	
98.Don't know	513	2.01	
99.Missing	6	0.02	
total	25,470	100.00	

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA0 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA13M Type of occupation of parent :mother

min: 1.00  
 mean: 5.69  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 7,795  
 #miss: 17,675

BA13P Type of occupation of parent :father

missing	11,539	45.30	
1.Professional or technical worker	622	2.44	
2.Management or administrative worker	382	1.50	
3.Clerical personnel and the like	413	1.62	
4.Sales personnel	1,721	6.76	
5.Services personnel	707	2.78	
6.Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	7,923	31.11	
7.Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	405	1.59	
8.Transportation Vehicle operator	325	1.28	
9.Blue collar worker	1,337	5.25	
10.Other, specify	8	0.03	
98.Don't know	83	0.33	



MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 18

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BA14CM Where parents lives now/before: mother

min: 0.00  
mean: 7.92  
max: 110.00  
#obs 11,674  
#miss: 220

BA14CP Where parents lives now/before: father

missing	181	1.52
0.In this household	552	4.64
1.In the same village	4,181	35.15
2.In the same subdistrict	1,224	10.29
3.In the same district	1,496	12.58
4.In the same province	1,998	16.80
5.In another province, specify	2	0.02
6.In another country	16	0.13
8.Don't know	36	0.30
9.Missing	2	0.02
10.Sumatra	6	0.05
11.Aceh	13	0.11
12.North Sumatra	102	0.86
13.West Sumatra	89	0.75
14.Riau	48	0.40
15.Jambi	21	0.18
16.South Sumatra	107	0.90
17.Bengkulu	11	0.09
18.Lampung	95	0.80
31.Jakarta	251	2.11
32.West Java	393	3.30

33.Central Java	490	4.12
34.Yogyakarta	98	0.82
35.East Timur	219	1.84
51.Bali	26	0.22
52.West Nusa Tenggara	20	0.17
53.East Nusa Tenggara	10	0.08
60.Kalimantan	4	0.03
61.West Kalimantan	8	0.07
62.Central Kalimantan	10	0.08
63.South Kalimantan	18	0.15
64.East Kalimantan	14	0.12
70.Sulawesi	1	0.01
71.North Sulawesi	3	0.03
72.Central Sulawesi	4	0.03

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 19

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(BA14CP continued)

73.South Sulawesi	19	0.16
74.South East Sulawesi	16	0.13
81.Maluku	3	0.03
82.Irian Jaya	8	0.07
85.Malaysia	61	0.51
89.Taiwan	1	0.01
91.Saudi Arabia	26	0.22
95.Hong Kong	8	0.07
101.Kuwait	1	0.01
104.Canada	1	0.01
110.United Arab Emerites	1	0.01
total	11,894	100.00

BA15M With whom did/does parent live?: mother

BA15P With whom did/does parent live?: father

Variable BA15P can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA15P will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA15P will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA15P : A.Alone  
B.Spouse  
C.Daughter  
D.Son

E.Daughtr/son in-law  
 F.Sister  
 G.Brother  
 H.Other  
 I.Brother/Sister-in-law  
 J.Grandchild  
 K.Grandparent  
 L.Aunt/Uncle  
 M.Niece/Nephew  
 N.Cousin  
 O.Non-Family  
 P.Parents  
 Q.Parents in law  
 R.Step/Foster/Adopted Kid

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 20

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers

-----  

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

 -----

BA19M Provide help or econ. support: mother

min:	1.00
mean:	1.57
max:	7.00
#obs	4,494
#miss:	7,400

BA19P Provide help or econ. support: father

min:	1.00
mean:	2.03
max:	9.00
#obs	2,340
#miss:	9,554

BA19PM Provide help or econ. support: both par

missing	6,144	51.66
1.Yes	4,055	34.09
3.No	1,688	14.19
7.Unwilling to answer	6	0.05
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,894	100.00

BA20A1 Amnt given to parent: money/loan

min:	1000.00
mean:	7468570.95
max:	999999998
#obs	3,065

#miss: 8,829

BA20AM Amnt given to parent: money/loan: mother

min: 0.00  
mean: 278061.38  
max: 40000000.0  
#obs 2,672  
#miss: 9,222

BA20AP Amnt given to parent: money/loan: father

min: 0.00  
mean: 210093.75  
max: 6000000.00  
#obs 848  
#miss: 11,046

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 21

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA20DM Amnt given parent: food/goods: mother

min: 0.00  
mean: 116968.43  
max: 16300000.0  
#obs 1,831  
#miss: 10,063

BA20DP Amnt given parent: food/goods: father

min: 0.00  
mean: 89563.62  
max: 1800000.00  
#obs 646  
#miss: 11,248

BA20DPM Amnt given parent: food/goods: bth prnts

min: 0.00  
mean: 112602.43  
max: 20000000.0  
#obs 2,409  
#miss: 9,485

BA20EMX Knows time for HH chores given mother

missing 11,516 96.82  
3.no 286 2.40

5.out of range	92	0.77
total	11,894	100.00

BA20EM amount HH chores provided?: mother

min:	0.00
mean:	8.96
max:	84.00
#obs	378
#miss:	11,516

BA20EP amount HH chores provided?: father

min:	0.00
mean:	9.30
max:	90.00
#obs	130
#miss:	11,764

BA20EPMX Knows time for HH chores given bth prnts

missing	11,220	94.33
3.Days	490	4.12
5.Months	184	1.55
total	11,894	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 22

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA20EPM amount HH chores provided?: bth parents

min:	0.00
mean:	9.24
max:	82.00
#obs	674
#miss:	11,220

BA20EPX Knows time for HH chores given father

missing	11,764	98.91
3.no	107	0.90
5.out of range	23	0.19
total	11,894	100.00

BA20FM Amnt given: other support: mother

min:	5000.00
mean:	190458.33
max:	600000.00

#obs 12  
 #miss: 11,882

BA20FP Amnt given: other support: father

min: 7500.00  
 mean: 147187.50  
 max: 500000.00  
 #obs 8  
 #miss: 11,886

BA20FPM Amnt given: other support: both parents

min: 4000.00  
 mean: 77906.25  
 max: 500000.00  
 #obs 32  
 #miss: 11,862

BA21M Received help/econ support from: mother

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.22  
 max: 9.00  
 #obs 4,494  
 #miss: 7,400

BA21P Received help/econ support from: father

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.29  
 max: 9.00  
 #obs 2,340  
 #miss: 9,554

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 23

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA21PM Recvd help/econ spprt from: bth prnts

missing	6,144	51.66
1.Yes	3,389	28.49
3.No	2,350	19.76
7.Unwilling to answer	10	0.08
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,894	100.00

BA22AM Amnt recvd frm mother: \$/loan/tuition

min: 0.00  
 mean: 393400.23  
 max: 40000000.0  
 #obs 877  
 #miss: 11,017

BA22AP Amnt recvd frm father: \$/loan/tuition

min: 60.00  
 mean: 394741.42  
 max: 16800000.0  
 #obs 634  
 #miss: 11,260

BA22APM Amnt recvd frm both: \$/loan/tuition

min: 0.00  
 mean: 664004.05  
 max: 30000000.0  
 #obs 2,035  
 #miss: 9,859

BA22DM Amnt recvd frm mother: food/goods

min: 500.00  
 mean: 86785.54  
 max: 3000000.00  
 #obs 1,196  
 #miss: 10,698

BA22DP Amnt recvd frm father: food/goods

min: 0.00  
 mean: 158257.11  
 max: 25000000.0  
 #obs 387  
 #miss: 11,507

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA1 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA22DPM Amnt recvd frm both prnts: food/goods

min: 0.00  
 mean: 199698.65  
 max: 150000000  
 #obs 2,409  
 #miss: 9,485



-----  
total 11,894 100.00

BA22FM Amnt recvd frm mother: othr support

min: 50000.00  
mean: 791666.67  
max: 4000000.00  
#obs 6  
#miss: 11,888

BA22FP Amnt recvd frm father: othr support

min: 20000.00  
mean: 1242714.29  
max: 7500000.00  
#obs 7  
#miss: 11,887

BA22FPM Amnt recvd frm both parents: othr spprt

min: 8000.00  
mean: 11790421.1  
max: 150000000  
#obs 19  
#miss: 11,875

BA23AM Ichk: Resp is HH head or Spouse?: mthr

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.42  
max: 3.00  
#obs 11,894  
#miss: 0

BA23AP Ichk: Resp is HH head or Spouse?: fthr

1.Yes 9,422 79.22  
3.No 2,472 20.78  
total 11,894 100.00

BA23AXM Column number for SECBA38: mother

min: 2.00  
mean: 2.00  
max: 2.00  
#obs 11,894  
#miss: 0

variable name	value	frequency	percent
BA23AXP	Column number for SECBA38: father		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	1.00	
	max:	1.00	
	#obs	11,894	
	#miss:	0	

BA24AM	Is your parent Head or Spouse: mother		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	2.81	
	max:	9.00	
	#obs	2,470	
	#miss:	9,424	

BA24AP	Is your parent Head or Spouse: father		
	missing	9,422	79.22
	1.Yes	182	1.53
	3.No	2,288	19.24
	9.Missing	2	0.02
	total	11,894	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 27

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA2 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (3)-sibs (summary)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
BA00A	INTERVIEWER CHECK: SIBLING ROSTER		
	missing	7,618	29.91
	1.There is a Preprinted Sibling Roster	11,871	46.61

3. There is no Preprinted Sibling Roster 5,981 23.48  
 total 25,470 100.00

BA00B IVWR CHECK: CHILD ROSTER

min: 0.00  
 mean: 4.01  
 max: 15.00  
 #obs 5,981  
 #miss: 19,489

BA00C # of siblings away who died lst 12 mths

min: 0.00  
 mean: 0.02  
 max: 9.00  
 #obs 5,981  
 #miss: 19,489

BA28 Do you have siblings out of HH?

missing 11,871 46.61  
 1. Yes 10,574 41.52  
 3. No 3,022 11.86  
 9. Missing 3 0.01  
 total 25,470 100.00

BA28A Head of HH your mother or father?

missing 14,896 58.48  
 1. Yes 4,185 16.43  
 3. No 6,388 25.08  
 9. Missing 1 0.00  
 total 25,470 100.00

BA28B Is spouse of head your mother?

missing 19,081 74.92  
 1. Yes 46 0.18  
 3. No 6,342 24.90  
 9. Missing 1 0.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA2 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (3)-sibs (summary)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

total 25,470 100.00

BA28C Is HH head your brother or sister?

missing	19,127	75.10
1.Yes	181	0.71
3.No	6,161	24.19
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

BA28X          Respondent Panel or new?

1.Panel, with roster	11,871	46.61
2.Panel, no roster	5,374	21.10
3.New	8,225	32.29
total	25,470	100.00

BA28D          Is spouse of head your sister?

missing	19,308	75.81
1.Yes	148	0.58
3.No	6,013	23.61
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

BA29A          # of siblings away & still alive

min:	0.00
mean:	3.99
max:	15.00
#obs	6,014
#miss:	19,456

BA29B          # of siblngs away who died lst/12 mnths

min:	0.00
mean:	0.02
max:	9.00
#obs	6,014
#miss:	19,456

BA30          Total # of siblings non-HHM

min:	0.00
mean:	4.06
max:	17.00
#obs	17,885
#miss:	7,585

MODULE          survey module

VERSION          IFLS3 version

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
BA30A	Line # id of non-HHM sibling listed		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	3.14	
	max:	17.00	
	#obs	72,689	
	#miss:	0	
BA30C	Gender of non-HHM sibling		
BA30C1	Age of non-HHM sibling in 1997		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	39.72	
	max:	99.00	
	#obs	45,846	
	#miss:	26,843	
BA30C2	Sibling in HH roster		
	missing	24,098	33.15
	1.Yes	627	0.86
	3.No	47,883	65.87
	9.Missing	81	0.11
	total	72,689	100.00
BA30D	Is non-HHM sibling still alive?		
	missing	627	0.86
	1.Yes	69,593	95.74
	3.No	2,363	3.25
	9.Missing	106	0.15
	total	72,689	100.00
BA30E	Did non-HHM sibling die lst/12 mnths?		
	missing	70,602	97.13
	1.Yes	611	0.84
	3.No	1,388	1.91
	9.Missing	88	0.12

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA30FX What is/was non-HHM sibling's age?

missing		1,608	2.21
1.Enter age of sibling		69,536	95.66
8.Don't know		1,425	1.96
9.Missing		120	0.17
total		72,689	100.00

BA30F Sibling's current age/when died

min:	0.00
mean:	37.33
max:	103.00
#obs	69,539
#miss:	3,150

BA36 Non-HHM sibling's highest lev/educ

missing		1,604	2.21
1.no schooling		7,875	10.83
2.Elementary school		31,120	42.81
3.Junior high general		9,021	12.41
4.Junior high vocational		792	1.09
5.Senior high general		7,977	10.97
6.Senior high vocational		6,086	8.37
7.Madura		84	0.12
8.College		10	0.01
9.University		4	0.01
10.Other, specify		16	0.02
11.Adult education A		22	0.03
12.Adult education B		2	0.00
13.Open university		8	0.01
14.Islamic School (pesantren)		195	0.27
17.Scool for disabled		10	0.01
60.College (D1,D2,D3)		1,657	2.28
61.University S1		2,693	3.70
62.University S2		92	0.13
63.University S3		19	0.03
70.Madrasah, general		2	0.00
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	1,174		1.62
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	1,021		1.40
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	346		0.48
90.Kindergarten		57	0.08
95.out-of-range		1	0.00



8.Other, specify	14	0.02
98.Don't know	406	0.56
99.Missing	104	0.14
total	72,689	100.00

BA42 Occupation type of non-HHM sibling

missing	26,863	36.96
1.Professional or technical worker	3,525	4.85
2.Management or administrative worker	1,425	1.96
3.Clerical personnel and the like	2,449	3.37
4.Sales personnel	8,122	11.17
5.Services personnel	3,138	4.32
6.Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	16,671	22.93
7.Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	2,772	3.81
8.Transportation Vehicle operator	1,405	1.93
9.Blue collar worker	5,687	7.82
10.Other, specify	10	0.01
98.Don't know	605	0.83

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 32

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA3 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (4)-sibs (roster)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(BA42 continued)

99.Missing	17	0.02
total	72,689	100.00

BA43 Where did/does non-HHM sibling live?

missing	1,608	2.21
0.In this household	231	0.32
1.In the same village	21,763	29.94
2.In the same subdistrict	8,013	11.02
3.In the same district	10,572	14.54
4.In the same province	13,670	18.81
10.Sumatra	98	0.13
11.Aceh	160	0.22
12.North Sumatra	569	0.78
13.West Sumatra	430	0.59
14.Riau	787	1.08
15.Jambi	275	0.38
16.South Sumatra	614	0.84
17.Bengkulu	123	0.17
18.Lampung	639	0.88
31.Jakarta	3,074	4.23
32.West Java	2,848	3.92
33.Central Java	2,245	3.09
34.Yogyakarta	436	0.60
35.East Timur	1,303	1.79

51.Bali	236	0.32
52.West Nusa Tenggara	125	0.17
53.East Nusa Tenggara	68	0.09
54.East Timor	8	0.01
60.Kalimantan	113	0.16
61.West Kalimantan	125	0.17
62.Central Kalimantan	223	0.31
63.South Kalimantan	161	0.22
64.East Kalimantan	319	0.44
70.Sulawesi	28	0.04
71.North Sulawesi	55	0.08
72.Central Sulawesi	81	0.11
73.South Sulawesi	195	0.27
74.South East Sulawesi	156	0.21
81.Maluku	40	0.06
82.Irian Jaya	113	0.16
85.Malaysia	589	0.81
86.Singapore	31	0.04
89.Taiwan	26	0.04
90.Usa	16	0.02
91.Saudi Arabia	182	0.25
92.Australia	14	0.02
93.Holland	14	0.02
94.Brunei	19	0.03
95.Hong Kong	7	0.01
96.Japan	7	0.01
97.South korea	9	0.01
98.Don't know	215	0.30

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 33

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA3 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (4)-sibs (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA43 continued)

99.Missing	24	0.03
101.Kuwait	4	0.01
102.Egypt	1	0.00
104.Canada	4	0.01
106.Phil.	1	0.00
107.RRC	7	0.01
109.Lebanon	1	0.00
110.United Arab Emerites	1	0.00
112.Belgium	2	0.00
113.Bosnia	1	0.00
115.Iraq	1	0.00
116.Italy	2	0.00
117.Switzerland	2	0.00
118.Papua New Guinea	1	0.00
119.Qatar	1	0.00
120.Sovia	1	0.00

121.Thailand	2	0.00
total	72,689	100.00

BA45 How often you & non-HHM sibling meet?

missing	1,608	2.21
1.Never	6,904	9.50
2.At least once a year	20,666	28.43
3.At least once a mnth	14,275	19.64
4.At least once a week	10,788	14.84
5.Every day	18,331	25.22
8.Don't know	6	0.01
9.Missing	111	0.15
total	72,689	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 34  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA4 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (5)-sibs (transfers)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BA54 Did you/spouse support non-HHM siblings?

missing	3,058	12.01
1.Yes	9,835	38.61
3.No	12,545	49.25
7.Unwilling to answer	25	0.10
9.Missing	7	0.03
total	25,470	100.00

BA55A Amount given non-HHM sib.: money/loan

min:	0.00
mean:	212195.13
max:	37000000.0
#obs	6,644
#miss:	18,826

BA55D Amount given non-HHM sib.: food/goods

min:	0.00
mean:	92504.07
max:	50000000.0
#obs	5,241
#miss:	20,229

BA55EX Code of time/HH chores givn to NHHM sib

missing	24,315	95.47
3.Days	907	3.56
5.Months	247	0.97
8	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

BA55E Amount given to Non-HHM sibling: HH cho

min:	1.00
mean:	7.08
max:	315.00
#obs	1,154
#miss:	24,316

BA55X Type of economic support given to Non-H

Variable BA55X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 35

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA4 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (5)-sibs (transfers)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----  
(BA55X continued)

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA55X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA55X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA55X :

- A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost
- D.Value of food stuff or other goods
- E.Doing household chores, or providing c
- F.Other, Specify

BA55F Amnt givn NHHM-sib: other supprt

min:	2000.00
------	---------

mean: 570905.66  
max: 22000000.0  
#obs 53  
#miss: 25,417

BA56 Did you receive spprt from non-HHM sib?

missing 3,058 12.01  
1.Yes 9,311 36.56  
3.No 13,069 51.31  
7.Unwilling to answer 24 0.09  
9.Missing 8 0.03  
total 25,470 100.00

BA57A Amount from Non-HHM sibling: money/loan

min: 0.00  
mean: 240227.62  
max: 70000000.0  
#obs 6,155  
#miss: 19,315

BA57D Amount from Non-HHM sibling: food/goods

min: 0.00  
mean: 79760.61  
max: 30000000.0  
#obs 5,486  
#miss: 19,984

BA57EX Code of time/HH chores from NHHM-sib

missing 24,717 97.04  
3.Days 605 2.38  
5.Months 147 0.58  
8 1 0.00  
total 25,470 100.00

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_BA4 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (5)-sibs (transfers)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA57EX continued)

BA57E Amount from Non-HHM sibling: HH chores

min: 0.00  
mean: 7.08  
max: 70.00  
#obs 752



#obs	2,944
#miss:	22,526

BA58A IVWR CHECK: PREPRINTER ROSTER?

missing	8,225	32.29
1.No child roster	9,796	38.46
3.Child roster for Book 3	2,255	8.85
5.Child roster for Book 4	5,194	20.39
total	25,470	100.00

BA58X IVWR CHECK: RESPONDEN IS PANEL OR NEW?

1.Panel	17,245	67.71
3.New	8,225	32.29
total	25,470	100.00

BA58B IVWR CHECK: GENDER VERIFICATION

missing	7,449	29.25
1.Male respondent	11,364	44.62
2.Female respondent > 49 and answer Book	24	0.09
3.Female respondent < 49 and not answer	701	2.75
5.Female respondent =< 49	5,932	23.29
total	25,470	100.00

BA59 Does your wife live in your HH?

missing	14,106	55.38
1.Yes	7,186	28.21
3.No	439	1.72
5.Not yet married	3,739	14.68
total	25,470	100.00

BA60 IVWR NOTE: RESP MARRIAGE/S

missing	18,284	71.79
1.Only once	6,659	26.14
3.More than once	527	2.07
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA5 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (6)-kids (summary)

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

BA61 Do you have children out of HH?

missing	24,330	95.52
1.Yes	475	1.86

3.No	627	2.46
5.Not yet married	36	0.14
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

BA62 Children out HH from other marriages?

missing	24,314	95.46
1.Yes	215	0.84
3.No	939	3.69
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

BA63 Total # of children out of HH

min:	1.00
mean:	3.88
max:	14.00
#obs	2,944
#miss:	22,526

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 39  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BA63A Line # in 1997 BA section

min:	1.00
mean:	10.56
max:	99.00
#obs	12,397
#miss:	0

BA64 Gender of Non-HHM child

missing	2,005	16.17
---------	-------	-------

1.Male	5,219	42.10
3.Female	5,162	41.64
9.Missing	11	0.09
total	12,397	100.00

BA64AX Knows month non-MHHM child was born

missing	12,339	99.53
9.missing	58	0.47
total	12,397	100.00

BA64A Age of Non-HHM child in 1997

min:	0.00
mean:	43.04
max:	99.00
#obs	8,071
#miss:	4,326

BA64BX What month was NHHM-child born

missing	2,005	16.17
8.Don't know	938	7.57
9.Missing	9,454	76.26
total	12,397	100.00

BA64BMT Month was NHHM-child born

min:	1.00
mean:	6.50
max:	12.00
#obs	2,322
#miss:	10,075

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 40

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

BA64BYR Year was NHHM-child born?

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	12,397

BA64C Is in HH roster in 1997?

missing	4,326	34.90
1.Yes	928	7.49

3.No	7,143	57.62
total	12,397	100.00

BA65 Is NHHM child still alive?

missing	2,933	23.66
1.Yes	9,265	74.74
3.No	172	1.39
8.Don't know	15	0.12
9.Missing	12	0.10
total	12,397	100.00

BA65AX What month did NHHM child die?

missing	12,225	98.61
1.Given	136	1.10
8.Don't Know	35	0.28
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	12,397	100.00

BA65AMT Month when NHHM child died

min:	1.00
mean:	45.27
max:	98.00
#obs	136
#miss:	12,261

BA65AYR Year NHHM child died

min:	1958.00
mean:	1995.78
max:	2000.00
#obs	136
#miss:	12,261

BA66X Knows NHHM child's current age/when died

missing	2,933	23.66
1.Enter age in years	9,155	73.85
8.Don't know	283	2.28
9.Missing	26	0.21

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(BA66X continued)

total	12,397	100.00
-------	--------	--------

BA66 NHHM child's current age/when died

min:	0.00
mean:	35.22
max:	99.00
#obs	9,155
#miss:	3,242

BA67 NHHM child's marital status?

missing	2,933	23.66
1.Unmarried	1,211	9.77
2.Married	7,969	64.28
3.Separated	22	0.18
4.Divorced	79	0.64
5.Widow/widower	152	1.23
8.Don't know	14	0.11
9.Missing	17	0.14
total	12,397	100.00

BA68 NHHM child's highest level/education

missing	2,925	23.59
1.no schooling	721	5.82
2.Elementary school	4,238	34.19
3.Junior high general	1,126	9.08
4.Junior high vocational	95	0.77
5.Senior high general	1,116	9.00
6.Senior high vocational	974	7.86
7.Madura	8	0.06
8.College	2	0.02
9.University	1	0.01
10.Other, specify	8	0.06
11.Adult education A	3	0.02
12.Adult education B	2	0.02
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	20	0.16
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	264	2.13
61.University S1	446	3.60
62.University S2	19	0.15
63.University S3	3	0.02
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	200	1.61
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	121	0.98
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	31	0.25
90.Kindergarten	6	0.05
98.Don't know	50	0.40
99.Missing	18	0.15
total	12,397	100.00

BA69 NHHM child's highest grade completed

missing	2,933	23.66
0.Did not finish 1st	159	1.28
1.1	381	3.07
2.2	612	4.94
3.3	469	3.78
4.4	383	3.09
5.5	233	1.88
6.6	32	0.26
7.Graduated	6,316	50.95
96.Not applicable	718	5.79
98.Don't know	143	1.15
99.Missing	18	0.15
total	12,397	100.00

BA70 Where does NHHM-child live?

missing	2,924	23.59
0.In this household	126	1.02
1.In the same village	3,284	26.49
2.In the same subdistrict	890	7.18
3.In the same district	1,207	9.74
4.In the same province	1,568	12.65
10.Sumatra	15	0.12
11.Aceh	25	0.20
12.North Sumatra	33	0.27
13.West Sumatra	36	0.29
14.Riau	161	1.30
15.Jambi	41	0.33
16.South Sumatra	78	0.63
17.Bengkulu	17	0.14
18.Lampung	52	0.42
31.Jakarta	702	5.66
32.West Java	356	2.87
33.Central Java	180	1.45
34.Yogyakarta	43	0.35
35.East Timor	98	0.79
51.Bali	36	0.29
52.West Nusa Tenggara	11	0.09
53.East Nusa Tenggara	3	0.02
54.East Timor	1	0.01
60.Kalimantan	18	0.15
61.West Kalimantan	8	0.06
62.Central Kalimantan	29	0.23
63.South Kalimantan	38	0.31
64.East Kalimantan	62	0.50
70.Sulawesi	2	0.02
71.North Sulawesi	7	0.06
72.Central Sulawesi	11	0.09
73.South Sulawesi	11	0.09
74.South East Sulawesi	27	0.22

81.Maluku	8	0.06
82.Irian Jaya	28	0.23

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 43

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BA70 continued)

85.Malaysia		152	1.23
86.Singapore		5	0.04
89.Taiwan		4	0.03
90.Usa		3	0.02
91.Saudi Arabia		42	0.34
93.Holland		3	0.02
94.Brunei		1	0.01
95.Hong Kong		8	0.06
96.Japan		1	0.01
97.South korea		5	0.04
98.Don't know		26	0.21
99.Missing		4	0.03
101.Kuwait		1	0.01
102.Egypt		1	0.01
106.Phil.		1	0.01
116.Italy		1	0.01
121.Thailand		1	0.01
123.Germany		2	0.02
total		12,397	100.00

BA80 Primary activity of NHHM-child

missing	2,730	22.02	
1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	6,983	56.33	
2.Job searching	74	0.60	
3.Attending school	232	1.87	
4.Housekeeping	1,998	16.12	
5.Retired	45	0.36	
6.Stay at home/ unemployment.	214	1.73	
7.Sick, disabled	14	0.11	
8.Other, specify	1	0.01	
98.Don't know	81	0.65	
99.Missing	25	0.20	
total	12,397	100.00	

BA81 NHHM child's work status?

missing	5,413	43.66	
1.Self-employed	2,268	18.29	
2.Self-employed with honourer employee	687	5.54	
3.Self-employed with employee	27	0.22	
4.Government-employed	698	5.63	

5.Private-employed	2,809	22.66
6.Unpaid family worker	412	3.32
98.Don't know	83	0.67
total	12,397	100.00

BA82 Type of occupation of NHHM child

missing	5,413	43.66
1.Professional or techical worker	570	4.60
2.Management or administrative worker	196	1.58
3.Clerical personnel and the like	443	3.57

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 44

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA82 continued)

4.Sales personnel	1,225	9.88
5.Services personnel	576	4.65
6.Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	2,055	16.58
7.Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	458	3.69
8.Transportation Vehicle operator	223	1.80
9.Blue collar worker	1,104	8.91
98.Don't know	134	1.08
total	12,397	100.00

BA84 How often do/did you & NHHM child meet?

missing	2,729	22.01
1.Never	856	6.90
2.At least once a year	2,510	20.25
3.At least once a mnth	1,889	15.24
4.At least once a week	1,446	11.66
5.Every day	2,941	23.72
9.Missing	26	0.21
total	12,397	100.00

BA87A Provided sup. non-HHM child lst 12 mths?

missing	2,729	22.01
1.Yes	2,599	20.96
3.No	6,958	56.13
7.Unwilling to answer	81	0.65
9.Missing	30	0.24
total	12,397	100.00

BA88A Amount given Non-HHM child: money/loan

min:	0.00
mean:	797391.60

max: 547500000  
 #obs 1,410  
 #miss: 10,987

BA88D Amount given Non-HHM child: food/goods

min: 0.00  
 mean: 116520.43  
 max: 50000000.0  
 #obs 1,488  
 #miss: 10,909

BA88EX Code of time/HH chores givn to NHHM chi

missing	12,268	98.96
3.Days	77	0.62
5.Months	51	0.41
8	1	0.01
total	12,397	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 45  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA88E Amount provided to Non-HHM child: HH ch

min: 1.00  
 mean: 15.52  
 max: 365.00  
 #obs 128  
 #miss: 12,269

BA88X Type of economic support given to NHHM

Variable BA88X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA88X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA88X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA88X :   A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
                               D.Value of food stuff or other goods  
                               E.Doing household chores, or providing c  
                               F.Other, Specigy

BA88F Amount given non-HHM child: other sup.

min: 2000.00  
 mean: 528444.44  
 max: 2500000.00  
 #obs 9  
 #miss: 12,388

BA89A Did you receive support from NHHM child?

missing 2,729 22.01  
 1.Yes 5,794 46.74  
 3.No 3,757 30.31  
 7.Unwilling to answer 88 0.71  
 9.Missing 29 0.23  
 total 12,397 100.00

BA90A Amount recvd from NHHM child: money/loan

min: 0.00  
 mean: 265410.47  
 max: 15000000.0  
 #obs 4,586  
 #miss: 7,811

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 46

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BA6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA90D Amount recvd from NHHM child: food/goods

min: 0.00  
 mean: 86100.85  
 max: 7000000.00  
 #obs 2,749  
 #miss: 9,648

BA90EX Code of time HH chores

missing 12,156 98.06  
 3.Days 185 1.49  
 5.Months 56 0.45  
 total 12,397 100.00

BA90E Amount received from NHHM child: HH cho

min: 1.00  
 mean: 17.59  
 max: 365.00  
 #obs 241  
 #miss: 12,156



-----

HHID00      2000 Household ID

PID00      Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

BH00      If want money, you know place to borrow?

1.Yes	18,499	72.63
3.No	6,971	27.37
total	25,470	100.00

BH01      What is the place?

Variable BH01 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BH01 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BH01 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BH01 :      A.Private commercial bank  
                                    B.Cooperative bank  
                                    C.Government/semi government bank  
                                    D.Agricultural bank  
                                    E.Employer  
                                    F.Landlord  
                                    G.Shopkeeper  
                                    H.Non-government organization  
                                    I.Neighborhood association  
                                    J.Arisan  
                                    K.Small farmers group (kelompok petani k  
                                    V.Other,  
                                    Z.Missing

BH02      Borrowed \$ from non-family/frnd lst yr?

missing	6,971	27.37
1.Yes	2,470	9.70
3.No	16,029	62.93
total	25,470	100.00

BH03      Ever rejected when borrowing lst 12 mth

missing	23,000	90.30
1.Yes	167	0.66

3.No	2,303	9.04
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 49

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BH1  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BH04            Who rejected you?

Variable BH04 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BH04 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BH04 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BH04 :

- A.Private commercial bank
- B.Cooperative bank
- C.Government/semi government bank
- D.Agricultural bank
- E.Employer
- F.Landlord
- G.Shopkeeper
- H.Non-government organization
- I.Neighborhood association
- J.Arisan
- K.Small farmers group (kelompok petani k
- V.Other,
- Z.Missing

BH05            Did you get loan during 12 last mnth

missing	23,000	90.30
1.Ya	2,382	9.35
3.No	88	0.35
total	25,470	100.00

BH06            # times did you borrow

min:	1.00
mean:	1.66
max:	98.00
#obs	2,382
#miss:	23,088

BH07X            Know # loan that you got at last 12 mths

missing	23,088	90.65
1.Given	2,380	9.34
8.Don't know	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 50

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BH1  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BH07 # loan did you get at last 12 mths

min:	500.00
mean:	2280350.53
max:	625000000
#obs	2,380
#miss:	23,090

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 51

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BH2  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BH08 Loan recvd together with oth. HH member?

1.Yes	641	19.22
3.No	2,694	80.78
total	3,335	100.00

BH09 Who were HH members you borrowed with?

Variable BH09 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BH09 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BH09 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BH09 :     B.Spouse  
                           C.Child  
                           D.Parent  
                           E.Parent-in-law  
                           F.Sibling  
                           G.Sibling-in-law  
                           H.Other, specify  
                           I.Grandkid  
                           J.Grandparent  
                           K.Uncle/aunt  
                           L.Nephew/niece  
                           M.Cousin  
                           N.Other family, specify  
                           P.Non Family  
                           Q.Step/adopted kid  
                           R.Family of spouse  
                           U.Ex spouse

BH10            Loan recvd with non HH member

1.Yes	118	3.54
3.No	3,216	96.43
9.Missing	1	0.03
total	3,335	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 52  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_BH2  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BH11            Who were nonHH member you borrowed with?

missing	3,217	96.46
B.Spouse	14	0.42
C.Child	3	0.09
D.Parent	6	0.18
F.Sibling	12	0.36
G.Sibling-in-law	3	0.09
H.Other, specify	1	0.03
K.Uncle/aunt	1	0.03
L.Nephew/niece	3	0.09
M.Cousin	1	0.03
P.Non Family	74	2.22

total 3,335 100.00

BH12 Where this loan from?

1.Private Commercial Bank	156	4.68
2.Cooperative Bank	926	27.77
3.Government/semi government Bank	657	19.70
4.Agricultural Bank	2	0.06
5.Employer	415	12.44
6.Landlord	8	0.24
7.Shopkeeper	42	1.26
8.Non Government Organization	227	6.81
9.Neighbourhood association	266	7.98
10.Arisan	241	7.23
11.Farmers group	35	1.05
12.Others Lansia	103	3.09
13.Money Lender	187	5.61
14.Office	65	1.95
99.Missing	5	0.15
total	3,335	100.00

BH13 # mths ago did you receive this loan?

min:	0.00
mean:	4.88
max:	99.00
#obs	3,335
#miss:	0

BH14X Know the amount of loan?

1.Given	3,331	99.88
9.Missing	4	0.12
total	3,335	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 53

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BH2  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BH14 Amount of loan

min:	500.00
mean:	1613550.09
max:	350000000
#obs	3,331
#miss:	4

BH15 What was the purpose of loan?

1.Birth	37	1.11
---------	----	------

2.Death	15	0.45	
3.Marriage	58	1.74	
4.Dowry	1	0.03	
5.Social ceremony	64	1.92	
6.Purchase of household items	218	6.54	
7.Medical treatment	114	3.42	
8.Education	384	11.51	
9.Home improvement	237	7.11	
10.Purchase of house	22	0.66	
11.Farm inputs (fertilizer, seeds)	100	3.00	
12.Agricultural equipment	2	0.06	
13.Purchase of land	26	0.78	
14.Purchase of livestock	21	0.63	
15.Purchase of poultry	3	0.09	
16.Fish cultivation	19	0.57	
17.Rickshaw	3	0.09	
18.Boat	3	0.09	
19.Fishing net	2	0.06	
20.Rawmaterials for handicraf business	19	0.57	
21.Capital for other business	766	22.97	
22.Necessary groceries	883	26.48	
23.Arisan	12	0.36	
24.To help hh members, family or friends	35	1.05	
25.To buy or repair vehicle	75	2.25	
26.Debt repayment	43	1.29	
27.Transport/travel	39	1.17	
95.Other, specify	130	3.90	
99.Missing	4	0.12	
total	3,335	100.00	

BH16          Neede to repay loan by particular date?

1.Yes	2,827	84.77	
3.No	503	15.08	
8.Don't know	3	0.09	
9.Missing	2	0.06	
total	3,335	100.00	

BH17X          Knows duration of the payback period?

missing	508	15.23	
1.Given	2,805	84.11	
8.Don't know	21	0.63	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 54

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BH2  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BH17X continued)

9.Missing	1	0.03	
-----------	---	------	--

total 3,335 100.00

BH17 Duration of the payback period (months)

min: 0.00  
mean: 10.57  
max: 996.00  
#obs 2,805  
#miss: 530

BH18X Know how much of loan is repaid

1.Given 3,320 99.55  
9.Missing 15 0.45  
total 3,335 100.00

BH18 How much of loan is repaid

min: 0.00  
mean: 584805.59  
max: 90000000.0  
#obs 3,320  
#miss: 15

BH19 Has entire loan been repaid?

1.Yes 1,265 37.93  
3.No 2,067 61.98  
9.Missing 3 0.09  
total 3,335 100.00

BH20X Knows outstanding loan balance

missing 1,265 37.93  
1.Given 2,028 60.81  
9.Missing 42 1.26  
total 3,335 100.00

BH20 Amount of loan that is outstanding

min: 0.00  
mean: 2024782.44  
max: 260000000  
#obs 2,028  
#miss: 1,307

BH21 What non-cash payments were made?

A.None 3,216 96.43  
B.Labour 59 1.77  
C.Crops 24 0.72  
D.Assets 13 0.39

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_BH2

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(BH21 continued)

E.Other, specify		20	0.60
Z.Missing		3	0.09
total		3,335	100.00

BH22 What was given as collateral?

Variable BH22 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BH22 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BH22 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BH22 :

- A.Nothing
- B.Land
- C.Gold
- D.Crops
- E.Homestead
- F.Other,
- Z.Missing

BH23 IVWR CHECK: WAS THERE ANY OTHER LOAN

1.Yes	984	29.51
3.No	2,351	70.49
total	3,335	100.00

BHNUM # of loan in the past 12 mths

min:	1.00
mean:	1.37
max:	3.00
#obs	3,335
#miss:	0

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

module: B3B\_COV            Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

HHID00            2000 Household ID

PID00            Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK           Tracking ID

SEX              Sex

1.Male	12,246	47.41
3.Female	13,583	52.59
total	25,829	100.00

RSPNDNT           Status of respondent in the Household

1.Head of household	8,998	34.84
2.Spouse of head	6,999	27.10
3.Other household member	9,832	38.07
total	25,829	100.00

LANGMAIN           Interview in what language?

0.Indonesian	15,400	59.62
1.Javanese	4,436	17.17
2.Sundanese	1,638	6.34
3.Balinese	313	1.21
4.Batak	76	0.29
5.Bugis	170	0.66
6.Chinese	1	0.00
7.Maduranese	377	1.46
8.Sasak	692	2.68
9.Minang	1,049	4.06
10.Banjar	909	3.52
11.Bima	68	0.26
12.Makasar	28	0.11
13.Nias	49	0.19
14.Palembang	568	2.20
15.Sumbawa	1	0.00
16.Toraja	16	0.06
17.Lahat	31	0.12
18.Other South Sumatra	3	0.01
19.Betawi	3	0.01
20.Lampung	1	0.00
total	25,829	100.00

LANGOTHR           Other language used if any

0.Indonesian	2,875	11.13
1.Javanese	2,134	8.26
2.Sundanese	421	1.63
3.Balinese	218	0.84
4.Batak	47	0.18

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 57

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_COV      Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(LANGOTHR continued)

5.Bugis	89	0.34
6.Chinese	14	0.05
7.Maduranese	119	0.46
8.Sasak	90	0.35
9.Minang	86	0.33
10.Banjar	96	0.37
11.Bima	2	0.01
12.Makasar	17	0.07
13.Nias	2	0.01
14.Palembang	82	0.32
15.Sumbawa	1	0.00
16.Toraja	18	0.07
17.Lahat	27	0.10
18.Other South Sumatra	63	0.24
19.Betawi	17	0.07
20.Lampung	1	0.00
91.Other	3	0.01
96.No other	19,386	75.06
97.refused	3	0.01
98.Don't know	11	0.04
99.Missing	7	0.03
total	25,829	100.00

AGE      How old are you?

min:	11.00
mean:	36.46
max:	998.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

BEGHR1      Time visit started (hour) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	15.14
max:	23.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

BEGHR2            Time visit started (hour) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	14.20
max:	23.00
#obs	358
#miss:	25,471

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 58

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_COV            Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BEGHR3            Time visit started (hour) :3

min:	6.00
mean:	14.26
max:	22.00
#obs	162
#miss:	25,667

BEGMIN1           Time visit started (minutes) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	26.94
max:	59.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

BEGMIN2           Time visit started (minutes) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	21.45
max:	59.00
#obs	358
#miss:	25,471

BEGMIN3           Time visit started (minutes) :3

min:	0.00
mean:	15.97
max:	59.00
#obs	162
#miss:	25,667

CP1            Who else was present at interview?

Variable CP1 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses



6.June	1,964	7.60
7.July	1,857	7.19
8.August	2,036	7.88
9.September	1,387	5.37
10.October	1,512	5.85
11.November	1,328	5.14
12.December	2,064	7.99
98.Don't know	5,933	22.97
99.Missing	51	0.20
total	25,829	100.00

DOB\_YR            Date of birth - year

min:	1855.00
mean:	2080.37
max:	9999.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 60  
book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_COV            Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

EDITOR            Editor

EDIT\_CHK            Review by editor

1.Entered,no corrections	19,725	76.37
2.Entered and corrected	6,102	23.62
3.Entered,not corrected	2	0.01
total	25,829	100.00

ENDHR1            Time visit ended (hour) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	15.58
max:	23.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

ENDHR2            Time visit ended (hour) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	14.38
max:	23.00
#obs	358
#miss:	25,471

ENDHR3            Time visit ended (hour) :3

min: 6.00  
 mean: 14.37  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 162  
 #miss: 25,667

ENDMIN1 Time visit ended (minutes) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 27.43  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 25,829  
 #miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time visit ended (minutes) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 24.36  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 358  
 #miss: 25,471

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 61

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_COV Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

ENDMIN3 Time visit ended (minutes) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 19.21  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 162  
 #miss: 25,667

IDIVWR Interviewer

IDKEYP Keypuncher ID code

IDRT Household ID number

IDVERI Verification code

IVWDAY1 Date of visit (day of month) :1

min: 1.00

mean: 15.68  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 25,829  
 #miss: 0

IVWDAY2 Date of visit (day of month) :2

min: 1.00  
 mean: 16.37  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 358  
 #miss: 25,471

IVWDAY3 Date of visit (day of month) :3

min: 1.00  
 mean: 14.44  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 162  
 #miss: 25,667

IVWMTH1 Date of visit (month) :1

min: 1.00  
 mean: 8.82  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 25,829  
 #miss: 0

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 62

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_COV Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

IVWMTH2 Date of visit (month) :2

min: 6.00  
 mean: 8.87  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 358  
 #miss: 25,471

IVWMTH3 Date of visit (month) :3

min: 6.00  
 mean: 9.23  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 162  
 #miss: 25,667

MARSTAT Marital Status

1.Unmarried	6,778	26.24
2.Married	16,718	64.73
3.Separated, estranged	157	0.61
4.Divorced	502	1.94
5.Widow, widower	1,674	6.48
total	25,829	100.00

MODULE survey module

NUMVIS Number of visits

min:	1.00
mean:	1.02
max:	3.00
#obs	25,829
#miss:	0

PANEL Panel ?

1.Panel	17,356	67.20
3.New	8,473	32.80
total	25,829	100.00

REASON Reason of C1

missing	25,422	98.42
1.Resp. not at home	126	0.49
2.Resp. seriously ill	5	0.02
3.Resp. refused	270	1.05
5.Other	4	0.02
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,829	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 63

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_COV Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

RESULT Interview of book IIIB

1.Completed	25,459	98.57
2.Partially completed	11	0.04
3.Not completed	359	1.39
total	25,829	100.00

SUP\_EDIT Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes	1,796	6.95
3.No	24,032	93.04

9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,829	100.00

SUP\_OBS      Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	1,459	5.65
3.No	24,370	94.35
total	25,829	100.00

VERSION      IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 64  
book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_KK      Bk 3B Self assessed health  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00      2000 Household ID

PID00      Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

KK01      Generally how is your health?

1.Very healthy	2,007	7.88
2.Fairly healthy	20,171	79.20
3.In poor health	3,238	12.71
4.Very sick	52	0.20
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KK02AX      Knows days missed last month

1.Days missed	25,459	99.96
8.Don't know	9	0.04
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KK02A      Days missed at primary activity lst mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	1.26
max:	99.00
#obs	25,459
#miss:	11

KK02BX      Knows days sick last month

1.Days lying down	25,458	99.95
8.Don't know	10	0.04
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KK02B Days missed due to sickness last mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	0.33
max:	30.00
#obs	25,458
#miss:	12

KK02C2 Compared to 12 months ago, how about yo

1.Much better now	236	0.93
2.Somewhat better	4,110	16.14
3.About the same	17,437	68.46
4.Somewhat worse	3,647	14.32

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 65

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KK Bk 3B Self assessed health

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(KK02C2 continued)

5.Much worse	39	0.15
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

KK02D2\_1 Reason why is your health different tha

KK02D2\_2 Reason why is your health

KK02E2 Have you had serious illness during the

1.Yes	1,705	6.69
3.No	23,762	93.29
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KK02GA2X Do you know date when illness 1 started?

missing	23,765	93.31
1.Date given	1,625	6.38
8.Don't know	79	0.31
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00





missing	23,765	93.31
1.Months given	810	3.18
3.Still ill	892	3.50
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KK02HA2 # of months the illness 1 lasted

min:	0.00
mean:	2.25
max:	144.00
#obs	813
#miss:	24,657

KK02HB2X Knows how many months illness 2 lasted?

missing	25,307	99.36
1.Months given	46	0.18
3.Still ill	107	0.42
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

KK02HB2 # of months illness 2 lasted

min:	0.00
mean:	2.05
max:	12.00
#obs	49
#miss:	25,421

KK02HC2X Do you know how long illness 3 was?

missing	25,436	99.87
1.Months given	7	0.03
3.Still ill	16	0.06
9.Missing	11	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 68

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KK Bk 3B Self assessed health

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

KK02HC2 # of months illness 3 lasted

min:	0.00
mean:	2.48
max:	9.00
#obs	10
#miss:	25,460

KK02I How will health be next year?

1.Much better than now	709	2.78
2.Somewhat better than now	5,067	19.89
3.About the same	18,273	71.74
4.Somewhat worse	1,359	5.34
5.Much worse	44	0.17
9.Missing	18	0.07
total	25,470	100.00

KK02J Compared to similar person how is hlth?

1.Better	5,763	22.63
2.The same	18,176	71.36
3.Worse	1,527	6.00
9.Missing	4	0.02
total	25,470	100.00

KK03A Activity: carry heavy load 20 meters

1.Easily	22,106	86.79
3.With difficulties	2,210	8.68
5.Unable to do it	1,154	4.53
total	25,470	100.00

KK03B Activity: sweep house and yard

min:	1.00
mean:	1.05
max:	5.00
#obs	25,470
#miss:	0

KK03C You could do activity: walk 5 kilometers

min:	1.00
mean:	1.73
max:	5.00
#obs	25,470
#miss:	0

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KK Bk 3B Self assessed health

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

KK03D Activity: draw pail of water from well

min:	1.00
mean:	1.09
max:	5.00

#obs 25,470  
#miss: 0

KK03E You could do activity: bow, squat, kneel

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.09  
max: 5.00  
#obs 25,470  
#miss: 0

KK03F Activity: dress without help

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.01  
max: 5.00  
#obs 25,470  
#miss: 0

KK03G Activity: stand from sitting

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.04  
max: 5.00  
#obs 25,470  
#miss: 0

KK03H Activity: go to bathroom without help

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.02  
max: 5.00  
#obs 25,470  
#miss: 0

KK03I Activity: stand from sitting on floor

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.06  
max: 5.00  
#obs 25,470  
#miss: 0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 70

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KK Bk 3B Self assessed health

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KK03J You could do activity: walk 1 kilometer

min: 1.00

mean:	1.20
max:	5.00
#obs	25,470
#miss:	0

KK04 Past 4 weeks, had hard time sleeping

1.Often	2,254	8.85
3.Sometimes	5,406	21.22
5.Never	17,810	69.93
total	25,470	100.00

KK05 Past 4 weeks, been bothered by things

1.Often	721	2.83
3.Sometimes	3,615	14.19
5.Never	21,134	82.98
total	25,470	100.00

KK06 Past 4 weeks, felt lonely

1.Often	525	2.06
3.Sometimes	2,547	10.00
5.Never	22,398	87.94
total	25,470	100.00

KK07 Past 4 weeks, experienced sadness

1.Often	1,674	6.57
3.Sometimes	6,651	26.11
5.Never	17,145	67.31
total	25,470	100.00

KK08 Past 4 weeks, experienced anxiety/

1.Often	851	3.34
3.Sometimes	4,821	18.93
5.Never	19,798	77.73
total	25,470	100.00

KK09 Past 4 weeks, difficulty concentrating

1.Often	808	3.17
3.Sometimes	4,484	17.61
5.Never	20,178	79.22
total	25,470	100.00

KK10 Past 4 weeks, difficulty with tasks

1.Often	609	2.39
3.Sometimes	3,234	12.70

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_KK Bk 3B Self assessed health

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(KK10 continued)

5.Never		21,627	84.91
total		25,470	100.00

KK11 Past 4 weeks, difficulty remembering

1.Often		2,204	8.65
3.Sometimes		6,014	23.61
5.Never		17,252	67.73
total		25,470	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

---

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 72

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_KM Bk 3B Smoking

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

KM01A Have tobacco habit?

1.Yes		9,269	36.39
3.No		16,201	63.61
total		25,470	100.00

KM01B Have chewing tobacco habit?

missing		16,201	63.61
1.Yes		454	1.78
3.No		8,814	34.61
9.Missing		1	0.00
total		25,470	100.00

KM01C Have pipe smoking habit?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Yes	12	0.05
3.No	9,256	36.34
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

KM01D Have self-rolled cigarettes habit?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Yes	1,050	4.12
3.No	8,218	32.27
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

KM01E Have cigarettes/cigarettes habit?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Yes	8,243	32.36
3.No	1,025	4.02
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

KM02 Ivwr note: smoke cigar/cigarettes?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Yes	8,835	34.69
3.No	433	1.70
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 73

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KM Bk 3B Smoking

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

KM03 Type of cigarettes you smoke?

missing	16,634	65.31
A.Plain filter	807	3.17
AB	5	0.02
ABC	1	0.00
ABCD	10	0.04
ABCDE	1	0.00
AC	79	0.31
ACD	44	0.17
ACDE	1	0.00
AD	19	0.07
B.Plain non filter	177	0.69
BC	5	0.02

BCD	10	0.04
BD	5	0.02
C.Clove filter	4,060	15.94
CD	399	1.57
CDE	2	0.01
CE	3	0.01
D.Clove non filter	3,122	12.26
DE	9	0.04
E.Cigar	74	0.29
Z	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KM04 Still have habit or have you quit?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Still have habit	8,553	33.58
3.Have totally quit	716	2.81
total	25,470	100.00

KM05A Ivwr check: chew tobacco or pipe?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Yes	465	1.83
3.No	8,804	34.57
total	25,470	100.00

KM05AAX What age did you quit smoking

missing	24,754	97.19
1.Given	708	2.78
8.Don't know	8	0.03
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 74

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KM Bk 3B Smoking

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KM05AA Age when you quit

min:	1.00
mean:	42.13
max:	105.00
#obs	708
#miss:	24,762

KM06 Ounces of tobacco (100gr) consumed/week

min:	0.10
mean:	2.64
max:	95.00

#obs 375  
 #miss: 25,095

KM06A Int. check KM04=1

missing 25,005 98.17  
 1.Yes 425 1.67  
 3.No 40 0.16  
 total 25,470 100.00

KM06BX Know price of tobacco

missing 25,045 98.33  
 1.Given 383 1.50  
 8.Don't know 41 0.16  
 9.Missing 1 0.00  
 total 25,470 100.00

KM06B Price of tobacco

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1833.62  
 max: 10000.00  
 #obs 383  
 #miss: 25,087

KM06X How much did you smoke before quitting?

missing 25,005 98.17  
 1.Given 375 1.47  
 8.Don't Know 89 0.35  
 9.Missing 1 0.00  
 total 25,470 100.00

KM07 Int. check KM01d and KM01e

missing 16,201 63.61  
 1.Yes 8,834 34.68  
 3.No 435 1.71  
 total 25,470 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 75

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_KM Bk 3B Smoking

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

KM08 # of cigarettes consumed/day

min: 0.00  
 mean: 11.32  
 max: 99.00

#obs	8,804
#miss:	16,666

KM08A Int. check KM04=1

missing	16,636	65.32
1.Yes	8,152	32.01
3.No	682	2.68
total	25,470	100.00

KM08BX # cloves or packs

missing	17,318	67.99
1.Cloves	2,702	10.61
3.Packs	5,447	21.39
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

KM08B # cloves or packs

min:	0.00
mean:	5.26
max:	600.00
#obs	8,151
#miss:	17,319

KM08CX Knows # of cloves in one package

missing	25,466	99.98
9.missing	4	0.02
total	25,470	100.00

KM08C # cloves in one pack

min:	0.00
mean:	14.61
max:	600.00
#obs	5,444
#miss:	20,026

KM08DX Know how much spent on cigarettes

missing	17,318	67.99
1.Given	8,137	31.95
5	1	0.00
9.Missing	14	0.05
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
KM08D Money spent on cigarettes

min:	0.00
mean:	2884.96
max:	100000.00
#obs	8,137
#miss:	17,333

KM08X # cigarettes you consume/d?

missing	16,636	65.32
1.Yes	8,803	34.56
8.Don't know	31	0.12
total	25,470	100.00

KM09X Know how much spent on tobacco?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Given	9,178	36.03
5.out of range	3	0.01
6.inapplicable	1	0.00
8.Don't know	1	0.00
9.Missing	86	0.34
total	25,470	100.00

KM09 Money spent on tobacco products

min:	0.00
mean:	14262.59
max:	250000.00
#obs	9,179
#miss:	16,291

KM10X What age did you start smoking?

missing	16,201	63.61
1.Enter age	9,146	35.91
8.Don't know	122	0.48
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	25,470	100.00

KM10 Age when you started to smoke (yrs)

min:	3.00
mean:	19.43
max:	75.00
#obs	9,146
#miss:	16,324

MODULE survey module

## IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 77

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_MA1 Bk 3B Acute morbidity

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MA01 Did you have any symptom in lst/4 wks?

1.Yes	79,899	21.63
3.No	289,487	78.37
9.Missing	11	0.00
total	369,397	100.00

MATYPE Type of Symptom

A.Headache	25,470	6.90
B.Runny nose	25,470	6.90
C.Cough	25,470	6.90
CA.Dry cough	9,451	2.56
CB.Dry with phlegm	9,451	2.56
CC.Bloody cough	9,451	2.56
D.Difficulty breathing	25,470	6.90
DA.Wheezing	2,097	0.57
DB.Short, rapid breath	2,097	0.57
E.Fever	25,470	6.90
F.Stomach ache	25,470	6.90
G.Heartburn	2	0.00
H.Nausea/vomitting	25,470	6.90
I.Diarrhea	25,470	6.90
IA.Mixed with blood	1,945	0.53
IB.Mixed with mucous	1,945	0.53
IC.Pale liquid	1,945	0.53
J.Painful or swollen joints	25,470	6.90
K.Skin infection (boil, asbcess, itching	25,470	6.90
L.Eye infection	25,470	6.90
M.Toothache	25,470	6.90
N.Others,	25,046	6.78
Q.Convulsions	234	0.06
R.Other	12	0.00
S.Wound, injury, accident	64	0.02
T.Painful or swollen joints	17	0.00

total 369,397 100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 78

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_MA2 Bk 3B Morbidity-symptoms  
-----

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MA07 Ivwr Check: Resp < 50 years

1.>= 50 years	5,402	21.21
3.< 50 years	20,068	78.79
total	25,470	100.00

MA08A Do you often get up to urinate at night?

missing	20,068	78.79
1.Yes	3,235	12.70
3.No	2,164	8.50
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

MA08B Does a wound take long to heal?

missing	20,068	78.79
1.Yes	553	2.17
3.No	4,846	19.03
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

MA08C Ever feel chest pains on left side?

missing	20,068	78.79
1.Yes	1,216	4.77
3.No	4,183	16.42
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

MA08D	Ever feel chest pains in stairs/up-hill?		
	missing	20,068	78.79
	1.Yes	1,570	6.16
	3.No	3,829	15.03
	9.Missing	3	0.01
	total	25,470	100.00

MA08E	Ever feel chest pains when walk fast?		
	missing	20,068	78.79
	1.Yes	1,404	5.51
	3.No	3,995	15.69
	9.Missing	3	0.01
	total	25,470	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 79  
book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_MA2            Bk 3B Morbidity-symptoms  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

MA08F	Ever feel headache when get up in morn?		
	missing	20,068	78.79
	1.Yes	1,810	7.11
	3.No	3,589	14.09
	9.Missing	3	0.01
	total	25,470	100.00

MODULE            survey module

VERSION           IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 80  
book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_PM1            Bk 3B Community participation (1)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00            2000 Household ID

PID00             Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK           Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

PM01 Participated in Arisan in lst 12 mths?

1.Yes	22,827	56.10
3.No	17,859	43.89
9.Missing	2	0.00
total	40,688	100.00

PM01B Type of Arisan

min:	1.00
mean:	1.94
max:	15.00
#obs	22,828
#miss:	17,860

PM01BNUM # who participated arisan

min:	1.00
mean:	1.56
max:	3.00
#obs	40,688
#miss:	0

PM01C Type of Arisan

missing	30,265	74.38
1.Office	934	2.30
2.Sub-neighbourhood	2,395	5.89
3.Neighbourhood	389	0.96
4.Village	766	1.88
5.Wive's of Civil Servants/Army	237	0.58
6.Women's association	753	1.85
7.Market	302	0.74
8.Family	982	2.41
9.Religion group	1,078	2.65
10.Other	2,587	6.36
total	40,688	100.00

PM03X Knows interval between arisan meetings

missing	30,263	74.38
3.Days	873	2.15

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 81

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_PM1 Bk 3B Community participation (1)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(PM03X continued)

4.Weeks	3,697	9.09
5.Months	5,813	14.29
6.Years	42	0.10
total	40,688	100.00

PM03 Interval between meetings of arisan

min:	0.00
mean:	2.25
max:	70.00
#obs	10,425
#miss:	30,263

PM04X Knows how much money that you pay

missing	30,263	74.38
1.Given	10,421	25.61
8.Don't know	4	0.01
total	40,688	100.00

PM04 How much money do you pay

min:	0.00
mean:	40552.64
max:	99999998.0
#obs	10,421
#miss:	30,267

PM05 Lenght period you receive from arisan

min:	1.00
mean:	21.50
max:	235.00
#obs	10,383
#miss:	30,305

PM05X Knows length of arisan period

missing	30,264	74.38
4.Weeks	2,267	5.57
5.Months	6,287	15.45
6.Years	1,834	4.51
7.refused	1	0.00
8.don't know	23	0.06
9.missing	10	0.02
98	2	0.00
total	40,688	100.00

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

PM05A # people who participated in the arisan

min:	0.00
mean:	51.72
max:	1500.00
#obs	10,425
#miss:	30,263

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 83

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_PM3 Bk 3B Community participation (3)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

PM15 Has activity occurred in last 12 mths?

missing	33,287	15.16
1.Yes	70,045	31.90
3.No	110,070	50.13
8.Don't know	6,152	2.80
9.Missing	28	0.01
total	219,582	100.00

PM16 Participate in program last 12 mths?

missing	149,537	68.10
1.Yes	21,530	9.80
3.No	48,515	22.09
total	219,582	100.00

PM16A Particptd as receiver/operator of prog.

missing	206,526	94.05
1.Member	10,276	4.68



#obs 6,528  
 #miss: 213,054

PM19 What benefits received lst/12 mths?

Variable PM19 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, PM19 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, PM19 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable PM19 : A.Service  
 B.Materials  
 C.Money  
 D.Other  
 E.Nothing  
 F.Information  
 G.Infrastructure  
 H.Environment  
 I.Health  
 J.Relationship

PM3TYPE Type of Community Activity

A.Community Meeting	25,470	11.60
B.Cooperatives	25,470	11.60
C.Voluntary Labor	25,470	11.60

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 85

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_PM3 Bk 3B Community participation (3)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(PM3TYPE continued)

D.Program to Improve the Village/Neighbo	25,470	11.60
E.Neighborhood Security Organization	17,170	7.82
F1.Drinking Water System/Supply	12,061	5.49
H.System for Garbage Disposal	12,061	5.49
I.Women's Association Activities (PKK)	25,470	11.60
J.Community Weighing Post	25,470	11.60
M.Other	25,470	11.60
total	219,582	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 86

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_PM4

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Respondent's HH member ID #		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
MODULE	survey module		
PM20	Ivwr check: Respondent's sex		
	1.Male	12,059	47.35
	3.Female	13,411	52.65
	total	25,470	100.00
PM21	Knows about Otonomi Daerah		
	1.Yes	9,179	36.04
	3.No	16,289	63.95
	9.Missing	2	0.01
	total	25,470	100.00
PM22	Opinion about Otonomi Daerah		
	missing	16,291	63.96
	A.Regional Authority for decision making	2,623	10.30
	AB	195	0.77
	ABC	90	0.35
	ABCD	39	0.15
	ABCDE	93	0.37
	ABCDEV	1	0.00
	ABCE	10	0.04
	ABD	76	0.30
	ABDE	4	0.02
	ABDF	1	0.00
	ABDV	1	0.00
	ABE	9	0.04
	ABG	1	0.00
	AC	306	1.20
	ACD	74	0.29
	ACDE	6	0.02
	ACE	9	0.04
	ACV	2	0.01
	AD	378	1.48
	ADE	15	0.06

ADF	1	0.00
ADV	3	0.01
AE	23	0.09
AF	7	0.03
AG	2	0.01
AV	6	0.02

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 87

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_PM4

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(PM22 continued)

B.The community can more participate to	347	1.36
BC	47	0.18
BCD	11	0.04
BCDE	5	0.02
BCE	5	0.02
BD	64	0.25
BDE	10	0.04
BE	8	0.03
BF	1	0.00
BV	1	0.00
C.Appropriate to solve regional problem	398	1.56
CD	77	0.30
CDE	6	0.02
CDG	1	0.00
CE	3	0.01
CG	1	0.00
CH	1	0.00
CV	2	0.01
D.Regional income is becoming better	659	2.59
DE	19	0.07
DF	2	0.01
DG	1	0.00
DV	4	0.02
E.Law and beurocracy is easier	91	0.36
F	56	0.22
G	21	0.08
H	28	0.11
V.Other,	72	0.28
Y.Don't know	3,263	12.81
total	25,470	100.00

PM23 What are impacts on people's welfare?

missing	16,291	63.96
1.Better	5,769	22.65
3.Same	1,368	5.37
5.Worse	573	2.25
8.Don't know	1,469	5.77

total 25,470 100.00

PM24 Ever heard of 'ekonomi rakyat'?

1.Yes	21,580	84.73
3.No	3,888	15.27
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 88

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_PS Bk 3B Self-treatment

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

PS01 Self treatment during past 4 weeks?

1.Yes	22,282	17.51
3.No	104,950	82.48
9.Missing	10	0.01
total	127,242	100.00

PS02X Knows cost to buy/make medicine?

missing	104,960	82.49
1.Enter total cost	22,160	17.42
8.Don't know	7	0.01
9.Missing	115	0.09
total	127,242	100.00

PS02 Total cost to buy/make medicines

min:	0.00
mean:	4248.39
max:	2000000.00
#obs	22,160
#miss:	105,082



below to correctly interpret these values.

- key for variable RJ00B :
- A.Public Hospital
  - B.Public Health Center
  - C.Private Hospital
  - D.Polyclinic, private clinic, medical ce
  - E.Private physician
  - F.Nurse, paramedic, midwife
  - G.Traditional practitioner
  - H.Don't know
  - I.Other,....

RJ01 Visited facility last 4 weeks?

missing	36,106	54.90
1.Yes	4,026	6.12
3.No	25,630	38.97
total	65,762	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 90

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ1 Bk 3B Outpatient care (1)-use

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

RJ02 # visits to facility in last/4 wks

min:	1.00
mean:	1.37
max:	10.00
#obs	4,026
#miss:	61,736

RJ1TYPE Type of outpatient care

missing	36,106	54.90
A.Public Hospital	3,707	5.64
B.Public Health Center	3,707	5.64
E.Private Hospital	3,707	5.64
F.Polyclinic, private clinic, medical ce	3,707	5.64
G.Private physician	3,707	5.64
H.Nurse, paramedic, midwife	3,707	5.64
I.Traditional practitioner	3,707	5.64
J.Other,....	3,707	5.64
total	65,762	100.00

RJ\_NUM Total # outpatient care visits

min:	1.00
mean:	1.48

max: 10.00  
 #obs 29,656  
 #miss: 36,106

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 91

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_RJ2 Bk 3B Outpatient care (2)-events

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RJ05A Type of facility

A.Public Hospital	334	6.07
B.Public Health Center	1,790	32.53
E.Private Hospital	262	4.76
F.Polyclinic, private clinic, medical ce	355	6.45
G.Private physician	1,313	23.86
H.Nurse, paramedic, midwife	1,235	22.44
I.Traditional practitioner	163	2.96
J.Other,....	51	0.93
total	5,503	100.00

RJ06ADX Know facility address?

1.Enter address	5,109	92.84
8.Don't know	391	7.11
9.Missing	3	0.05
total	5,503	100.00

RJ05AN Type of facility

RJ06AX Is clinic in same Desa/Kel as residence?

1.Not the same	2,705	49.16
3.Same	2,178	39.58
8.Don't know	617	11.21
9.Missing	3	0.05

total 5,503 100.00

RJ06BX Is clinic in same kecamat as residence?

1.Not the same	1,387	25.20
3.Same	3,808	69.20
8.Don't know	305	5.54
9.Missing	3	0.05
total	5,503	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 92

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ2 Bk 3B Outpatient care (2)-events  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RJ06B Code of Kecamatan where clinic is

min:	10.00
mean:	156.95
max:	999.00
#obs	5,503
#miss:	0

RJ06CX Is clinic in same Kabuptn as residence?

1.Not the same	526	9.56
3.Same	4,964	90.21
8.Don't know	10	0.18
9.Missing	3	0.05
total	5,503	100.00

RJ06C Code of Kabupten where clinic is

min:	1.00
mean:	32.27
max:	99.00
#obs	5,503
#miss:	0

RJ06DX Is clinic in same Prov as residence?

1.Not the same	101	1.84
3.Same	5,396	98.06
8.Don't know	3	0.05
9.Missing	3	0.05
total	5,503	100.00

RJ06D Prov code where clinic is

min:	12.00
mean:	34.28

max: 99.00  
 #obs 5,503  
 #miss: 0

RJ06LCX Know health facility location?

1.Enter location 5,134 93.29  
 8.Don't know 363 6.60  
 9.Missing 6 0.11  
 total 5,503 100.00

RJ06FC Facility code

RJ06NMX Know name of facility?

1.Enter facility name 5,298 96.27  
 8.Don't know 205 3.73

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 93

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ2 Bk 3B Outpatient care (2)-events  
 -----

variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

total 5,503 100.00

RJ08 Purpose for visit

B.Immunization 1 0.02  
 BC 1 0.02  
 BCDEFL 1 0.02  
 BDK 1 0.02  
 BE 2 0.04  
 BEF 1 0.02  
 BEFI 1 0.02  
 BEI 1 0.02  
 BEL 1 0.02  
 BF 1 0.02  
 BFI 1 0.02  
 BI 2 0.04  
 BL 4 0.07  
 C.Consultation 46 0.84  
 CD 37 0.67  
 CDE 77 1.40  
 CDEF 28 0.51  
 CDEFGI 1 0.02  
 CDEFI 22 0.40  
 CDEFIK 1 0.02  
 CDEFKL 1 0.02  
 CDEFL 1 0.02  
 CDEG 2 0.04







missing	297	5.40
1.Enter total cost	5,145	93.49
9.Missing	61	1.11
total	5,503	100.00

RJ14 Total cost of transport to facility

min:	0.00
mean:	1410.05
max:	300000.00
#obs	5,145
#miss:	358

RJ15X Knows lngth of time waiting before exam

missing	297	5.40
1.Minutes waiting time	4,490	81.59
2.Hours waiting time	676	12.28
98.Don't know	39	0.71
99.Missing	1	0.02
total	5,503	100.00

RJ15 Length of time waiting before exam

min:	0.00
mean:	10.86
max:	98.00
#obs	5,166
#miss:	337

RJ17 Type of treatment you received

Variable RJ17 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, RJ17 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, RJ17 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable RJ17 :

- A.Medical check/consul
- B.Injection
- C.Laboratory test
- D.Surgery
- G.Medications
- H.Other
- I.Massage
- J.Traditional Treatment
- K.Prenatal Care



3.No	5,461	99.24
9.Missing	2	0.04
total	5,503	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 98

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ2 Bk 3B Outpatient care (2)-events

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RJ23X Know value of goods in kind?

missing	5,463	99.27
1.Enter value of goods	38	0.69
8.Don't know	2	0.04
total	5,503	100.00

RJ23 Value of in-kind payment

min:	1000.00
mean:	7355.26
max:	50000.00
#obs	38
#miss:	5,465

RJ24 Ivwr note: other visits?

1.Yes	1,797	32.65
3.No	3,706	67.35
total	5,503	100.00

RJ2TYPE Visit code number

min:	1.00
mean:	1.51
max:	10.00
#obs	5,503
#miss:	0

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 99

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ3

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00            Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK         Tracking ID

MODULE         survey module

RJ25            IVWR CHECK: RESPONDENT SEX

1.Male	12,060	47.35
3.Female	13,410	52.65
total	25,470	100.00

RJ26            Ever heard about pap smears

missing	12,061	47.35
1.Yes	1,479	5.81
3.No	11,918	46.79
9.Missing	12	0.05
total	25,470	100.00

RJ27MTX        What mnth were you got last pap smears

missing	23,991	94.19
1.Month Given	259	1.02
3.Never got	1,130	4.44
8.Don't know	12	0.05
9.Missing	78	0.31
total	25,470	100.00

RJ27MT        Month when you got last pap smears

min:	1.00
mean:	51.64
max:	98.00
#obs	259
#miss:	25,211

RJ27YR        Year when you got last pap smears

min:	1960.00
mean:	1996.35
max:	2000.00
#obs	259
#miss:	25,211

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 100

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ3  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

RJ28           Where were you got last pap smears

missing	25,150	98.74
1.Public Hospital	48	0.19
2.Public Health Center	32	0.13
3.Private Hospital	73	0.29
4.Polyclinic, private clinic, medical ce	52	0.20
5.Private physician	43	0.17
6.Nurse, paramedic, midwife	11	0.04
8.Don't know	26	0.10
95.Other,....	35	0.14
total	25,470	100.00

RJ29X           Knows # times breasts self-exam

missing	12,076	47.41
1.Given	1,413	5.55
3.Never	11,862	46.57
8.Don't know	75	0.29
9.Missing	44	0.17
total	25,470	100.00

RJ29           # times breast self-exam last 12 mth

min:	0.00
mean:	23.98
max:	730.00
#obs	1,413
#miss:	24,057

RJ30           How often did you usually eat

1.Third a day	18,656	73.25
2.Twice a day	6,501	25.52
3.Once a day	295	1.16
4.5 - 6 a week	4	0.02
5.3 - 4 a week	7	0.03
6.Twice or less a week	4	0.02
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	25,470	100.00

RJ31X           Knows kinds of foods esually eaten

1.Given	25,451	99.93
8.Don't know	8	0.03
9.Missing	11	0.04
total	25,470	100.00



RJ32C Last week how often ate fish

1.Did not eat/Never	13,580	53.32
2.Every day	1,161	4.56
3.4 - 6 a week	1,417	5.56
4.2 - 3 a week	5,083	19.96
5.Once a week	4,219	16.56
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ32D Last week how often ate meat

1.Did not eat/Never	10,492	41.19
2.Every day	1,086	4.26
3.4 - 6 a week	1,730	6.79
4.2 - 3 a week	6,309	24.77
5.Once a week	5,842	22.94
9.Missing	11	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 103

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ4  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RJ32E Last week how often ate dairy

1.Did not eat/Never	18,131	71.19
2.Every day	2,707	10.63
3.4 - 6 a week	806	3.16
4.2 - 3 a week	2,375	9.32
5.Once a week	1,441	5.66
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ32F Last week how often ate green veg

1.Did not eat/Never	723	2.84
2.Every day	17,316	67.99
3.4 - 6 a week	3,148	12.36
4.2 - 3 a week	3,663	14.38
5.Once a week	610	2.39
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ32G Last week how often ate banana

1.Did not eat/Never	6,649	26.11
2.Every day	3,442	13.51
3.4 - 6 a week	3,359	13.19
4.2 - 3 a week	8,196	32.18



9.Missing	12	0.05
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33B Last year how often ate eggs

1.Did not eat/Never	735	2.89
2.Every day	19,784	77.68
3.4 - 6 a week	2,512	9.86
4.2 - 3 a week	1,859	7.30
5.Once a week	570	2.24
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33C Last year how often ate fish

1.Did not eat/Never	1,092	4.29
2.Every day	20,761	81.51
3.4 - 6 a week	1,911	7.50
4.2 - 3 a week	1,266	4.97
5.Once a week	430	1.69
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33D Last year how often ate meat

1.Did not eat/Never	1,264	4.96
2.Every day	14,280	56.07
3.4 - 6 a week	2,676	10.51
4.2 - 3 a week	4,504	17.68
5.Once a week	2,735	10.74
9.Missing	11	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33E Last year how often ate dairy

1.Did not eat/Never	10,792	42.37
2.Every day	8,396	32.96

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 105

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RJ4

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(RJ33E continued)

3.4 - 6 a week	1,193	4.68
4.2 - 3 a week	2,946	11.57
5.Once a week	2,133	8.37
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33F Last year how often ate green veg

1.Did not eat/Never	196	0.77
2.Every day	24,060	94.46
3.4 - 6 a week	896	3.52
4.2 - 3 a week	253	0.99
5.Once a week	55	0.22
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33G Last year how often ate banana

1.Did not eat/Never	467	1.83
2.Every day	18,324	71.94
3.4 - 6 a week	3,560	13.98
4.2 - 3 a week	2,609	10.24
5.Once a week	500	1.96
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33H Last year how often ate papaya

1.Did not eat/Never	1,723	6.76
2.Every day	13,132	51.56
3.4 - 6 a week	3,707	14.55
4.2 - 3 a week	5,297	20.80
5.Once a week	1,601	6.29
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33I Last year how often ate jack fruit

1.Did not eat/Never	3,234	12.70
2.Every day	13,683	53.72
3.4 - 6 a week	2,765	10.86
4.2 - 3 a week	3,829	15.03
5.Once a week	1,949	7.65
9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

RJ33J Last year how often ate mango

1.Did not eat/Never	2,827	11.10
2.Every day	1,069	4.20
3.4 - 6 a week	759	2.98
4.2 - 3 a week	7,064	27.73
5.Once a week	13,741	53.95

(RJ33J continued)

9.Missing	10	0.04
total	25,470	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 107

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_RN1 Bk 3B Hospitalization (1)-use  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RN00 Resp had inpatient care last 12 mths?

1.Yes	3,100	11.09
3.No	24,848	88.90
9.Missing	2	0.01
total	27,950	100.00

RN01 Have been hospitalizd past 12 mnths?

missing	24,850	88.91
1.Yes	640	2.29
3.No	2,456	8.79
9.Missing	4	0.01
total	27,950	100.00

RN02 Times hospitalized past 12 mths

missing	27,310	97.71
1	611	2.19
2	25	0.09
3	4	0.01
total	27,950	100.00

RN1TYPE Type of inpatient care

missing	24,850	88.91
A.Public Hospital (General or Specify)	620	2.22



B.Public Health Center	49	7.28
C.Private Hospital	219	32.54
D.Private clinic	51	7.58
V.Other,....	69	10.25
total	673	100.00

RN06AX Facility in same Desa/Kel as residence?

1.Not the same	342	50.82
3.Same	80	11.89
8.Don't know	250	37.15
9.Missing	1	0.15
total	673	100.00

RN06BX Facility in same kecamt as residence?

1.Not the same	294	43.68
3.Same	231	34.32
8.Don't know	147	21.84
9.Missing	1	0.15
total	673	100.00

RN06B Code of kecamatan

min:	10.00
mean:	311.18
max:	999.00
#obs	673
#miss:	0

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 110

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_RN2 Bk 3B Hospitalization (2)-events

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

RN06CX Facility in same kabupt as residence?

1.Not the same	186	27.64
3.Same	477	70.88
8.Don't know	9	1.34
9.Missing	1	0.15
total	673	100.00

RN06C Code of Kabupaten

min:	1.00
mean:	42.99
max:	99.00
#obs	673
#miss:	0



5.Operation	53	7.88
total	673	100.00

RN15 Treatment during hospitalization

Variable RN15 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, RN15 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, RN15 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable RN15 :

- A.Physical exam/consul
- B.Injection
- C.Laboratory test
- D.Surgery
- E.X-ray
- F.Birth control
- G.Medications
- H.Other

RN18X Know cost to fill a prescription?

1.Fill in cost	291	43.24
8.Don't know	2	0.30
9.Missing	380	56.46
total	673	100.00

RN18 Cost to fill a prescription

min:	0.00
mean:	480158.08
max:	11000000.0
#obs	291
#miss:	382

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 112  
 book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
 module: B3B\_RN2 Bk 3B Hospitalization (2)-events  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RN19 Total hospital treatment cost

min:	0.00
mean:	1040096.06
max:	29000000.0
#obs	634
#miss:	39

RN19A Used insurance to pay for the visit

1.Yes	210	31.20
3.No	463	68.80
total	673	100.00

RN19X Know the hosptl treatment cost?

1.Enter total cost	634	94.21
9.Missing	39	5.79
total	673	100.00

RN19B What insurance did you use

missing	462	68.65
1.Kartu Sehat	23	3.42
2.Surat Keterangan Tidak Mampu	8	1.19
3.Private or employer-provided insurance	22	3.27
4.Used employer or insurance provided cl	151	22.44
5.Other	7	1.04
total	673	100.00

RN20 Ivwr note: other hospitalizations?

1.Yes	54	8.02
3.No	619	91.98
total	673	100.00

RN2TYPE Visit code number

min:	1.00
mean:	1.09
max:	4.00
#obs	673
#miss:	0

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 113

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_TF

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Respondent's HH member ID #

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

TF01 Did you live together with your spouse

missing	26,547	34.74
1.Yes	47,427	62.07
3.No	2,436	3.19
total	76,410	100.00

TF01A IVWR CHECK: IS RESPONDENT MARRIED?

1.Yes	49,863	65.26
3.No	26,547	34.74
total	76,410	100.00

TF03 Ever give assist: loan/goods/service

missing	24,658	32.27
1.Yes	23,076	30.20
3.No	28,657	37.50
9.Missing	19	0.02
total	76,410	100.00

TF04 Type of assistance/help given

Variable TF04 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, TF04 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, TF04 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable TF04 :    A.Money or loan  
                          B.Tuition  
                          C.Health care cost  
                          D.Value of food stuff or other goods  
                          E.Doing household chores, or providing c  
                          V.Other, Specify

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 114  
book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)  
module: B3B\_TF  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

TF04A Amount assist. given: money/loan

min:	0.00
------	------

mean: 201851.73  
 max: 48000000.0  
 #obs 6,882  
 #miss: 69,528

TF04B Amount assist. given: tuition

min: 0.00  
 mean: 130438.34  
 max: 6000000.00  
 #obs 433  
 #miss: 75,977

TF04C Amount assist. given: health costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 102480.59  
 max: 3000000.00  
 #obs 273  
 #miss: 76,137

TF04D Amount assist. given: food/goods

min: 0.00  
 mean: 68431.33  
 max: 6000000.00  
 #obs 3,944  
 #miss: 72,466

TF04EX Code of time of household chores

missing	75,309	98.56
3.Days	872	1.14
5.Months	229	0.30
total	76,410	100.00

TF04E Time ast. given: Household

min: 0.00  
 mean: 7.10  
 max: 84.00  
 #obs 1,101  
 #miss: 75,309

TF04V Amount assist. given: other

min: 0.00  
 mean: 217982.14  
 max: 3000000.00  
 #obs 56  
 #miss: 76,354



max: 4000000.00  
 #obs 229  
 #miss: 76,181

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 116

book: 3B - Adult Individual Book (Part B)

module: B3B\_TF  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

TF06D Amount assist. received: food/goods

min: 0.00  
 mean: 55343.72  
 max: 15000000.0  
 #obs 10,207  
 #miss: 66,203

TF06EX Code of time of household chores

missing	74,787	97.88
3.Days	1,406	1.84
5.Months	216	0.28
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	76,410	100.00

TF06E Time ast received: Household

min: 0.00  
 mean: 6.06  
 max: 90.00  
 #obs 1,622  
 #miss: 74,788

TF06V Amount assistance received: other

min: 0.00  
 mean: 102779.12  
 max: 1000000.00  
 #obs 91  
 #miss: 76,319

TFTYPE Person that give or need assistance

A.Spouse out of household	25,470	33.33
B.Other household member	25,470	33.33
C.Friends or Neighbour	25,470	33.33
total	76,410	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: 3P  
TOPIC: ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (ADMINISTERED BY PROXY)

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : 3P  
TOPIC : Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B3P_BA0	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents	1277
B3P_BA1	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers	368
B3P_BA2	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (3)-sibs (summary)	1277
B3P_BA3	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)	2526
B3P_BA4	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)	1277
B3P_BA5	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)	1277
B3P_BA6	Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)	1110
B3P_BH		1277
B3P_BR	Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy summary	1277
B3P_CH0	Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy history (1)	527
B3P_CH1	Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy history (2)	50
B3P_COV	Bk 3P(proxy) Cover (Individ Adult)	1279

B3P_CX	Bk 3P(proxy) Contraception	527
B3P_DL1	Bk 3P(proxy) Education (1)	1277
B3P_DL3	Bk 3P(proxy) Education (2)-grid	960
B3P_DL4	Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses	874
B3P_KK	Bk 3P(proxy) Health status	1277
B3P_KM	Bk 3P(proxy) Smoking	1277
B3P_KW	Bk 3P(proxy) Marriage-current	1277
B3P_MA	Bk 3P(proxy) Acute morbidity	18592
B3P_MG	Bk 3P(proxy) Migration	1277
B3P_PM1	Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (1)	1463
B3P_PM3	Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (2)	12770
B3P_RJ	Bk 3P(proxy) Outpatient care	2670
B3P_RN	Bk 3P(proxy) Hospitalization	1513
B3P_TK1	Bk 3P(proxy) Work (1)-screen	1277
B3P_TK2	Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job	994

## USER SUPPORT

-----

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

-----

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----  
 B O O K : 3P  
 T O P I C : Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

## READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it

will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT BOOK B3P

-----

Book 3 is administered to all adults age 15 and older. It is split into two parts, A and B, because the book is very long and few respondents were willing or able to complete all modules in a single sitting. By splitting the books, we had more control over when breaks were taken.

All adult respondents are supposed to complete Book 3. If the target respondent could not be interviewed after at least 3 attempts to find him or her, a proxy respondent was asked to complete a subset of the questions in Book 3. Those questions are in Book 3P.

**IT IS IMPORTANT TO COMBINE INFORMATION IN BOOK 3 (A or B) WITH THE PROXY INFORMATION IN BOOK 3P TO OBTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSES. THE INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT PROXY RESPONSES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ANALYSES.**

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID00 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS3. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK\_AR1. PID00 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS3.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

-----

**B O O K :** 3P  
**T O P I C :** Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

-----

households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.







BA06BM Times resp saw mother in last 12 mnths

missing	963	75.41
1.Never	17	1.33
2.At least once a year	84	6.58
3.At least once a mnth	81	6.34
4.At least once a week	63	4.93
5.Daily	69	5.40
total	1,277	100.00

BA06BP Times resp saw father in last 12 mnths

missing	1,038	81.28
1.Never	22	1.72
2.At least once a year	72	5.64
3.At least once a mnth	63	4.93
4.At least once a week	36	2.82
5.Daily	46	3.60
total	1,277	100.00

BA06CM Ivwr check: parent still alive: mother

missing	963	75.41
1.Yes	307	24.04
3.No	7	0.55
total	1,277	100.00

BA06CP Ivwr check: parent still alive: father

missing	1,038	81.28
1.Yes	227	17.78
3.No	11	0.86
8.Don't know	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA06DMM Month of parent's death?: mother

missing	1,055	82.62
1.January	7	0.55
2.February	6	0.47
3.March	4	0.31
4.April	5	0.39
5.May	3	0.23
6.June	6	0.47
7.July	5	0.39
8.August	4	0.31
9.September	3	0.23
10.October	4	0.31
11.November	4	0.31
12.December	9	0.70
98.Don't know	162	12.69
total	1,277	100.00

-----

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA0 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

## BA06DMX Knows date when parent died: mother

missing		659	51.61
1.Enter date of death		222	17.38
8.Don't know		395	30.93
9.Missing		1	0.08
total		1,277	100.00

## BA06DMP Month of parent's death?: father

missing		919	71.97
1.January		9	0.70
2.February		6	0.47
3.March		11	0.86
4.April		11	0.86
5.May		3	0.23
6.June		11	0.86
7.July		15	1.17
8.August		9	0.70
9.September		14	1.10
10.October		9	0.70
11.November		11	0.86
12.December		7	0.55
98.Don't know		242	18.95
total		1,277	100.00

## BA06DPX Knows date when parent died: father

missing		473	37.04
1.Enter date of death		358	28.03
8.Don't know		445	34.85
9.Missing		1	0.08
total		1,277	100.00

## BA06DYM Year of parent's death?: mother

min:	1919.00
mean:	2015.27
max:	9998.00
#obs	222
#miss:	1,055

## BA06DYP Year of parent's death?: father

min:	1920.00
mean:	2004.82
max:	9998.00

#obs 358  
 #miss: 919

BA07AM Resp's motherparent ever attended school

missing 352 27.56  
 1.Yes 243 19.03

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 10

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA0 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(BA07AM continued)

3.No 381 29.84  
 8.Don't know 300 23.49  
 9.Missing 1 0.08  
 total 1,277 100.00

BA07MX Age at respondent's parent death: mother

missing 352 27.56  
 1.Age at death in yrs 506 39.62  
 8.Don't Know 418 32.73  
 9.Missing 1 0.08  
 total 1,277 100.00

BA07AP Resp's fatherparent ever attended school

missing 245 19.19  
 1.Yes 367 28.74  
 3.No 332 26.00  
 8.Don't know 332 26.00  
 9.Missing 1 0.08  
 total 1,277 100.00

BA07PX Age at respondent's parent death: father

missing 245 19.19  
 1.Age at death in yrs 572 44.79  
 8.Don't Know 459 35.94  
 9.Missing 1 0.08  
 total 1,277 100.00

BA07YRM Age of parent at death (yrs): mother

min: 15.00  
 mean: 61.45  
 max: 120.00  
 #obs 506  
 #miss: 771

BA07YRP Age of parent at death (yrs): father

min: 15.00  
 mean: 63.17  
 max: 120.00  
 #obs 572  
 #miss: 705

BA08M Highest level of education of mother

missing 1,033 80.89  
 1.no schooling 1 0.08  
 2.Elementary school 164 12.84  
 3.Junior high general 16 1.25  
 4.Junior high vocational 3 0.23

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA0 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(BA08M continued)

5.Senior high general 15 1.17  
 6.Senior high vocational 7 0.55  
 14.Islamic School (pesantren) 3 0.23  
 60.College (D1,D2,D3) 1 0.08  
 61.University S1 3 0.23  
 72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I 1 0.08  
 73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah 1 0.08  
 74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah 1 0.08  
 98.Don't know 28 2.19  
 total 1,277 100.00

BA08P Highest level of education of father

missing 910 71.26  
 2.Elementary school 213 16.68  
 3.Junior high general 31 2.43  
 4.Junior high vocational 1 0.08  
 5.Senior high general 25 1.96  
 6.Senior high vocational 27 2.11  
 14.Islamic School (pesantren) 3 0.23  
 60.College (D1,D2,D3) 9 0.70  
 61.University S1 5 0.39  
 72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I 2 0.16  
 73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah 1 0.08  
 74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah 1 0.08  
 98.Don't know 49 3.84  
 total 1,277 100.00

BA09M Highest grade completed of mother

missing	1,034	80.97
1.1	10	0.78
2.2	20	1.57
3.3	15	1.17
4.4	6	0.47
5.5	2	0.16
7.Graduated	118	9.24
96.Not applicable	1	0.08
98.Don't know	71	5.56
total	1,277	100.00

BA09P Highest grade completed of father

missing	910	71.26
0.Did not finish 1st	3	0.23
1.1	10	0.78
2.2	19	1.49
3.3	16	1.25
4.4	10	0.78
5.5	6	0.47
7.Graduated	204	15.97
98.Don't know	99	7.75
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 12

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA0 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA10A Ivwr chk: parents died/alive

1.Father=1, Mother=1	909	71.18
2.Father=1, Mother>1	129	10.10
3.Father>1, Mother=1	52	4.07
4.Father>1, Mother>1	187	14.64
total	1,277	100.00

BA10M Ivwr chk: mother died/alive/in HH

1.Mother died >= 12 months age or lives	960	75.18
3.Mother died less then 12 months age	12	0.94
5.Mother still alive, but not in househo	305	23.88
total	1,277	100.00

BA10P Ivwr chk: father died/alive/in HH

1.Father died >= 12 months age or lives	1,038	81.28
3.Father died less then 12 months age	15	1.17

5.Father still alive, but not in househo	224	17.54
total	1,277	100.00

BA11M Parent's primary activity: mother

missing	352	27.56
1.Working/earng income	338	26.47
2.Job searching	1	0.08
4.Housekeeping	239	18.72
5.Retired	122	9.55
6.Stay at home, unemp.	55	4.31
7.Sick, disabled	30	2.35
98.Don't know	139	10.88
99.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA11P Parent's primary activity: father

missing	245	19.19
1.Working/earng income	638	49.96
2.Job searching	1	0.08
4.Housekeeping	5	0.39
5.Retired	132	10.34
6.Stay at home, unemp.	47	3.68
7.Sick, disabled	46	3.60
98.Don't know	162	12.69
99.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA13M Type of occupation of parent: mother

missing	939	73.53
1.Professional or techical worker	6	0.47
4.Sales personnel	61	4.78

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA0 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BA13M continued)

5.Services personnel	12	0.94
6.Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	236	18.48
7.Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	7	0.55
8.Transportation Vehicle operator	1	0.08
9.Blue collar worker	15	1.17
total	1,277	100.00

BA13P Type of occupation of parent: father

missing	639	50.04
---------	-----	-------

1. Professional or technical worker	37	2.90
2. Management or administrative worker	16	1.25
3. Clerical personnel and the like	18	1.41
4. Sales personnel	81	6.34
5. Services personnel	22	1.72
6. Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	389	30.46
7. Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	17	1.33
8. Transportation Vehicle operator	10	0.78
9. Blue collar worker	47	3.68
98. Don't know	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA14AM Health status of mother now/before death

missing	352	27.56
1. Very healthy	4	0.31
2. Somewhat healthy	480	37.59
3. Somewhat unhealthy	183	14.33
4. Very unhealthy	72	5.64
8. Don't know	186	14.57
total	1,277	100.00

BA14AP Health status of father now/before death

missing	245	19.19
1. Very healthy	8	0.63
2. Somewhat healthy	485	37.98
3. Somewhat unhealthy	232	18.17
4. Very unhealthy	96	7.52
8. Don't know	211	16.52
total	1,277	100.00

BA14BM Now/before death resp. mthr needed help

missing	352	27.56
1. Yes	124	9.71
3. No	608	47.61
8. Don't know	193	15.11
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA0 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (1)-parents

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA14BP Now/before death resp. fthr needed help

missing	245	19.19
1. Yes	149	11.67
3. No	656	51.37
7. Unwilling to answer	1	0.08





in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA15P will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA15P will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA15P :   A.Alone  
                           B.Spouse  
                           C.Daughter  
                           D.Son  
                           E.Daughtr/son in-law  
                           F.Sister  
                           G.Brother  
                           H.Other  
                           I.Brother/Sister-in-law  
                           J.Grandchild  
                           K.Grandparent  
                           L.Aunt/Uncle  
                           M.Niece/Nephew  
                           N.Cousin  
                           O.Non-Family  
                           P.Parents  
                           Q.Parents in law  
                           R.Step/Foster/Adopted Kid

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 17

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA1           Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name   value                           frequency   percent  
 -----

BA19M           provide help/economic support: mother

min:                           1.00  
 mean:                         1.83  
 max:                         3.00  
 #obs                         135  
 #miss:                       233

BA19P           provide help/economic support: father

min:                           1.00  
 mean:                         2.47  
 max:                         7.00  
 #obs                         76  
 #miss:                       292

BA19PM          provide help/economic support: bth prnts

missing                       205   55.71  
 1.Yes                         105   28.53  
 3.No                         54   14.67  
 7.Unwilling to answer       4    1.09

total 368 100.00

BA20AMX Knows \$/loan given mthr lst yr/bfr died

missing 368 100.00  
total 368 100.00

BA20AM Amount given to mother: money/loan

min: 3000.00  
mean: 290468.75  
max: 3000000.00  
#obs 64  
#miss: 304

BA20AP Amount given to father: money/loan

min: 5000.00  
mean: 497350.00  
max: 6000000.00  
#obs 20  
#miss: 348

BA20APX Knows \$/loan given fthr lst yr/bfr died

missing 368 100.00  
total 368 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 18

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA1 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA20APM Amount given to both parents: money/loan

min: 10000.00  
mean: 100262500  
max: 999999998  
#obs 90  
#miss: 278

BA20DMX Knows food given mother lst yr/bfr died

missing 368 100.00  
total 368 100.00

BA20DM Amount given to mother: food/loan

min: 4500.00  
mean: 194807.69  
max: 3000000.00

#obs 39  
 #miss: 329

BA20DP Amount given to father: food/loan

min: 7500.00  
 mean: 146590.91  
 max: 1000000.00  
 #obs 11  
 #miss: 357

BA20DPMX Knows food given both lst yr/bfr died

missing 368 100.00  
 total 368 100.00

BA20DPM Amount given to both parents: food/loan

min: 10000.00  
 mean: 84750.00  
 max: 1000000.00  
 #obs 44  
 #miss: 324

BA20DPX Knows food given father lst yr/bfr died

missing 368 100.00  
 total 368 100.00

BA20EMX Knows amount HH chores given mother

missing 362 98.37  
 3.no 6 1.63  
 total 368 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 19

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA1 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA20EM Amount HH chores provided mother

min: 2.00  
 mean: 21.67  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 6  
 #miss: 362

BA20EP Amount HH chores provided father

min: 7.00

mean: 37.33  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 3  
 #miss: 365

BA20EPMX Knows amount HH chores given both prnts

missing 356 96.74  
 3.Days 9 2.45  
 5.Months 3 0.82  
 total 368 100.00

BA20EPM Amount HH chores provided bth prnts

min: 1.00  
 mean: 15.00  
 max: 52.00  
 #obs 12  
 #miss: 356

BA20EPX Knows amount HH chores given father

missing 365 99.18  
 3.no 3 0.82  
 total 368 100.00

BA20FM Amnt given to mother: other support

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 368

BA20FP Amnt given to father: other support

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 368

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA1 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA20FPM Amnt given to both prnts: othr spprt

min: 13000.00  
 mean: 13000.00

max: 13000.00  
 #obs 1  
 #miss: 367

BA21M Received help/econ support from mother

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.46  
 max: 7.00  
 #obs 136  
 #miss: 232

BA21P Received help/econ support from father

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.61  
 max: 7.00  
 #obs 76  
 #miss: 292

BA21PM Received help/econ spprt from bth prnts

missing	205	55.71
1.Yes	66	17.93
3.No	95	25.82
7.Unwilling to answer	2	0.54
total	368	100.00

BA22AMX Knows \$/loan recvd fr mthr lst yr

missing	368	100.00
total	368	100.00

BA22AM Amnt recvd frm mother: money/loan/tuit

min: 0.00  
 mean: 300476.19  
 max: 2000000.00  
 #obs 21  
 #miss: 347

BA22AP Amnt recvd frm father: money/loan/tuit

min: 15000.00  
 mean: 1146916.67  
 max: 9000000.00  
 #obs 12  
 #miss: 356

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			
BA22APMX	Knows \$/loan recvd fr both lst yr		
	missing	368	100.00
	total	368	100.00
BA22APM	Amnt recvd frm bth prnts: \$/loan/tuit		
	min:	10000.00	
	mean:	456666.67	
	max:	5760000.00	
	#obs	27	
	#miss:	341	
BA22APX	Knows \$/loan recvd fr fthr lst yr		
	missing	368	100.00
	total	368	100.00
BA22DMX	Knows food recvd fr mthr lst yr		
	missing	368	100.00
	total	368	100.00
BA22DM	Amnt recvd frm mother: food & goods		
	min:	5000.00	
	mean:	345238.10	
	max:	6000000.00	
	#obs	21	
	#miss:	347	
BA22DP	Amnt recvd frm father: food & goods		
	min:	5000.00	
	mean:	1401714.29	
	max:	9500000.00	
	#obs	7	
	#miss:	361	
BA22DPMX	Knows food recvd fr both lst yr		
	missing	368	100.00
	total	368	100.00
BA22DPM	Amnt recvd frm both parents: food/goods		
	min:	10000.00	
	mean:	1396552.63	
	max:	50000000.0	
	#obs	38	
	#miss:	330	

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA1 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA22DPX Knows food recvd fr fthr last year

missing 368 100.00  
 total 368 100.00

BA22EMX Knows amount HH chores recvd fr mother

missing 365 99.18  
 3.no 2 0.54  
 5.out of range 1 0.27  
 total 368 100.00

BA22EM Amount HH chores received from mother

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.00  
 max: 7.00  
 #obs 3  
 #miss: 365

BA22EP Amount HH chores recvd from father

min: 98.00  
 mean: 98.00  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 1  
 #miss: 367

BA22EPMX Knows amount HH chores recvd fr both

missing 365 99.18  
 3.Days 2 0.54  
 5.Months 1 0.27  
 total 368 100.00

BA22EPM Amount HH chores recvd from both

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.33  
 max: 7.00  
 #obs 3  
 #miss: 365

BA22EPX Knows amount HH chores recvd fr father



mean: 1.72  
 max: 3.00  
 #obs 368  
 #miss: 0

BA23AP Ivchk: Resp is HH head/Spouse?: father

1.Yes 236 64.13  
 3.No 132 35.87  
 total 368 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 24

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA1 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BA23AXM Column number for SECBA38: mother

min: 2.00  
 mean: 2.00  
 max: 2.00  
 #obs 368  
 #miss: 0

BA23AXP Column number for SECBA38: father

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.00  
 max: 1.00  
 #obs 368  
 #miss: 0

BA24AM Is your mother parent of Head/Spouse

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.70  
 max: 3.00  
 #obs 132  
 #miss: 236

BA24AP Is your father parent of Head/Spouse

missing 236 64.13  
 1.Yes 19 5.16  
 3.No 113 30.71  
 total 368 100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA2 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (3)-sibs (summary)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Person id		
-------	-----------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

BA00A	INTERVIEWER CHECK: SIBLING ROSTER		
-------	-----------------------------------	--	--

missing		583	45.65
1. There is a Preprinted Sibling Roster		300	23.49
3. There is no Preprinted Sibling Roster		394	30.85
total		1,277	100.00

BA28	Respondent has siblings out of HH?		
------	------------------------------------	--	--

missing		303	23.73
1. Yes		708	55.44
3. No		263	20.60
9. Missing		3	0.23
total		1,277	100.00

BA28A	Head of HH is mother/father of resp		
-------	-------------------------------------	--	--

missing		569	44.56
1. Yes		235	18.40
3. No		473	37.04
total		1,277	100.00

BA28B	Spouse of HH Head respondent's mother?		
-------	--	--	--

missing		804	62.96
1. Yes		9	0.70
3. No		464	36.34
total		1,277	100.00

BA28C	HH head is resp's brother or sister?		
-------	--------------------------------------	--	--

missing		813	63.66
1. Yes		29	2.27
3. No		435	34.06
total		1,277	100.00



book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA3 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Person id		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
BA30A	Line # of non-HHM sibling listed		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	3.08	
	max:	16.00	
	#obs	2,526	
	#miss:	0	
BA30C	Gender of non-HHM sibling		
	1.Male	1,260	49.88
	3.Female	1,266	50.12
	total	2,526	100.00
BA30C1	Age of non-HHM sibling in 1997		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	45.57	
	max:	99.00	
	#obs	1,106	
	#miss:	1,420	
BA30C2	Sibling in HH roster		
	missing	1,400	55.42
	1.Yes	17	0.67
	3.No	1,109	43.90
	total	2,526	100.00
BA30D	Non-HHM sibling still alive		
	missing	17	0.67
	1.Yes	2,369	93.78
	3.No	132	5.23
	9.Missing	8	0.32
	total	2,526	100.00
BA30E	Non-HHM sibling died in last/12 mnths?		

missing	2,444	96.75
1.Yes	19	0.75
3.No	63	2.49
total	2,526	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 28

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA3 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA30FX Age of non-HHM sibling's

missing	67	2.65
1.Enter age of sibling	2,024	80.13
8.Don't know	429	16.98
9.Missing	6	0.24
total	2,526	100.00

BA30F Sibling's current age/when died

min:	0.00
mean:	43.43
max:	98.00
#obs	2,024
#miss:	502

BA36 Non-HHM sibling's highest level/ed

missing	68	2.69
1.no schooling	323	12.79
2.Elementary school	866	34.28
3.Junior high general	254	10.06
4.Junior high vocational	16	0.63
5.Senior high general	262	10.37
6.Senior high vocational	143	5.66
7.Madura	4	0.16
8.College	1	0.04
9.University	1	0.04
11.Adult education A	3	0.12
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	33	1.31
61.University S1	76	3.01
62.University S2	2	0.08
63.University S3	1	0.04
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	14	0.55
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	8	0.32
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	3	0.12
90.Kindergarten	1	0.04
96.none	1	0.04
98.Don't know	440	17.42
99.Missing	6	0.24
total	2,526	100.00

BA37 Non-HHM sibling's highest compl. grade

missing	67	2.65
0.Did not finish 1st	29	1.15
1.1	69	2.73
2.2	116	4.59
3.3	94	3.72
4.4	59	2.34
5.5	33	1.31
6.6	6	0.24
7.Graduated	1,132	44.81
96.Not applicable	323	12.79

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 29

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA3 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA37 continued)

98.Don't know	592	23.44
99.Missing	6	0.24
total	2,526	100.00

BA39 NHHM sibling's marital status

missing	67	2.65
1.Unmarried	409	16.19
2.Married	1,777	70.35
3.Separated	5	0.20
4.Divorced	25	0.99
5.Widow/widower	191	7.56
8.Don't know	41	1.62
9.Missing	11	0.44
total	2,526	100.00

BA40 Non-HHM sibling's primary activity

missing	67	2.65
1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	1,381	54.67
2.Job searching	12	0.48
3.Attending school	116	4.59
4.Housekeeping	465	18.41
5.Retired	188	7.44
6.Stay at home/ unemployment.	148	5.86
7.Sick, disabled	13	0.51
98.Don't know	131	5.19
99.Missing	5	0.20
total	2,526	100.00

BA42 Occupation type of non-HHM sibling

missing	1,147	45.41
1. Professional or technical worker	95	3.76
2. Management or administrative worker	40	1.58
3. Clerical personnel and the like	59	2.34
4. Sales personnel	218	8.63
5. Services personnel	82	3.25
6. Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	559	22.13
7. Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	66	2.61
8. Transportation Vehicle operator	40	1.58
9. Blue collar worker	140	5.54
10. Other, specify	1	0.04
98. Don't know	78	3.09
99. Missing	1	0.04
total	2,526	100.00

BA43 Place where non-HHM sib lives/lived

missing	69	2.73
0. In this household	3	0.12
1. In the same village	593	23.48
2. In the same subdistrict	269	10.65

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 30

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA3 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(BA43 continued)

3. In the same district	414	16.39
4. In the same province	498	19.71
6. In another country	4	0.16
8. Don't know	1	0.04
11. Aceh	9	0.36
12. North Sumatra	26	1.03
13. West Sumatra	22	0.87
14. Riau	29	1.15
15. Jambi	7	0.28
16. South Sumatra	17	0.67
17. Bengkulu	7	0.28
18. Lampung	19	0.75
31. Jakarta	102	4.04
32. West Java	122	4.83
33. Central Java	82	3.25
34. Yogyakarta	21	0.83
35. East Timor	47	1.86
51. Bali	3	0.12
60. Kalimantan	3	0.12
61. West Kalimantan	5	0.20
62. Central Kalimantan	3	0.12
63. South Kalimantan	1	0.04

64.East Kalimantan	13	0.51
70.Sulawesi	1	0.04
71.North Sulawesi	2	0.08
72.Central Sulawesi	3	0.12
73.South Sulawesi	13	0.51
74.South East Sulawesi	8	0.32
82.Irian Jaya	5	0.20
85.Malaysia	11	0.44
86.Singapore	1	0.04
89.Taiwan	1	0.04
90.Usa	1	0.04
91.Saudi Arabia	5	0.20
93.Holland	1	0.04
98.Don't know	76	3.01
99.Missing	6	0.24
104.Canada	1	0.04
123.Germany	2	0.08
total	2,526	100.00

BA45 Time resp. & Non-HHM sib meet/met

missing	67	2.65
1.Never	338	13.38
2.At least once a year	853	33.77
3.At least once a mnth	458	18.13
4.At least once a week	375	14.85
5.Every day	403	15.95
9.Missing	32	1.27
total	2,526	100.00

MODULE survey module

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 31

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA3 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 32

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA4 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BA00B IVWR CHECK: CHILD ROSTER

missing	988	77.37
1. There is a Preprinted Child Roster	128	10.02
3. There is no Preprinted Child Roster (N	161	12.61
total	1,277	100.00

BA54 Resp./spouse support non-HHM sibs?

missing	289	22.63
1. Yes	268	20.99
3. No	710	55.60
7. Unwilling to answer	8	0.63
9. Missing	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

BA55AX Knows amnt given NHHM-sib: money/loan

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

BA55A Amount given to NHHM-sib: money/loan

min:	5000.00
mean:	311846.59
max:	16000000.0
#obs	176
#miss:	1,101

BA55DX Knows amnt given NHHM-sib: food/goods

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

BA55D Amount given to NHHM-sib: food/goods

min:	2000.00
mean:	65337.72
max:	500000.00
#obs	114
#miss:	1,163

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BA55EX Code of time/HH chores given to NHHM sib

missing	1,252	98.04
3.Days	19	1.49
5.Months	6	0.47
total	1,277	100.00

BA55E Amount given to NHHM-sib: HH chores

min:	1.00
mean:	12.36
max:	98.00
#obs	25
#miss:	1,252

BA55FX Knows amnt given NHHM-sib: othr spprt

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

BA55F Amount given NHHM-sib: other spprt

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	1,277

BA55X Type of economical support given to NHH

Variable BA55X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA55X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA55X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA55X :   A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
                                   D.Value of food stuff or other goods  
                                   E.Doing household chores, or providing c  
                                   F.Other, Specify

BA56 Resp. received spprt from NHHM-sibs?

missing	289	22.63
1.Yes	287	22.47
3.No	694	54.35
7.Unwilling to answer	5	0.39

9.Missing	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 34  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA4            Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA57AX            Knows amnt from NHHM-sib: money/loan

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

BA57A            Amount from NHHM-siblings: money/loan

min:	98.00
mean:	659932.08
max:	50000000.0
#obs	190
#miss:	1,087

BA57DX            Knows amnt from NHHM-sib: food/goods

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

BA57D            Amount from NHHM-sib: food/goods

min:	2000.00
mean:	66202.13
max:	700000.00
#obs	141
#miss:	1,136

BA57EX            Code of time/HH chores from NHHM-sib

missing	1,261	98.75
3.Days	12	0.94
5.Months	4	0.31
total	1,277	100.00

BA57E1            Amount from NHHM-sib: HH chores

min:	1.00
mean:	7.25
max:	30.00
#obs	16
#miss:	1,261

BA57FX            Knows amnt from NHHM-sib: othr spprt



3.Female resp > 49	220	17.23
5.Female resp =< 49	171	13.39
total	1,277	100.00

BA59 Respondent's wife live in HH

missing	561	43.93
1.Yes	422	33.05
3.No	62	4.86
5.Not yet married	231	18.09
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA60 IVWR NOTE: RESP MARRIAGE/S

missing	855	66.95
1.Only once	359	28.11
3.More than once	63	4.93
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 36  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA4 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA61 Respondent has children out of HH

missing	994	77.84
1.Yes	135	10.57
3.No	136	10.65
5.Not yet married	11	0.86
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA62 Children out of HH from oth. marriages?

missing	1,078	84.42
1.Yes	26	2.04
3.No	173	13.55
total	1,277	100.00

BA63 Total # of children out of HH

min:	1.00
mean:	3.65
max:	15.00
#obs	289
#miss:	988

MODULE survey module

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA5 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BA00B IVWR CHECK: CHILD ROSTER

missing	988	77.37
1. There is a Preprinted Child Roster	128	10.02
3. There is no Preprinted Child Roster (N	161	12.61
total	1,277	100.00

BA54 Resp./spouse support non-HHM sibs?

missing	289	22.63
1. Yes	268	20.99
3. No	710	55.60
7. Unwilling to answer	8	0.63
9. Missing	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

BA55 Type economical spprt given NHHM sib

Variable BA55 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA55 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA55 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA55 :     A. Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
                               D. Value of food stuff or other goods  
                               E. Doing household chores, or providing c  
                               F. Other, Specify

BA55A Amount given to NHHM-sib: money/loan

min: 5000.00  
 mean: 115853693  
 max: 999999998  
 #obs 199  
 #miss: 1,078

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 38

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA5 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)

-----  

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

 -----

BA55D Amount given to NHHM-sib: food/goods

min: 2000.00  
 mean: 88059587.8  
 max: 999999998  
 #obs 125  
 #miss: 1,152

BA55E1 Amount given to NHHM-sib: HH chores

min: 1.00  
 mean: 12.36  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 25  
 #miss: 1,252

BA55E2 Code of time/HH chores given NHHM sib.

missing	1,252	98.04
3.Days	19	1.49
5.Months	6	0.47
total	1,277	100.00

BA55F Amount given NHHM-sib: other spprt

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 1,277

BA56 Resp. received spprt from NHHM-sibs?

missing	289	22.63
1.Yes	287	22.47
3.No	694	54.35
7.Unwilling to answer	5	0.39
9.Missing	2	0.16

total 1,277 100.00

BA57 Type econom. spprt recvd from NHHM-sibs

Variable BA57 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA57 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA57 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA57 :     A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
                              D.Value of food stuff or other goods  
                              E.Doing household chores, or providing c  
                              F.Other, Specify

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 39

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA5            Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

BA57A            Amount from NHHM-siblings: money/loan

min:                                    98.00  
mean:                                   82726502.7  
max:                                   999999998  
#obs                                    207  
#miss:                                   1,070

BA57D            Amount from NHHM-sib: food/goods

min:                                    2000.00  
mean:                                   96207265.8  
max:                                   999999998  
#obs                                    156  
#miss:                                   1,121

BA57E1           Amount from NHHM-sib: HH chores

min:                                    1.00  
mean:                                    7.25  
max:                                    30.00  
#obs                                    16  
#miss:                                   1,261

BA57E2           Code of time/HH chores from NHHM-sib

missing	1,261	98.75
3.Days	12	0.94
5.Months	4	0.31
total	1,277	100.00

BA57F Amount from NHHM-siblings: other spprt

min:	7500000.00
mean:	7500000.00
max:	7500000.00
#obs	1
#miss:	1,276

BA58A IVWR CHECK: PREPRINTER ROSTER?

missing	750	58.73
1.No child roster	357	27.96
3.Child roster for BK3	128	10.02
5.Child roster for BK4	42	3.29
total	1,277	100.00

BA58X IVWR CHECK: RESPONDEN IS PANEL OR NEW?

1.Panel	527	41.27
3.New	750	58.73

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 40  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA5 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BA58X continued)

total	1,277	100.00
-------	-------	--------

BA58B IVWR CHECK: GENDER VERIFICATION

missing	170	13.31
1.Male respondent	716	56.07
3.Female resp > 49	220	17.23
5.Female resp =< 49	171	13.39
total	1,277	100.00

BA59 Respondent's wife live in HH

missing	561	43.93
1.Yes	422	33.05
3.No	62	4.86
5.Not yet married	231	18.09
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA60 IVWR NOTE: RESP MARRIAGE/S

missing	855	66.95
1.Only once	359	28.11
3.More than once	63	4.93
total	1,277	100.00

BA61 Respondent has children out of HH

missing	994	77.84
1.Yes	135	10.57
3.No	136	10.65
5.Not yet married	11	0.86
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BA62 Children out of HH from oth. marriages?

missing	1,078	84.42
1.Yes	26	2.04
3.No	173	13.55
total	1,277	100.00

BA63 Total # of children out of HH

min:	1.00
mean:	3.65
max:	15.00
#obs	289
#miss:	988

MODULE survey module

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 41

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA5 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 42

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BA63A Line # in 1997 BA section

min:	1.00
mean:	7.85
max:	99.00
#obs	1,110
#miss:	0

BA63A1 Line # of NHHM child listed

min:	1.00
mean:	3.09
max:	15.00
#obs	1,006
#miss:	104

BA64 Gender of Non-HHM child

missing	99	8.92
1.Male	506	45.59
3.Female	494	44.50
9.Missing	11	0.99
total	1,110	100.00

BA64A Age of Non-HHM child in 1997

min:	7.00
mean:	52.84
max:	99.00
#obs	519
#miss:	591

BA64BX Knows date of birth of NHHM-child

missing	99	8.92
1.Given	731	65.86
8.Don't know	256	23.06
9.Missing	24	2.16
total	1,110	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 43

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BA64BMT        Month was NHHM-child born

min:	1.00
mean:	83.97
max:	99.00
#obs	731
#miss:	379

BA64BYR        Year was NHHM-child born?

min:	1924.00
mean:	5665.80
max:	9999.00
#obs	731
#miss:	379

BA64C            In HH roster in 1997?

missing	591	53.24
1.Yes	70	6.31
3.No	449	40.45
total	1,110	100.00

BA65            Is NHHM child still alive?

missing	169	15.23
1.Yes	904	81.44
3.No	25	2.25
8.Don't know	9	0.81
9.Missing	3	0.27
total	1,110	100.00

BA65AX        Knows date when NHHM child died?

missing	1,094	98.56
1.Given	13	1.17
8.Don't Know	3	0.27
total	1,110	100.00

BA65AMT        Month when NHHM child died

min:	1.00
mean:	33.38
max:	98.00
#obs	13
#miss:	1,097

BA65AYR        Year NHHM child died

min:	1988.00
mean:	1996.00
max:	2000.00
#obs	13
#miss:	1,097

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BA66X NHHM child's current/when died age

missing		169	15.23
1.Enter age in years		882	79.46
8.Don't know		56	5.05
9.Missing		3	0.27
total		1,110	100.00

BA66 NHHM child's current age/when died

min:	4.00
mean:	42.00
max:	98.00
#obs	882
#miss:	228

BA67 NHHM child's marital status?

missing	171	15.41
1.Unmarried	57	5.14
2.Married	829	74.68
3.Separated	1	0.09
4.Divorced	10	0.90
5.Widow/widower	24	2.16
8.Don't know	15	1.35
9.Missing	3	0.27
total	1,110	100.00

BA68 NHHM child's highest level/education

missing	171	15.41
1.no schooling	117	10.54
2.Elementary school	352	31.71
3.Junior high general	86	7.75
4.Junior high vocational	12	1.08
5.Senior high general	112	10.09
6.Senior high vocational	96	8.65
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	3	0.27
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	35	3.15
61.University S1	47	4.23
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	19	1.71
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	13	1.17
90.Kindergarten	1	0.09
98.Don't know	43	3.87

99.Missing	3	0.27
total	1,110	100.00

BA69 NHHM child's highest grade completed

missing	171	15.41
0.Did not finish 1st	11	0.99
1.1	19	1.71
2.2	55	4.95

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 45

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA69 continued)

3.3	42	3.78
4.4	29	2.61
5.5	20	1.80
6.6	3	0.27
7.Graduated	581	52.34
96.Not applicable	117	10.54
98.Don't know	59	5.32
99.Missing	3	0.27
total	1,110	100.00

BA70 Place where NHHM-child lives

missing	172	15.50
0.In this household	11	0.99
1.In the same village	289	26.04
2.In the same subdistrict	106	9.55
3.In the same district	127	11.44
4.In the same province	183	16.49
10.Sumatra	1	0.09
11.Aceh	1	0.09
12.North Sumatra	6	0.54
14.Riau	17	1.53
15.Jambi	3	0.27
16.South Sumatra	4	0.36
17.Bengkulu	3	0.27
18.Lampung	8	0.72
31.Jakarta	57	5.14
32.West Java	37	3.33
33.Central Java	12	1.08
34.Yogyakarta	3	0.27
35.East Timur	9	0.81
51.Bali	2	0.18
52.West Nusa Tenggara	3	0.27
53.East Nusa Tenggara	1	0.09
61.West Kalimantan	1	0.09

62.Central Kalimantan	7	0.63
63.South Kalimantan	2	0.18
64.East Kalimantan	2	0.18
71.North Sulawesi	2	0.18
72.Central Sulawesi	2	0.18
73.South Sulawesi	4	0.36
74.South East Sulawesi	3	0.27
81.Maluku	2	0.18
82.Irian Jaya	1	0.09
85.Malaysia	8	0.72
91.Saudi Arabia	6	0.54
93.Holland	1	0.09
97.South korea	1	0.09
98.Don't know	12	1.08
99.Missing	1	0.09
total	1,110	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 46

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA80 Primary activity of NHHM-child

missing	163	14.68
1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	657	59.19
2.Job searching	4	0.36
3.Attending school	13	1.17
4.Housekeeping	192	17.30
5.Retired	22	1.98
6.Stay at home/ unemployment.	13	1.17
7.Sick, disabled	2	0.18
98.Don't know	39	3.51
99.Missing	5	0.45
total	1,110	100.00

BA81 NHHM child's work status?

missing	453	40.81
1.Self-employed	247	22.25
2.Self employed with unreguler worker	76	6.85
3.Self employed with reguler worker	8	0.72
4.Government employee	76	6.85
5.Private Co. Employee	197	17.75
6.Family worker	43	3.87
98.Don't know	10	0.90
total	1,110	100.00

BA82 Type of occupation of NHHM child

missing	453	40.81
---------	-----	-------

1. Professional or technical worker	48	4.32
2. Management or administrative worker	34	3.06
3. Clerical personnel and the like	46	4.14
4. Sales personnel	139	12.52
5. Services personnel	36	3.24
6. Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	202	18.20
7. Supervisor and operator Production/Pro	29	2.61
8. Transportation Vehicle operator	22	1.98
9. Blue collar worker	94	8.47
98. Don't know	7	0.63
total	1,110	100.00

BA84 How often resp. & NHHM child meet?

missing	163	14.68
1. Never	101	9.10
2. At least once a year	257	23.15
3. At least once a mnth	208	18.74
4. At least once a week	152	13.69
5. Every day	223	20.09
9. Missing	6	0.54
total	1,110	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 47  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA87A Resp. prov spprt NHHM-child lst 12 mths?

missing	163	14.68
1. Yes	127	11.44
3. No	782	70.45
7. Unwilling to answer	30	2.70
9. Missing	8	0.72
total	1,110	100.00

BA88AX Knows amnt given NHHM child: money

missing	1,110	100.00
total	1,110	100.00

BA88A Amount provided to NHHM chld: \$loan

min:	0.00
mean:	485827.16
max:	9600000.00
#obs	81
#miss:	1,029

BA88DX Knows amnt given NHHM child: food

missing	1,110	100.00
total	1,110	100.00

BA88D Amount provided to NHHM chld: food/goods

min:	5000.00
mean:	116880.95
max:	3500000.00
#obs	42
#miss:	1,068

BA88EX Knows amnt HH chores given NHHM child

missing	1,106	99.64
3.Days	2	0.18
5.Months	2	0.18
total	1,110	100.00

BA88E Amount provided to NHHM chld: HH chores

min:	2.00
mean:	3.50
max:	7.00
#obs	4
#miss:	1,106

BA88FX Knows amnt given NHHM child: othr spprt

missing	1,110	100.00
total	1,110	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 48

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA88FX continued)

BA88F Amount provided NHHM child: oth spprt

min:	0.00
mean:	5000.00
max:	10000.00
#obs	2
#miss:	1,108

BA88X Type of economical support given to NHH

Variable BA88X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA88X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA88X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA88X :    A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
                               D.Value of food stuff or other goods  
                               E.Doing household chores, or providing c  
                               F.Other, Specigy

BA89A            Respondent recvd spprt from NHHM child?

missing	163	14.68
1.Yes	487	43.87
3.No	416	37.48
7.Unwilling to answer	36	3.24
9.Missing	8	0.72
total	1,110	100.00

BA90AX            Knows amnt from NHHM child: money/loan

missing	1,110	100.00
total	1,110	100.00

BA90A            Amount recvd from NHHM chld: money/loan

min:	0.00
mean:	177186.44
max:	2400000.00
#obs	354
#miss:	756

BA90DX            Knows amnt from NHHM child: food/goods

missing	1,110	100.00
total	1,110	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 49

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BA6            Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

BA90D            Amount recvd from NHHM chld: food/goods

min:	2500.00
mean:	76510.98
max:	800000.00
#obs	173

#miss: 937

BA90EX Knows amount HH chores

missing	1,087	97.93
3.Days	10	0.90
5.Months	13	1.17
total	1,110	100.00

BA90E Amount recvd from NHHM chld: HH chores

min:	1.00
mean:	264.30
max:	997.00
#obs	23
#miss:	1,087

BA90FX Knows amnt from NHHM chld: other spprt

missing	1,110	100.00
total	1,110	100.00

BA90F Amount recvd from NHHM chld: oth spprt

min:	1260000.00
mean:	1260000.00
max:	1260000.00
#obs	1
#miss:	1,109

BA90X Type of support rceived from NHHM chld?

missing	623	56.13
A	269	24.23
AD	109	9.82
ADE	4	0.36
AE	14	1.26
D	85	7.66
DE	1	0.09
E	4	0.36
F	1	0.09
total	1,110	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 50

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BA6 Bk 3P(proxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BAAR00 Line # in HH roster

min:	1.00
------	------

mean: 75.51  
max: 99.00  
#obs: 1,011  
#miss: 99

BACH05 Line # in CH section

missing 99 8.92  
99.Not in CH section 1,011 91.08  
total 1,110 100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 51  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_BH  
-----

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BH02 Resp. borrowed \$ from non-fam/friends

1.Yes 47 3.68  
3.No 1,167 91.39  
8 63 4.93  
total 1,277 100.00

BH03 Resp. ever rejected when borrowing

missing 1,230 96.32  
1.Yes 1 0.08  
3.No 42 3.29  
8.Don't know 4 0.31  
total 1,277 100.00

BH04 Who rejected resp. when borrowing

missing 1,276 99.92  
H.Non-government organization 1 0.08  
total 1,277 100.00

BH05 Respondent got loan in 12 last mnth

missing	1,230	96.32
1.Ya	38	2.98
3.No	7	0.55
8.Don't know	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

BH06 Times that respondent borrowed

min:	1.00
mean:	1.53
max:	6.00
#obs	36
#miss:	1,241

BH06AX Knows value of loan last 12 mths?

missing	1,239	97.02
1.Given	34	2.66
9.Missing	4	0.31
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 52

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BH  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BH06A Value of loans last 12 mths?

min:	5000.00
mean:	4711382.35
max:	100000000
#obs	34
#miss:	1,243

BH06X Knows # times respondent borrowed

missing	1,239	97.02
1.Given	36	2.82
8.Don't know	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 53

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

BR00X            IVWR CHECK: SEX OF RESPONDENT

1.Male	750	58.73
5.Female	527	41.27
total	1,277	100.00

HHID00            2000 Household ID

PID00            Person id

PIDLINK            Tracking ID

BR01            Has respondent ever given birth?

missing	750	58.73
1.Yes	372	29.13
3.No	155	12.14
total	1,277	100.00

BR02            Bio children live with respondent?

missing	905	70.87
1.Yes	320	25.06
3.No	52	4.07
total	1,277	100.00

BR03            # of bio sons living with respondent

min:	0.00
mean:	0.60
max:	4.00
#obs	320
#miss:	957

BR04            # of bio daughters living with resp.

min:	0.00
mean:	0.83
max:	5.00
#obs	320
#miss:	957

BR06            # of bio sons that live elsewhere

min:	0.00
mean:	1.39

max: 8.00  
 #obs 372  
 #miss: 905

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 54

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_BR Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy summary

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BR07 # of bio daughters that live elsewhere

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1.33  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 372  
 #miss: 905

BR08 Any biological kids died

missing	750	58.73
1.Yes	175	13.70
3.No	350	27.41
8.Don't know	1	0.08
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

BR09 # sons born alive who died

min: 0.00  
 mean: 2.27  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 176  
 #miss: 1,101

BR10 # daughters born alive who died

min: 0.00  
 mean: 2.08  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 176  
 #miss: 1,101

BR11 Has respondent ever had a stillbirth?

missing	750	58.73
1.Yes	10	0.78
3.No	514	40.25
9.Missing	3	0.23
total	1,277	100.00

BR12 # of stillbirths of respondent

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.70  
 max: 4.00  
 #obs 10  
 #miss: 1,267

BR13 Respondent had any miscarriages?

missing 750 58.73  
 1.Yes 57 4.46  
 3.No 468 36.65

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 55

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_BR Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy summary  
 -----

variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(BR13 continued)

9.Missing 2 0.16  
 total 1,277 100.00

BR14 # of miscarriages of respondent

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.30  
 max: 3.00  
 #obs 57  
 #miss: 1,220

BR15X # of live births correct?

missing 750 58.73  
 1.Yes 526 41.19  
 3.No (revise BR01-10) 1 0.08  
 total 1,277 100.00

BR15 Total # of live births

min: 0.00  
 mean: 3.69  
 max: 98.00  
 #obs 527  
 #miss: 750

BR16X correct # still births/miscarriages

missing 750 58.73  
 1.Yes 526 41.19  
 3.No (revise Br12-14) 1 0.08  
 total 1,277 100.00

BR16 Total # of stillbirths/miscarriages

min: 0.00  
mean: 0.54  
max: 98.00  
#obs 527  
#miss: 750

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 56

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_CHO Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy history (1)  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

CH00X Respondent got pregnant last 5 years

1.Yes 39 7.40  
3.No 488 92.60  
total 527 100.00

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

CH03A Total # of columns to be filled

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.28  
max: 2.00  
#obs 39  
#miss: 488

CH11 # of cols filled out againat CH03a

missing 488 92.60  
1.Consistent 39 7.40  
total 527 100.00

MODULE survey module

## IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 57

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_CH1 Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Person id		
-------	-----------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

CH05	Chrono. order of pregnancy outcome		
------	------------------------------------	--	--

min:	1.00		
mean:	1.22		
max:	2.00		
#obs	50		
#miss:	0		

CH06	Pregnancy outcome		
------	-------------------	--	--

1.Is pregnant	6	12.00
2.Live birth	40	80.00
3.Still birth	1	2.00
4.Miscarriage	3	6.00
total	50	100.00

CH06A	Multiple birth		
-------	----------------	--	--

missing	10	20.00
1.Yes	1	2.00
3.No	39	78.00
total	50	100.00

CH08	Gender of child		
------	-----------------	--	--

missing	10	20.00
1.Male	23	46.00
3.Female	17	34.00
total	50	100.00

CH09DAY	Date of end of pregnancy: day		
---------	-------------------------------	--	--

min:	1.00		
mean:	51.23		
max:	98.00		

#obs 40  
 #miss: 10

CH09X Knows date of end of pregnancy?

missing 6 12.00  
 1.Date given 40 80.00  
 8.Don't Know 4 8.00  
 total 50 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 58

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_CH1 Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy history (2)  
 -----

variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(CH09MTH continued)

CH09MTH Date of end of pregnancy: mnth

missing 10 20.00  
 1.January 3 6.00  
 2.February 3 6.00  
 3.March 1 2.00  
 4.April 3 6.00  
 5.May 7 14.00  
 6.June 2 4.00  
 8.August 4 8.00  
 9.September 4 8.00  
 10.October 2 4.00  
 11.November 4 8.00  
 12.December 3 6.00  
 98.Don't know 4 8.00  
 total 50 100.00

CH09YR Date of end of pregnancy: year

min: 1958.00  
 mean: 1995.55  
 max: 2000.00  
 #obs 40  
 #miss: 10

CH10A Age of respondent at end of pregnancy

missing 46 92.00  
 25 1 2.00  
 39 1 2.00  
 99.Missing 2 4.00  
 total 50 100.00

CH10B Use age to est. child's year of birth

missing	46	92.00
1998	2	4.00
9999.Missing	2	4.00
total	50	100.00

CH14 Respondent ever had pregnancy check-up?

1.Yes	37	74.00
3.No	6	12.00
8.Don't Know	7	14.00
total	50	100.00

CH15 Place where respondent had checkup?

Variable CH15 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 59  
 book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_CH1 Bk 3P(proxy) Pregnancy history (2)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

A, C, and F from the list, CH15 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH15 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

- key for variable CH15 :
- A.Public hospital
  - B.Private hospital
  - C.Community health center
  - D.Village delivery post
  - E.Clinic/office of physician
  - F.Clinic/office of midwife
  - G.Office of traditional midwife
  - H.Other, specify
  - I.Posyandu

CH18 IVWR NOTE: PREG/MISCARRG

1.CH06=1 (Pregnant)	6	12.00
2.CH06=4 (miscarriage)	3	6.00
3.CH06=2 or 3	41	82.00
total	50	100.00

CH18A Got sick tp stomach before birth?

missing	9	18.00
1.Yes	14	28.00

3.No	19	38.00
8.Don't know	8	16.00
total	50	100.00

CH19 Place where respondent gave birth?

missing	17	34.00
1.Public hospital	1	2.00
2.Private hospital	2	4.00
3.Delivery hospital	3	6.00
4.Community health center	2	4.00
7.Clinic/office of midwife	11	22.00
9.Own house	14	28.00
total	50	100.00

CH20 Care provider during child's birth?

Variable CH20 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CH20 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH20 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CH20 :   A.Physician  
                                  B.Private midwife

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

- C.Village midwife
- D.Nurse
- E.Traditional birth attendant
- F.Other
- G.No Body
- H.Family

CH25 Child still alive

missing	9	18.00
1.Yes	37	74.00
3.No	4	8.00
total	50	100.00

CH26X Unit of age at death



total 1,279 100.00

LANGMAIN Interview in what language?

0.Indonesian	747	58.41
1.Javanese	161	12.59
2.Sundanese	80	6.25
3.Balinese	19	1.49
4.Batak	4	0.31
5.Bugis	8	0.63
7.Maduranese	17	1.33
8.Sasak	28	2.19
9.Minang	100	7.82
10.Banjar	47	3.67
11.Bima	2	0.16
12.Makasar	2	0.16
13.Nias	7	0.55
14.Palembang	53	4.14
16.Toraja	2	0.16
17.Lahat	2	0.16
total	1,279	100.00

LANGOTHR Other language used if any

0.Indonesian	120	9.38
1.Javanese	56	4.38

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 62

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_COV Bk 3P(proxy) Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(LANGOTHR continued)

2.Sundanese	19	1.49
3.Balinese	13	1.02
4.Batak	2	0.16
5.Bugis	5	0.39
7.Maduranese	5	0.39
9.Minang	6	0.47
10.Banjar	5	0.39
14.Palembang	4	0.31
16.Toraja	3	0.23
17.Lahat	4	0.31
18.Other South Sumatra	3	0.23
19.Betawi	1	0.08
96.No other	1,033	80.77
total	1,279	100.00

AGE Respondent's age in years

min: 15.00

mean: 46.30  
 max: 122.00  
 #obs 1,279  
 #miss: 0

BEGHR1 Time visit started (hour) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 14.87  
 max: 23.00  
 #obs 1,279  
 #miss: 0

BEGHR2 Time visit started (hour) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 13.03  
 max: 21.00  
 #obs 80  
 #miss: 1,199

BEGHR3 Time visit started (hour) :3

min: 7.00  
 mean: 13.35  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 54  
 #miss: 1,225

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 63

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_COV Bk 3P(proxy) Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

BEGMIN1 Time visit started (minutes) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 23.61  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 1,279  
 #miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time visit started (minutes) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 17.69  
 max: 58.00  
 #obs 80  
 #miss: 1,199

BEGMIN3 Time visit started (minutes) :3



missing	2	0.16
1.Excellent	83	6.49
2.Good	807	63.10
3.Fair	372	29.09
4.Not so good	15	1.17
total	1,279	100.00

DOB\_DAY      Date of birth - day

min:	1.00
mean:	71.05
max:	99.00
#obs	1,279
#miss:	0

DOB\_MTH      Date of birth - month

1.January	49	3.83
2.February	40	3.13
3.March	54	4.22
4.April	58	4.53
5.May	61	4.77
6.June	71	5.55
7.July	59	4.61
8.August	73	5.71
9.September	59	4.61
10.October	49	3.83
11.November	52	4.07
12.December	81	6.33
98.Don't know	569	44.49
99.Missing	4	0.31
total	1,279	100.00

DOB\_YR      Date of birth - year

min:	1895.00
mean:	2388.46
max:	9998.00
#obs	1,279
#miss:	0

EDITOR      Field editor code

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 65  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_COV      Bk 3P(proxy) Cover (Individ Adult)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

EDIT\_CHK      Reviewed by editor

1.Entered, no corrections necessary	1,043	81.55
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

2. Entered and corrected	236	18.45
total	1,279	100.00

ENDHR1 Time visit ended (hour) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	15.25
max:	23.00
#obs	1,279
#miss:	0

ENDHR2 Time visit ended (hour) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	13.14
max:	21.00
#obs	80
#miss:	1,199

ENDHR3 Time visit ended (hour) :3

min:	7.00
mean:	13.48
max:	22.00
#obs	54
#miss:	1,225

ENDMIN1 Time visit ended (minutes) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	26.68
max:	59.00
#obs	1,279
#miss:	0

ENDMIN2 Time visit ended (minutes) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	23.19
max:	58.00
#obs	80
#miss:	1,199

ENDMIN3 Time visit ended (minutes) :3

min:	0.00
mean:	29.57
max:	59.00
#obs	54
#miss:	1,225



#obs 80  
#miss: 1,199

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 67

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_COV Bk 3P(proxy) Cover (Individ Adult)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

IVWMTH3 Date of visit (month) :3

min: 7.00  
mean: 8.85  
max: 12.00  
#obs 54  
#miss: 1,225

MARSTAT Marital Status

1.Never married	346	27.05
2.Married	602	47.07
3.Separated, estranged	10	0.78
4.Divorced	49	3.83
5.Widowed	272	21.27
total	1,279	100.00

MODULE survey module

NUMVIS Number of visits

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.10  
max: 3.00  
#obs 1,279  
#miss: 0

PANEL Respondent panel or new?

1.Panel	528	41.28
3.New	751	58.72
total	1,279	100.00

PIDRES Respondent's household ID number

min: 1.00  
mean: 3.60  
max: 96.00  
#obs 1,279  
#miss: 0

REASON Reason for proxy

RELAT Relationship of proxy to respondent

1.Spouse	420	32.84
2.Son/doughter	364	28.46
3.Other, specify	131	10.24
Parent	191	14.93
Sibling	108	8.44
son/daughter inlaw	65	5.08
total	1,279	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 68

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_COV Bk 3P(proxy) Cover (Individ Adult)

variable name value frequency percent

RESULT Result of interview of book PROXY

1.Completed	1,274	99.61
2.Partially completed	3	0.23
3.Not completed	2	0.16
total	1,279	100.00

SUP\_EDIT Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes	58	4.53
3.No	1,221	95.47
total	1,279	100.00

SUP\_OBS Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	63	4.93
3.No	1,216	95.07
total	1,279	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 69

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_CX Bk 3P(proxy) Contraception

variable name value frequency percent

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

CX19A Respondent is spouse proxy

1.Yes	66	12.52
3.No	461	87.48
total	527	100.00

CX20 Are proxy/spouse using birth control?

missing	461	87.48
1.Yes	18	3.42
3.No	48	9.11
total	527	100.00

CX21 Type of contraceptive method

missing	509	96.58
1.Pills	4	0.76
4.3 month injection	6	1.14
8.Norplant/Implant	1	0.19
9.Female sterilization/Tubectomy	5	0.95
98.Don't know	2	0.38
total	527	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 70

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_DL1 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (1)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL01A What languages does resp. speak at home

Variable DL01A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DL01A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DL01A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DL01A :    A.Javanese  
                               B.Sundanese  
                               C.Maduranese  
                               D.Balinese  
                               E.Sasak  
                               F.Minang  
                               G.Batak  
                               H.Bugis  
                               I.Chinese  
                               J.Banjar  
                               K.Other  
                               L.Bima  
                               M.Makasar  
                               N.Nias  
                               O.Palembang  
                               P.Sumbawa  
                               Q.Toraja  
                               R.Lahat  
                               S.Other South Sumatra  
                               T.Betawi  
                               U.Lampung  
                               W.Indonesian  
                               Z.Missing

DL02            Can resp. read Indo-language newspaper

1.Yes	842	65.94
3.No	435	34.06
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 71

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_DL1            Bk 3P(proxy) Education (1)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL02A            Can resp. read newspaper in another lang

1.Yes	614	48.08
3.No	663	51.92
total	1,277	100.00

DL03            Can resp. write letter in Indo?

1.Yes	829	64.92
3.No	448	35.08
total	1,277	100.00

DL03A Can resp. write letter in another lang?

1.Yes	586	45.89
3.No	691	54.11
total	1,277	100.00

DL04 Resp. ever attended/attending school?

1.Yes	874	68.44
3.No	403	31.56
total	1,277	100.00

DL06 Highest level of education attended

missing	403	31.56
2.Elementary school	410	32.11
3.Junior high general	116	9.08
4.Junior high vocational	21	1.64
5.Senior high general	118	9.24
6.Senior high vocational	87	6.81
10.Other, specify	11	0.86
11.Adult education A	1	0.08
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	3	0.23
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	30	2.35
61.University S1	40	3.13
63.University S3	2	0.16
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	11	0.86
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	9	0.70
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	1	0.08
90.Kindergarten	3	0.23
98.Don't know	11	0.86
total	1,277	100.00

DL07 Highest grade attended at that level?

missing	403	31.56
0.Did not complete first grade at that l	34	2.66
1.1	78	6.11
2.2	94	7.36
3.3	65	5.09
4.4	36	2.82
5.5	17	1.33

(DL07 continued)

6.6	4	0.31
7.Graduated	521	40.80
98.Don't know	24	1.88
99.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

DL07A Is resp. currently attending school?

missing	403	31.56
1.Yes	39	3.05
3.No	834	65.31
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

DL07B When did resp. stop attending school?

missing	442	34.61
1.Given	403	31.56
8.Don't Know	431	33.75
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

DL07BMT Month resp. graduate/stop attend. schl

missing	874	68.44
1.January	3	0.23
3.March	3	0.23
4.April	5	0.39
5.May	26	2.04
6.June	94	7.36
7.July	42	3.29
8.August	4	0.31
9.September	3	0.23
10.October	5	0.39
11.November	3	0.23
12.December	13	1.02
98.Don't know	202	15.82
total	1,277	100.00

DL07BYR Year resp. graduate/stop attend. school

min:	1917.00
mean:	1984.44
max:	2000.00
#obs	403
#miss:	874

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DL07C Age resp. graduate/stop attend. school

min:	6.00		
mean:	36.65		
max:	99.00		
#obs	432		
#miss:	845		

DL07FX Knows hours resp. spent in class last wk

missing	1,238	96.95	
1.Hours given	31	2.43	
8.Don't know	8	0.63	
total	1,277	100.00	

DL07F Hours resp. spent in class last week

min:	0.00		
mean:	14.87		
max:	42.00		
#obs	31		
#miss:	1,246		

DL11 What's the kind of school management

missing	403	31.56	
1.Government non religious	624	48.86	
2.Government religious	22	1.72	
3.Private non religious	130	10.18	
4.Private Moslems	59	4.62	
5.Private chatolic	7	0.55	
6.Private christian	11	0.86	
7.Other, specify	9	0.70	
8.Private budhism	3	0.23	
98.Don't know	7	0.55	
99.Missing	2	0.16	
total	1,277	100.00	

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 74

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL3 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (2)-grid

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL16A Resp. took EBTANAS at that level?

missing	240	25.00
1.Yes	365	38.02
3.No	344	35.83
8.Don't know	9	0.94
9	2	0.21
total	960	100.00

DL16AA Int. check: 1=resp>=25, 3=resp<25

3.Respondent <25 years	960	100.00
total	960	100.00

DL16B EBTANAS score shown

missing	586	61.04
1.Yes	120	12.50
3.No	254	26.46
total	960	100.00

DL16CX What mnth and year was EBTANAS taken?

missing	585	60.94
1.Month/year	260	27.08
3	1	0.10
8.Don't know	114	11.88
total	960	100.00

DL16CMTH Date took EBTANAS : (mnth)

missing	700	72.92
1.January	2	0.21
2.February	1	0.10
3.March	2	0.21
4.April	2	0.21
5.May	176	18.33
6.June	34	3.54
7.July	8	0.83
98.Don't know	34	3.54
99.Missing	1	0.10
total	960	100.00



min: 1.83  
 mean: 4.62  
 max: 8.50  
 #obs 54  
 #miss: 906

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 76

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_DL3 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (2)-grid

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

DL16DDX Knows Math score?

missing 586 61.04  
 1.yes 103 10.73  
 6.inapplicable 5 0.52  
 8.don't know 266 27.71  
 total 960 100.00

DL16DD EBTANAS score: Math

min: 1.75  
 mean: 4.99  
 max: 8.08  
 #obs 103  
 #miss: 857

DL16DEX Knows science score

missing 644 67.08  
 1.yes 85 8.85  
 8.don't know 231 24.06  
 total 960 100.00

DL16DE EBTANAS score:Science score

min: 2.13  
 mean: 5.29  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 85  
 #miss: 875

DL16DFX Knows biology score?

missing 902 93.96  
 1.yes 3 0.31  
 6.inapplicable 23 2.40  
 8.don't know 32 3.33  
 total 960 100.00

DL16DF EBTANAS score: Biology

min: 2.23  
 mean: 3.66  
 max: 5.00  
 #obs 3  
 #miss: 957

DL16DGX Knows Chemistry score?

missing 902 93.96  
 1.yes 2 0.21  
 6.inapplicable 25 2.60  
 8.don't know 31 3.23

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 77

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL3 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (2)-grid

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(DL16DGX continued)

total 960 100.00

DL16DG EBTANAS score: Chemistry

min: 3.83  
 mean: 4.21  
 max: 4.58  
 #obs 2  
 #miss: 958

DL16DHX Knows physics score?

missing 902 93.96  
 1.yes 2 0.21  
 6.inapplicable 25 2.60  
 8.don't know 31 3.23  
 total 960 100.00

DL16DH EBTANAS score: Physics

min: 3.85  
 mean: 5.23  
 max: 6.60  
 #obs 2  
 #miss: 958

DL16DIX Knows social studies

missing 644 67.08

1.yes	84	8.75
8.don't know	232	24.17
total	960	100.00

DL16DI EBTANAS score: Social studies

min:	2.50
mean:	5.53
max:	8.53
#obs	84
#miss:	876

DL16DJX Knows economics score?

missing	902	93.96
1.yes	9	0.94
6.inapplicable	24	2.50
8.don't know	25	2.60
total	960	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 78  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL3 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (2)-grid  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL16DJ EBTANAS score: Economics

min:	3.20
mean:	5.06
max:	6.80
#obs	9
#miss:	951

DL16DKX Knows sociology score?

missing	902	93.96
1.yes	10	1.04
6.inapplicable	25	2.60
8.don't know	23	2.40
total	960	100.00

DL16DK EBTANAS score: sociology

min:	5.00
mean:	5.87
max:	7.00
#obs	10
#miss:	950

DL16DLX Knows antropology score?





missing	902	93.96
1.yes	4	0.42
6.inapplicable	37	3.85
8.don't know	17	1.77
total	960	100.00

DL16DR EBTANAS score: Industrial Composition

min:	0.00
mean:	2.24
max:	3.71
#obs	4
#miss:	956

DL16DSX Knows Business Management score

missing	903	94.06
1.yes	2	0.21
6.inapplicable	37	3.85
8.don't know	18	1.88
total	960	100.00

DL16DS Ebtanas Score: Business Management

min:	0.00
mean:	1.42
max:	4.26
#obs	3
#miss:	957

DL16EX Knows resp's total EBTANAS score?

missing	634	66.04
1.Fill	124	12.92
8.Don't know	202	21.04
total	960	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL3 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (2)-grid

-----  
 variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
 -----

(DL16EX continued)

DL16E Total EBTANAS (NEM) score

min:	16.55
mean:	31.26
max:	46.85
#obs	124

#miss: 836

DL2NAM Highest level school attended :1

DL3TYPE Code for highest level of school :1

1.Elementary	240	25.00
2.Junior high	240	25.00
3.Senior high	240	25.00
4.Junior College, College, university	240	25.00
total	960	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 82

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DL30 Was respondent in school last year?

1.Yes	63	7.21
3.No	811	92.79
total	874	100.00

DL31A\_A1 resp spent on this 99-00: registration

missing	811	92.79
1.Yes	21	2.40
3.No	42	4.81
total	874	100.00

DL31A\_A2 resp spent on this 99-00: other fees

min:	1.00
mean:	1.25
max:	3.00
#obs	63

#miss: 811

DL31A\_A3 resp spent on this 99-00: exams

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.02  
max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

DL31A\_B1 resp spent on this 99-00: books/writing

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.29  
max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

DL31A\_B2 resp spent on this 99-00: uniforms

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.37  
max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 83

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL31A\_C1 resp spent on this 99-00: transport

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.79  
max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

DL31A\_C2 resp spent on this 99-00: housing costs

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.41  
max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

DL31A\_C3 resp spent on this 99-00: spec. courses

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.59

max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

DL31BA1X Knows cost of schl exp.: registration

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL31A\_D resp spent on this 99-00: other

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.87  
max: 3.00  
#obs 63  
#miss: 811

DL31BA2X Knows cost of schl exp.: other fees

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 84

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL31BA3X Knows cost of schl exp.: exams

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL31BB1X Knows cost of schl exp.: books/writing

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL31BB2X Knows cost of schl exp.: uniforms

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

DL31BC1X Knows cost of schl exp.: transportation

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

DL31BC2X Knows cost of schl exp.: housing costs

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

DL31BC3X Knows cost of schl exp.: special courses

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

DL31B\_A1 Approximate cost of: registration

min: 0.00  
 mean: 775222.22  
 max: 6000000.00  
 #obs 18  
 #miss: 856

DL31B\_A2 Approximate cost of: other fees

min: 0.00  
 mean: 303105.77  
 max: 1440000.00  
 #obs 52  
 #miss: 822

DL31B\_A3      Approximate cost of: exams

min:	0.00
mean:	85826.92
max:	1000000.00
#obs	26
#miss:	848

DL31B\_B1      Approximate cost of: books/writing

min:	0.00
mean:	121565.22
max:	600000.00
#obs	46
#miss:	828

DL31B\_B2      Approximate cost of: uniforms

min:	0.00
mean:	102277.78
max:	400000.00
#obs	18
#miss:	856

DL31B\_C1      Approximate cost of: transportation

min:	0.00
mean:	320509.09
max:	1200000.00
#obs	33
#miss:	841

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 86  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4      Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL31B\_C2      Approximate cost of: housing costs

min:	0.00
mean:	835233.33
max:	4800000.00
#obs	45
#miss:	829

DL31B\_C3      Approximate cost of: special courses

min:	0.00
mean:	157833.33
max:	750000.00
#obs	12

#miss: 862

DL31B\_DX Knows cost schl exp.: other

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL31B\_D Approximate cost of: other

min: 10000.00  
mean: 76666.67  
max: 200000.00  
#obs 3  
#miss: 871

DL31C Ivwr Chk: Resp in school

1.Still in school 39 4.46  
3.Not in school 835 95.54  
total 874 100.00

DL42 Resp. recvd assistance for schl cost?

missing 811 92.79  
1.Yes 9 1.03  
3.No 54 6.18  
total 874 100.00

DL43 From what source was this assistance?

missing 865 98.97  
C.Government 6 0.69  
F.Family 1 0.11  
G.Other 1 0.11  
H.Education fund from JPS 1 0.11  
total 874 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 87

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL43AX Knows assistance from GNOTA

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL43A Assistance from GNOTA

min: .  
mean: .

max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

DL43BX Knows assistance from POMG/BP3

missing 874 100.00  
 total 874 100.00

DL43B Assistance from POMG/BP3

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

DL43CX Knows assist. from Government

missing 874 100.00  
 total 874 100.00

DL43C Assistance from Government

min: 0.00  
 mean: 390000.00  
 max: 1440000.00  
 #obs 5  
 #miss: 869

DL43DX Knows assist. from community group

missing 874 100.00  
 total 874 100.00

DL43D Assistance from community group

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 874

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

variable name value frequency percent

DL43EX Knows assist. from religious group

missing 874 100.00

total 874 100.00

DL43E Assistance from religious group

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL43FX Knows assistance from Family

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL43F Assistance from Family

min: 1000000.00  
mean: 1000000.00  
max: 1000000.00  
#obs 1  
#miss: 873

DL43GX Knows assistance from other

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL43G Assistance from other

min: 0.00  
mean: 0.00  
max: 0.00  
#obs 1  
#miss: 873

DL43HX Knows Assist. from Education JPS

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL43H Assistance from Education JPS

min: 60000.00  
mean: 60000.00  
max: 60000.00  
#obs 1  
#miss: 873

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			
DL44A_A1	resp spent lst mnth on: registration		
	missing	835	95.54
	1.Yes	3	0.34
	3.No	36	4.12
	total	874	100.00
DL44A_A2	resp spent lst mnth on: other fees		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	1.87	
	max:	3.00	
	#obs	39	
	#miss:	835	
DL44A_A3	resp spent lst mnth on: exams		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	2.54	
	max:	3.00	
	#obs	39	
	#miss:	835	
DL44A_B1	resp spent lst mnth on: books/writing		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	2.13	
	max:	3.00	
	#obs	39	
	#miss:	835	
DL44A_B2	resp spent lst mnth on: uniforms		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	2.74	
	max:	3.00	
	#obs	39	
	#miss:	835	
DL44A_C1	resp spent lst mnth on: transport		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	1.97	
	max:	3.00	
	#obs	39	
	#miss:	835	
DL44A_C2	resp spent lst mnth on: housing costs		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	1.41	

max: 3.00  
 #obs 39  
 #miss: 835

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 90

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL44A\_C3 resp spent lst mnth on: spec. courses

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.85  
 max: 3.00  
 #obs 39  
 #miss: 835

DL44B1X Knows cost schl exp: registration

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44A\_D resp spent lst mnth on: other

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.85  
 max: 3.00  
 #obs 39  
 #miss: 835

DL44B2X Knows cost schl exp: other fees

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B3X Knows cost schl exp: exams

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B4X Knows cost schl exp: books/writing

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B5X Knows cost schl exp: uniforms

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B6X      Knows cost schl exp: transportation

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B7X      Knows cost schl exp: housing costs

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 91

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_DL4      Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL44B8X      Knows cost schl exp: special courses

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B9X      Knows cost schl exp: other

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL44B\_A1      cost of schl exp: registration

min:	500000.00
mean:	900000.00
max:	1200000.00
#obs	3
#miss:	871

DL44B\_A2      cost of schl exp: other fees

min:	3000.00
mean:	75357.14
max:	500000.00
#obs	21
#miss:	853

DL44B\_A3      cost of schl exp: exams

min:	5000.00
mean:	59250.00
max:	150000.00
#obs	8
#miss:	866

DL44B\_B1      cost of schl exp: books/writing

min: 5000.00  
 mean: 57233.33  
 max: 300000.00  
 #obs 15  
 #miss: 859

DL44B\_B2 cost of schl exp: uniforms

min: 50000.00  
 mean: 130000.00  
 max: 300000.00  
 #obs 4  
 #miss: 870

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 92

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

DL44B\_C1 cost of schl exp: transportation

min: 0.00  
 mean: 66176.47  
 max: 400000.00  
 #obs 17  
 #miss: 857

DL44B\_C2 cost of schl exp: housing costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 133921.43  
 max: 600000.00  
 #obs 28  
 #miss: 846

DL44B\_C3 cost of schl exp: special courses

min: 10000.00  
 mean: 11500.00  
 max: 13000.00  
 #obs 2  
 #miss: 872

DL44B\_D cost of schl exp: other

min: 100000.00  
 mean: 200000.00  
 max: 300000.00  
 #obs 2  
 #miss: 872

DL46 School reduced BP3/other fees crnt yr?

missing	841	96.22
1.Yes	1	0.11
3.No	32	3.66
total	874	100.00

DL47 Resp. recvd assist. for school costs?

missing	841	96.22
1.Yes	4	0.46
3.No	29	3.32
total	874	100.00

DL47B IVR NOTE: INTV DONE SCHOOL YR 1999/2000

missing	835	95.54
1.Yes	6	0.69
3.No	33	3.78
total	874	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 93

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL48 Source of assistance for school costs

missing	870	99.54
C.Government	3	0.34
G.Other	1	0.11
total	874	100.00

DL48AX Knows Assistance from GNOTA

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL48A Assistance from GNOTA

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	874

DL48BX Knows Assistance from POMG/BP3

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL48B Assistance from POMG/BP3

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL48CX Knows assist. from Government

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL48C Assistance from Government

min: 360000.00  
mean: 900000.00  
max: 1440000.00  
#obs 2  
#miss: 872

DL48DX Knows assist. from community group

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 94

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_DL4 Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DL48D Assistance from community group

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL48EX Know assist. from religious group

missing 874 100.00  
total 874 100.00

DL48E Assistance from religious group

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 874

DL48FX            Knows Assistance from Family

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL48F            Assistance from Family

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	874

DL48GX           Knows Assistance from other

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

DL48G            Assistance from other

min:	0.00
mean:	0.00
max:	0.00
#obs	1
#miss:	873

DL48HX           Know assist. from Education JPS

missing	874	100.00
total	874	100.00

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 95

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_DL4            Bk 3P(proxy) Education (3)-expenses

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DL48H            Assistance from Education JPS

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	874

MODULE            survey module

VERSION           IFLS3 version

-----

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KK Bk 3P(proxy) Health status

```
-----
variable name  value                frequency  percent
-----
```

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

KK01 Respondent's general health

1.Very healthy	60	4.70
2.Fairly healthy	860	67.35
3.In poor health	249	19.50
4.Very sick	102	7.99
8.Don't know	6	0.47
total	1,277	100.00

KK02AX Knows # of days missed prim activity?

1.Days missed	1,254	98.20
8.Don't know	22	1.72
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

KK02A Days missed primary activity last mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	3.48
max:	30.00
#obs	1,255
#miss:	22

KK02BX Knows days bedridden?

1.Days lying down	1,258	98.51
8.Don't know	19	1.49
total	1,277	100.00

KK02B Days bedridden due to sickness lst mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	2.12
max:	30.00
#obs	1,258
#miss:	19

KK02C Compared to 12 mths ago how is hlth now

1.Much better now	10	0.78
2.Somewhat better	116	9.08
3.About the same	852	66.72
4.Somewhat worse	260	20.36
5.Much worse	29	2.27

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 97

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KK Bk 3P(proxy) Health status  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(KK02C continued)

8.Don't know	10	0.78
total	1,277	100.00

KK02D1 1st reason hlth diff. than 12 mths ago

KK02DX Knows reason hth diff. than 12 mths ago

missing	852	66.72
1.Reason given	410	32.11
8.Don't know	15	1.17
total	1,277	100.00

KK02D2 2nd reason hlth diff. than 12 mths ago

KK02E Resp. had serious illness lst 12 mths?

1.Yes	209	16.37
3.No	1,068	83.63
total	1,277	100.00

KK02GAX Knows date when illness started?

missing	1,068	83.63
1.Date given	193	15.11
8.Don't know	16	1.25
total	1,277	100.00

KK02GAM Month when serious illness started

missing	1,084	84.89
1.January	7	0.55
2.February	4	0.31
3.March	6	0.47
4.April	10	0.78
5.May	13	1.02

6.June	14	1.10
7.July	14	1.10
8.August	18	1.41
9.September	9	0.70
10.October	3	0.23
11.November	5	0.39
12.December	7	0.55
98.Don't know	83	6.50
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 98

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KK Bk 3P(proxy) Health status

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KK02GAY Year when serious illness started

min:	1974.00
mean:	2038.05
max:	9998.00
#obs	193
#miss:	1,084

KK02GBX Knows when illness started?

missing	1,250	97.89
1.Date given	21	1.64
8.Don't Know	5	0.39
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

KK02GBM Month serious illness started

missing	1,256	98.36
3.March	1	0.08
5.May	1	0.08
6.June	2	0.16
7.July	2	0.16
9.September	1	0.08
98.Don't know	14	1.10
total	1,277	100.00

KK02GBY Year serious illness started

min:	1989.00
mean:	1997.71
max:	2000.00
#obs	21
#miss:	1,256

KK02GCX Knows when illness started?



KK02HB # of mths illness lasted

min:	2.00
mean:	4.00
max:	6.00
#obs	2
#miss:	1,275

KK02HCX Knows how long illness lasted

missing	1,270	99.45
3.Still ill	5	0.39
8.Don't know	1	0.08
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

KK02HC # of mths illness lasted

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 100  
 book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_KK Bk 3P(proxy) Health status

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KK03A Could do: carry heavy load 20 meters

1.Easily	847	66.33
3.With difficulties	125	9.79
5.Unable to do it	300	23.49
8.Don't know	5	0.39
total	1,277	100.00

KK03B Could do: sweep house and yard

min:	1.00
mean:	1.65
max:	8.00
#obs	1,277
#miss:	0

KK03C Could do: walk 5 kilometers

min:	1.00
mean:	2.54
max:	8.00
#obs	1,277
#miss:	0

KK03D            Could do: draw water from well

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.80  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    1,277  
#miss:                   0

KK03E            Could do: bow, squat, kneel

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.65  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    1,277  
#miss:                   0

KK03F            Could do: dress without help

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.32  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    1,277  
#miss:                   0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 101

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KK            Bk 3P(proxy) Health status

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

KK03G            Could do: stand from sitting

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.47  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    1,277  
#miss:                   0

KK03H            Could do: go to bathroom without help

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.38  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    1,277  
#miss:                   0

KK03I            Could do: stand from sitting on floor

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.55  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    1,277

#miss: 0

KK03J Could do: walk 1 kilometer

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.07  
max: 8.00  
#obs 1,277  
#miss: 0

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 102

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KM Bk 3P(proxy) Smoking  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

KM01A Resp. had a smookiong habit?

1.Yes 619 48.47  
3.No 658 51.53  
total 1,277 100.00

KM01B Resp. had chewing/smoking habit?

missing 658 51.53  
1.Yes 61 4.78  
3.No 558 43.70  
total 1,277 100.00

KM01C Resp. had pipe smoking habit?

missing 658 51.53  
1.Yes 3 0.23  
3.No 616 48.24  
total 1,277 100.00

KM01D Resp. had self-rolled cig. habit?

missing	658	51.53
1.Yes	61	4.78
3.No	558	43.70
total	1,277	100.00

KM01E Resp. had cigarette/cigar habit?

missing	658	51.53
1.Yes	514	40.25
3.No	105	8.22
total	1,277	100.00

KM02 IVWR NOTE: SMOKING HABIT (KM01D/KM01E)

missing	658	51.53
1.Yes	545	42.68
3.No	74	5.79
total	1,277	100.00

KM03 Type of cigarettes smoked by respondent

Variable KM03 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 103

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KM Bk 3P(proxy) Smoking

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KM03 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KM03 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KM03 : A.Plain filter  
B.Plain non filter  
C.Clove filter  
D.Clove non filter  
E.Cigar

KM04 Respondent still has habit or quit?

missing	658	51.53
1.Still have habit	573	44.87
3.Have totally quit	46	3.60
total	1,277	100.00

KM05AAX Knows age when started to smoking?





7.July	16	1.25
8.August	16	1.25
9.September	12	0.94
10.October	10	0.78
11.November	8	0.63
12.December	21	1.64
98.Don't know	119	9.32
total	1,277	100.00

KW02JYR Date of marriage of resp. (year)

min:	1918.00
mean:	2063.90
max:	9998.00
#obs	264
#miss:	1,013

KW02K Ivwr chk: last marrg yr before 1997

missing	918	71.89
1.Yes	333	26.08
3.No	26	2.04
total	1,277	100.00

KW03 Times respondent got married

min:	0.00
mean:	1.67
max:	99.00
#obs	549
#miss:	728

KW12A Form of dowry for latest marriage

Variable KW12A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 106  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_KW Bk 3P(proxy) Marriage-current  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW12A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW12A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW12A :   A.Sholat (praying accessory)  
                                  B.Money  
                                  C.Land

- D.Building/house
- E.Jewelry
- F.Other
- G.Complete set of clothing
- H.Food
- I.Household items
- J.Nothing
- K.Religiuos book
- L.Beauty items
- M.Livestock
- Z.Missing

KW12BX Knows value dowry at time of marriage

missing	797	62.41	
1.Enter value	334	26.16	
2.Other kind of money, specify	6	0.47	
5	1	0.08	
9.Missing	139	10.88	
total	1,277	100.00	

KW12B Value of dowry at time of marriage

min:	0.00
mean:	233957.88
max:	6000000.00
#obs	341
#miss:	936

KW13A Peningset not consumed at wedding party

Variable KW13A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW13A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW13A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW13A : A.Sholat (praying accessory)  
 B.Money  
 C.Land  
 D.Building/house

E.Jewelry  
 F.Other  
 G.Complete set of clothing  
 H.Food  
 I.Household items  
 J.Nothing  
 K.Religiuos book  
 L.Beauty items  
 M.Livestock  
 Z.Missing

KW13BX Knows value of Peningset not consumed

missing	1,111	87.00
1.Enter value	86	6.73
8.Don't know	79	6.19
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

KW13B Value peningset not consumed at party

KW14 Total val assets owned before marriage

min:	0.00
mean:	1386680.60
max:	100000000
#obs	284
#miss:	993

KW14BAX Knows name of Desa?

missing	1,105	86.53
1.Given	48	3.76
3.Same as current resident	112	8.77
8.Don't Know	12	0.94
total	1,277	100.00

KW14A Respondent moved after wedding?

missing	728	57.01
1.Yes, moved to another village/district	172	13.47
2.Yes, moved within the same village/dis	117	9.16
3.No, lived at same place	258	20.20
missing	1	0.08
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

KW14BBX Knows name of Kecamatan?

missing	1,105	86.53
1.Given	39	3.05

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KW Bk 3P(proxy) Marriage-current

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(KW14BBX continued)

3.Same as current residence		121	9.48
8.Don't Know		12	0.94
total		1,277	100.00

KW14BB Code of kecamatan where moved

min:	10.00
mean:	212.53
max:	999.00
#obs	172
#miss:	1,105

KW14BCX Knows name of Kabupaten?

missing	1,105	86.53
1.Given	33	2.58
3.Same as current residence	132	10.34
8.Don't Know	7	0.55
total	1,277	100.00

KW14BC Code of kabupaten where moved

min:	1.00
mean:	33.56
max:	99.00
#obs	172
#miss:	1,105

KW14BDX Knows name of Province?

missing	1,105	86.53
1.Given	16	1.25
3.Same as current residence	153	11.98
8.Don't Know	3	0.23
total	1,277	100.00

KW14BD Code of province where moved

min:	11.00
mean:	32.68
max:	98.00
#obs	172
#miss:	1,105

KW14X Knows val assets owned before marriage

missing	728	57.01
1.Enter value	284	22.24
9.Missing	265	20.75
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 109

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_KW Bk 3P(proxy) Marriage-current

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(KW14D continued)

KW14D Spouse change residence after marriage

missing	728	57.01
1.Yes	322	25.22
3.No	225	17.62
9.Missing	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 110

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_MA Bk 3P(proxy) Acute morbidity

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MA01 Respondent had symptom in last 4 weeks?

1.Yes	3,673	19.76
3.No	14,127	75.98
8.Don't know	792	4.26
total	18,592	100.00

MATYPE Type of Symptom

A.Headache	1,277	6.87
B.Runny nose	1,277	6.87
C.Cough	1,277	6.87
CA.Dry cough	482	2.59
CB.Dry with phlegm	482	2.59
CC.Bloody cough	482	2.59
D.Difficulty breathing	1,277	6.87
DA.Wheezing	132	0.71
DB.Short, rapid breath	132	0.71
E.Fever	1,277	6.87
F.Stomach ache	1,277	6.87
H.Nausea/vomitting	1,277	6.87
I.Diarrhea	1,277	6.87
IA.Mixed with blood	96	0.52
IB.Mixed with mucous	96	0.52
IC.Pale liquid	96	0.52
J.Painful or swollen joints	1,277	6.87
K.Skin infection (boil, asbcess, itching	1,277	6.87
L.Eye infection	1,277	6.87
M.Toothache	1,277	6.87
N.Others,	1,263	6.79
S.Wound, injury, accident	7	0.04
total	18,592	100.00

MODULE survey module

OTHID HH ID# + HH roster line # ID

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 111

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

MG01AX Knows the Desa/Kel of birthplace?

1.Given	518	40.56
3.Same as current residence	627	49.10
8.Don't Know	132	10.34
total	1,277	100.00

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MG01BX Knows the kecamatan of birthplace?

1.Given	410	32.11
3.Same as current residence	744	58.26
8.Don't Know	123	9.63
total	1,277	100.00

MG01B Kecamatan of birthplace

min:	10.00
mean:	216.59
max:	999.00
#obs	1,277
#miss:	0

MG01CX Knows the Kabupaten of birthplace?

1.Given	379	29.68
3.Same as current residence	870	68.13
8.Don't Know	28	2.19
total	1,277	100.00

MG01C Kabupaten of birthplace

min:	1.00
mean:	26.27
max:	99.00
#obs	1,277
#miss:	0

MG01DX Knows the Province of birthplace?

1.Given	181	14.17
3.Same as current residence	1,090	85.36
8.Don't Know	6	0.47
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 112

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

MG01D Province of birthplace

min:	11.00
mean:	33.57
max:	98.00
#obs	1,277

#miss: 0

MG01EX Knows the country of birthplace?

1.Given	8	0.63
3.Indonesia	1,268	99.30
8.Don't Know	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

MG01E Country of birthplace

0.Indonesia	1,273	99.69
98	1	0.08
99.Other country	3	0.23
total	1,277	100.00

MG02 Did name of birthplace change?

1.Yes	88	6.89
3.No	1,129	88.41
8.Don't Know	60	4.70
total	1,277	100.00

MG03AAX Knows old Desa name of birthplace?

missing	1,244	97.42
1.Given	14	1.10
3.Same as current residence	18	1.41
8.Don't Know	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

MG02A Names given are most recent names?

missing	1,189	93.11
1.Yes	33	2.58
3.No	55	4.31
total	1,277	100.00

MG03ABX Knows old Kecamatan name of birthplace?

missing	1,244	97.42
1.Given	15	1.17
3.Same as current residence	16	1.25
8.Don't Know	2	0.16
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 113

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

MG03AB Kecamatan name if different

min:	10.00
mean:	369.12
max:	999.00
#obs	33
#miss:	1,244

MG03ACX Knows old kabupaten name of birthplace?

missing	1,244	97.42
1.Given	8	0.63
3.Same as current residence	25	1.96
total	1,277	100.00

MG03AC Kabupaten name if different

min:	2.00
mean:	33.00
max:	99.00
#obs	33
#miss:	1,244

MG03ADX Knows old province name of birthplace?

missing	1,244	97.42
3.Same as current residence	33	2.58
total	1,277	100.00

MG03AD Provice code if different

min:	12.00
mean:	52.18
max:	73.00
#obs	33
#miss:	1,244

MG03AEX Knows old country name of birthplace?

missing	1,244	97.42
3.Indonesia	33	2.58
total	1,277	100.00

MG03AE Country code if different

min:	0.00
mean:	0.00
max:	0.00
#obs	33
#miss:	1,244

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

MG03BAX            Knows the desa name now

missing		1,222	95.69	
1.Given		33	2.58	
3.Same as birth place resident		21	1.64	
8.Don't know		1	0.08	
total		1,277	100.00	

MG03BBX            Knows the kecamatan name now

missing		1,222	95.69	
1.Given		18	1.41	
3.Same as birth place resident		37	2.90	
total		1,277	100.00	

MG03BB            Kecamatan code if different

min:	10.00
mean:	322.98
max:	999.00
#obs	55
#miss:	1,222

MG03BCX            Knows the kabupaten name now

missing		1,222	95.69	
1.Given		10	0.78	
3.Same as birth place resident		45	3.52	
total		1,277	100.00	

MG03BC            Kabupaten code if different

min:	1.00
mean:	34.60
max:	99.00
#obs	55
#miss:	1,222

MG03BDX            Knows the province name now

missing		1,222	95.69	
3.Same as birth place resident		55	4.31	
total		1,277	100.00	

MG03BD            Provice code if different

min:	12.00
mean:	40.84
max:	73.00

#obs 55  
 #miss: 1,222

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 115

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

MG03BEX Knows the country name now

missing		1,222	95.69
3.Same as birth place resident		55	4.31
total		1,277	100.00

MG03BE Country code if different

min:	0.00
mean:	0.00
max:	0.00
#obs	55
#miss:	1,222

MG04 Best describes of resp's birthplace?

1.Village	905	70.87
3.Small Town	255	19.97
5.Big City	103	8.07
8.Don't know	14	1.10
total	1,277	100.00

MG05AX Knows Desa/Kel resp. lived at age 12

missing	1,125	88.10
1.Given	121	9.48
3.Same as current residence	16	1.25
8.Don't Know	14	1.10
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

MG04A When 12 did resp. live in birthplace?

1.Yes	1,099	86.06
3.No	149	11.67
8.Don't know	29	2.27
total	1,277	100.00

MG05BX Knows Kec respondent lived at age 12

missing	1,125	88.10
1.Given	110	8.61
3.Same as current residence	28	2.19



MG05E Knows when resp. moved to this place

missing	1,125	88.10
0.Indonesia	149	11.67
99.Other country	3	0.23
total	1,277	100.00

MG05EX When 12, country name where lived?

missing	1,125	88.10
1.Given	2	0.16
3.Indonesia	149	11.67
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 117

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

MG05EMT Month when respondent moved here

min:	1.00
mean:	50.13
max:	99.00
#obs	289
#miss:	988

MG05EYR Year when respondent moved here

min:	1935.00
mean:	1988.34
max:	2000.00
#obs	289
#miss:	988

MG05FX Knows age of respondent when moved here

missing	1,277	100.00
total	1,277	100.00

MG05F Age when respondent moved here

min:	8.00
mean:	21.62
max:	98.00
#obs	29
#miss:	1,248

MG05GAX Knows Desa/Kel name before last move?

missing	959	75.10	
1.Given	217	16.99	
3.Same name as current resident		52	4.07
8.Don't Know	49	3.84	
total	1,277	100.00	

MG05GA1 Code of village/desa before moved

min:	1.00
mean:	363.24
max:	999.00
#obs	318
#miss:	959

MG05GBX Knows Kecamatan name before last move

missing	959	75.10	
1.Given	175	13.70	
3.Same as current residence		100	7.83
8.Don't Know	43	3.37	
total	1,277	100.00	

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 118  
 book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

MG05GB1 Code of kecamatan before moved

min:	10.00
mean:	271.53
max:	999.00
#obs	318
#miss:	959

MG05GCX Knows Kabupaten name before last move

missing	959	75.10	
1.Given	148	11.59	
3.Same as current residence		159	12.45
8.Don't Know	11	0.86	
total	1,277	100.00	

MG05GC1 Code of kabupaten before moved

min:	1.00
mean:	38.97
max:	99.00
#obs	318
#miss:	959



total 1,277 100.00

MG07BX Knows old Kecamatan name at age 12

missing 1,265 99.06  
1.Given 2 0.16  
3.Same name as when respondent was 12 10 0.78  
total 1,277 100.00

MG07B HH Kecamatan name when 12

min: 10.00  
mean: 605.25  
max: 999.00  
#obs 12  
#miss: 1,265

MG07CX Knows old Kabupaten name at age 12

missing 1,265 99.06  
1.Given 2 0.16  
3.Same name as when respondent was 12 10 0.78  
total 1,277 100.00

MG07C HH Kabupaten name when 12

min: 3.00  
mean: 66.50  
max: 99.00  
#obs 12  
#miss: 1,265

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 120

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_MG Bk 3P(proxy) Migration

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

MG07DX Knows old Province name at age 12

missing 1,265 99.06  
3.Same name as when respondent was 12 12 0.94  
total 1,277 100.00

MG07D HH prov name when 12

min: 13.00  
mean: 47.00  
max: 99.00  
#obs 12  
#miss: 1,265

MG07EX            Knows old country name at age 12

missing	1,265	99.06
3.Indonesia	12	0.94
total	1,277	100.00

MG07E            HH country name when 12

missing	1,265	99.06
0.Indonesia	12	0.94
total	1,277	100.00

MG08            Residence type of respondent at age 12

missing	1,125	88.10
1.Village	70	5.48
3.Small town	42	3.29
5.Big city	37	2.90
8.Don't know	2	0.16
9.Missing	1	0.08
total	1,277	100.00

MODULE            survey module

VERSION           IFLS3 version

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 121

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_PM1            Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (1)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00            2000 Household ID

PID00            Person id

PIDLINK           Tracking ID

MODULE            survey module

PM01            Resp. joined arisan last 12 mnth

min:	1.00
mean:	2.67
max:	8.00
#obs	1,463
#miss:	0

PM01B            Type of activity

min:	1.00
mean:	1.13
max:	3.00
#obs	279
#miss:	1,184

PM01BNUM        # of participated arisan

min:	1.00
mean:	1.19
max:	3.00
#obs	1,463
#miss:	0

PM01C            Type of Activity

min:	1.00
mean:	5.63
max:	13.00
#obs	105
#miss:	1,358

PM03X            Knows time interval between arisan

missing	1,358	92.82
3.no	6	0.41
4	34	2.32
5.out of range	65	4.44
total	1,463	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 122  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_PM1            Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (1)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

PM03            Time interval between arisan meetings

min:	1.00
mean:	1.68
max:	35.00
#obs	105
#miss:	1,358

PM04X            Knows money paid to arisan

missing	1,358	92.82
1.yes	98	6.70
9.missing	7	0.48

total 1,463 100.00

PM04 Money paid to arisan each time it meets

min: 500.00  
mean: 48428.57  
max: 1000000.00  
#obs 98  
#miss: 1,365

PM05 Time interval between payouts

min: 1.00  
mean: 24.31  
max: 99.00  
#obs 93  
#miss: 1,370

PM05AX Knows # of people in arisan

missing 1,358 92.82  
1.yes 91 6.22  
8.don't know 14 0.96  
total 1,463 100.00

PM05A # of people that participate in arisan

min: 7.00  
mean: 40.82  
max: 295.00  
#obs 91  
#miss: 1,372

PM05X Time interval between payouts (units)

missing 1,358 92.82  
3.Days 1 0.07  
4.Weeks 25 1.71  
5.Months 54 3.69  
6.Years 13 0.89  
98.Don't Know 11 0.75

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 123

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_PM1 Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (1)  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(PM05X continued)

99.Missing 1 0.07  
total 1,463 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_PM3 Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (2)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

PM16 Resp. part./used program last 12 mths?

missing	3,081	24.13
1.Yes	526	4.12
3.No	8,762	68.61
8.Don't know	401	3.14
total	12,770	100.00

PM16A Resp. receiver/operator of the program

missing	12,456	97.54
1.Receiver program	220	1.72
3.Operator program	92	0.72
8.Other,	2	0.02
total	12,770	100.00

PM17X Time spent on program lst 12 mths (unit)

missing	12,244	95.88
2.Hour	431	3.38
3.Day	54	0.42
98.Don't know	40	0.31
99.Missing	1	0.01
total	12,770	100.00

PM17 Time spent on program in last 12 mths

min:	0.00
mean:	42.24
max:	915.00
#obs	485
#miss:	12,285

PM18X Knows value of \$ respondent put in

missing	12,244	95.88
1.Enter value of money	108	0.85
9.Missing	418	3.27
total	12,770	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 125

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_PM3 Bk 3P(proxy) Commun partic (2)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

PM18 Value of \$/materials resp. put in prog.

min:	1000.00
mean:	30084.72
max:	300000.00
#obs	108
#miss:	12,662

PM19 Benefits received during last 12 mths?

Variable PM19 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, PM19 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, PM19 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable PM19 :   A.Service  
                          B.Materials  
                          C.Money  
                          D.Other  
                          E.Nothing  
                          F.Information  
                          G.Infrastructure  
                          H.Ecological  
                          I.Healthness  
                          J.Kerukunan/Unity

PM20 Ivwr check: sex of respondent

1.Male	7,500	58.73
3.Female	5,270	41.27
total	12,770	100.00

PM3TYPE Type of Community Activity

A.Community Meeting	1,277	10.00
B.Cooperatives	1,277	10.00
C.Voluntary Labor	1,277	10.00
D.Kampungs Improvement Programs	1,277	10.00
E.Neighborhood Security Organization	1,277	10.00
F.Drinking Water System/Supply	1,277	10.00
H.System for Garbage Disposal	1,277	10.00
I.Women's Association Activities (PKK)	1,277	10.00
J.Community Weighing Post (Posyandu)	1,277	10.00
M.Other, specify	1,277	10.00
total	12,770	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 126

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_RJ Bk 3P(proxy) Outpatient care

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RJ00 Resp. had outpatient care last 4 weeks?

1.Yes	1,592	59.63
3.No	1,074	40.22
8	2	0.07
9.Missing	2	0.07
total	2,670	100.00

RJ01 Resp. visited facility in last 4 weeks?

missing	1,078	40.37
1.Yes	220	8.24
3.No	1,371	51.35
8.Don't know	1	0.04
total	2,670	100.00

RJ02 # of visits to facility in last 4 weeks

min: 1.00

mean: 1.93  
max: 24.00  
#obs: 220  
#miss: 2,450

RJ1TYPE Type of outpatient care

missing	1,078	40.37
A.Public Hospital	199	7.45
B.Public Health Center	199	7.45
E.Private Hospital	199	7.45
F.Polyclinic, private clinic, medical ce	199	7.45
G.Private physician	199	7.45
H.Nurse, paramedic, midwife	199	7.45
I.Traditional practitioner	199	7.45
J.Other,....	199	7.45
total	2,670	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 127

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_RN Bk 3P(proxy) Hospitalization  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RN00 Resp. had inpatient care past 12 mths?

1.Yes	295	19.50
3.No	1,217	80.44
9.Missing	1	0.07
total	1,513	100.00

RN01 Resp. hospitalized past 12 mnths?

missing	1,218	80.50
1.Yes	60	3.97
3.No	230	15.20
8.Dont' know	5	0.33
total	1,513	100.00

RN02 Times hospitalized past in 12 mths

min:	1.00
mean:	1.22
max:	4.00
#obs	60
#miss:	1,453

RN1TYPE Type of inpatient care

missing	1,218	80.50
A.Public Hospital (General or Specify)	59	3.90
B.Public Health Center	59	3.90
C.Private Hospital	59	3.90
D.Private clinic	59	3.90
E.Other,....	59	3.90
total	1,513	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 128

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)

module: B3P\_TK1 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (1)-screen

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

TK01 Primary activity during past week

1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	588	46.05
2.Job searching	34	2.66
3.Attending school	29	2.27
4.Housekeeping	83	6.50
5.Retired	225	17.62
6.Other, specify	6	0.47
7.Sick/disabled	75	5.87
8.on vacation	7	0.55
9.stay at home	199	15.58
11.traveling	31	2.43
total	1,277	100.00



mean: 1988.33  
max: 2000.00  
#obs: 291  
#miss: 986

TK08 Reason resp. has not worked since then?

Variable TK08 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, TK08 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, TK08 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable TK08 : A.Retirement  
B.Prolonged sickness  
C.Handicap  
D.Marriage  
E.Too old  
F.Have a child  
G.Other  
N.Family responsibilities  
O.Forbidden  
P.Other family reason  
Q.Fired  
R.Cannot find work  
S.Do not want to work

TK15 Primary work status - last job

missing	955	74.78		
1.Self-employed	78	6.11		
2.Self employed with HHmember assistant	42	3.29		
3.Self-employed with employee/fixed work	3	0.23		
4.Government worker	32	2.51		

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 130  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_TK1 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (1)-screen  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(TK15 continued)

5.Private worker	105	8.22	
6.Unpaid family worker	60	4.70	
9.Missing	2	0.16	
total	1,277	100.00	

TK16AX Approximate montly income from last job

missing	1,015	79.48
1.Amount given	159	12.45
9.Missing	103	8.07
total	1,277	100.00

TK16A Amount of montly income from last job

min:	0.00
mean:	539974.09
max:	50000000.0
#obs	159
#miss:	1,118

TK16B Source of income from last job

missing	1,015	79.48
1.Wage	133	10.42
3.Net profit (after taking out costs)	83	6.50
5.Gross income (including operating cost	16	1.25
8.Don't know	30	2.35
total	1,277	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 131

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person identifier

TK18AX Knows where resp. worked (main job)

missing	322	32.39
1.Given	653	65.69
8.Don't know	19	1.91
total	994	100.00

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

TK18BX Know where resp. worked (second job)

missing	906	91.15
1.Given	86	8.65
8.Don't know	2	0.20
total	994	100.00

TK19A          Output of company

TK19AX        Knows what company does/makes

missing	322	32.39
1.Given	668	67.20
8.Don't know	4	0.40
total	994	100.00

TK19AA        Field of work of this job?

TK19B        Output of second job

TK19BX        Knows output of second job

missing	906	91.15
1.Given	85	8.55
8.Don't know	3	0.30
total	994	100.00

TK19BA        Field of work of second job

TK20A        Main duties: Job 1?

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 132  
book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_TK2          Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

TK20AAX        Knows # people working: job 1

missing	322	32.39
1.Given	562	56.54
9.Missing	110	11.07
total	994	100.00

TK20AA        # of people working at workplace: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	32.56
max:	5000.00

#obs 562  
 #miss: 432

TK20AX Knows main duties of resp. job 1

missing 322 32.39  
 1.Given 665 66.90  
 8.Don't know 7 0.70  
 total 994 100.00

TK20AB Code of main duties

TK20B Main duties of respondent: job 2

TK20BAX Knows # of people working: job 2

missing 906 91.15  
 1.Given 77 7.75  
 9.Missing 11 1.11  
 total 994 100.00

TK20BA # of people working at workplace: job 2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 2.58  
 max: 20.00  
 #obs 77  
 #miss: 917

TK20BX Knows main duties of respondent: job 2

missing 906 91.15  
 1.Given 86 8.65  
 8.Don't know 2 0.20  
 total 994 100.00

TK20BB Code of main duties

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

TK21AX Knows # hours worked last week: job 1

missing 322 32.39  
 1.Given 614 61.77  
 8.Don't know 58 5.84  
 total 994 100.00

TK21A Total # hours worked last week: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	44.32
max:	491.00
#obs	614
#miss:	380

TK21BX Knows # hours worked last week: job 2

missing	906	91.15
1.Given	82	8.25
8.Don't know	5	0.50
9.Missing	1	0.10
total	994	100.00

TK21B Total # hours worked last week: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	17.26
max:	100.00
#obs	82
#miss:	912

TK22AX Knows # hours resp. uslly works: job 1

missing	322	32.39
1.Given	611	61.47
8.Don't know	60	6.04
9.Missing	1	0.10
total	994	100.00

TK22A Normal total hours worked/week: job 1

min:	1.00
mean:	51.98
max:	998.00
#obs	611
#miss:	383

TK22BX Knows # hours resp. uslly works: job 2

missing	906	91.15
1.Given	82	8.25
8.Don't know	6	0.60
total	994	100.00

TK22B Normal total hours worked/week: job 2

min:	3.00
mean:	26.20
max:	70.00
#obs	82
#miss:	912

TK23AX Knows # weeks resp. worked/year: job 1

missing	322	32.39
1.Given	631	63.48
8.Don't know	41	4.12
total	994	100.00

TK23A Approx. # wks worked/year: job 1

min:	0.02
mean:	37.89
max:	52.00
#obs	631
#miss:	363

TK23BX Knows # weeks resp. worked/year: job 2

missing	906	91.15
1.Given	82	8.25
8.Don't know	6	0.60
total	994	100.00

TK23B Approx. # wks worked/year: job 2

min:	1.00
mean:	26.54
max:	52.00
#obs	82
#miss:	912

TK24A Resp's working status: job 1?

missing	322	32.39
1.Self-employed	124	12.47
2.Self employed with HHmember assistant	78	7.85
3.Self-employed with employee/fixed work	6	0.60
4.Government worker	26	2.62
5.Private worker	343	34.51
6.Unpaid family worker	92	9.26
8.Don't know	3	0.30
total	994	100.00

TK24B Resp's working status: job 2?

missing	906	91.15
1.Self-employed	35	3.52

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 135  
 book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(TK24B continued)

2.Self employed with HHmember assistant	11	1.11
3.Self-employed with employee/fixed work	2	0.20
5.Private worker	26	2.62
6.Unpaid family worker	14	1.41
total	994	100.00

TK25A1X Knows net salary last mnth: job 1?

missing	622	62.58
1.Given	331	33.30
9.Missing	41	4.12
total	994	100.00

TK25A1 Net salary last mnth: job 1?

min:	0.00
mean:	456459.21
max:	6000000.00
#obs	331
#miss:	663

TK25A2X Knows net salary last year: job 1?

missing	622	62.58
1.Given	317	31.89
9.Missing	55	5.53
total	994	100.00

TK25A2 Net salary last year: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	4549952.68
max:	78000000.0
#obs	317
#miss:	677

TK25AA Resp. received meals from emp.: job 1

missing	622	62.58
1.Yes	162	16.30
3.No	185	18.61
8.Don't know	25	2.52

total 994 100.00

TK25AAB # meals per day: job 1

min: 0.00  
mean: 2.23  
max: 9.00  
#obs 162  
#miss: 832

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 136

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK25AB Resp. emp. 1 gave: raw food

missing 622 62.58  
1.Yes 36 3.62  
3.No 315 31.69  
8.Don't know 21 2.11  
total 994 100.00

TK25AC Resp. emp. 1 gave: housing benefit

missing 622 62.58  
1.Yes 39 3.92  
3.No 313 31.49  
8.Don't know 20 2.01  
total 994 100.00

TK25AD1 Resp. emp. 1 gave: Car from employer

min: 1.00  
mean: 3.17  
max: 8.00  
#obs 372  
#miss: 622

TK25AD2 Resp. emp. 1 gave: transport benefits

min: 1.00  
mean: 2.91  
max: 8.00  
#obs 372  
#miss: 622

TK25AE1 Resp. emp. 1 gave: health expenses

min: 1.00  
mean: 3.05

max: 8.00  
 #obs 372  
 #miss: 622

TK25AE2 Resp. emp. 1 gave: health ins. policy

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.16  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 372  
 #miss: 622

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 137

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

TK25AE3 Resp. emp. 1 gave: health clinic

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.20  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 372  
 #miss: 622

TK25AF Resp. emp. 1 gave: credit

missing	622	62.58
1.Yes	110	11.07
3.No	220	22.13
8.Don't know	42	4.23
total	994	100.00

TK25B1X Knows net salary last mnth: job 2?

missing	968	97.38
1.Given	20	2.01
9.Missing	6	0.60
total	994	100.00

TK25B1 Net salary last mnth: job 2?

min: 0.00  
 mean: 144750.00  
 max: 700000.00  
 #obs 20  
 #miss: 974

TK25B2X Knows net salary last year: job 2?

missing	968	97.38
---------	-----	-------



min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.12  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 26  
 #miss: 968

TK25BD2 Resp. emp. 2 gave: transport benefits

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.04  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 26  
 #miss: 968

TK25BE1 Resp. emp. 2 gave: health expenses

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.04  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 26  
 #miss: 968

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 139  
 book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
 module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			

TK25BE2 Resp. emp. 2 gave: health ins. policy

min: 3.00  
 mean: 3.19  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 26  
 #miss: 968

TK25BE3 Resp. emp. 2 gave: health clinic

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.12  
 max: 8.00  
 #obs 26  
 #miss: 968

TK25BF Resp. emp. 2 gave: credit

missing	968	97.38
1.Yes	4	0.40
3.No	21	2.11
8.don't know	1	0.10
total	994	100.00

TK26A1X Knows last mnth's net profit job 1?

missing	786	79.07
1.Given	174	17.51
3.Minus	4	0.40
9.Missing	30	3.02
total	994	100.00

TK26A1 Last mnth's net profit: job 1

min:	0.00
mean:	438367.98
max:	5000000.00
#obs	178
#miss:	816

TK26A2X Knows last mnth's gross income job1?

missing	964	96.98
1.Given	3	0.30
9.Missing	27	2.72
total	994	100.00

TK26A2 Last mnth's gross income: job 1

min:	800000.00
mean:	1433333.33
max:	2000000.00
#obs	3
#miss:	991

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 140

book: 3P - Adult Individual Book (Administered by Proxy)  
module: B3P\_TK2 Bk 3P(proxy) Work (2)-current job

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

TK26B1X Knows last mnth's net profit?: job 2

missing	946	95.17
1.Given	40	4.02
9.Missing	8	0.80
total	994	100.00

TK26B1 Last mnth's net profit: job 2

min:	0.00
mean:	203025.00
max:	2000000.00
#obs	40
#miss:	954



TK48X            Knows age of resp. at first main job

missing	769	77.36
1.Year given	104	10.46
8.Don't know	121	12.17
total	994	100.00

TK48            Age resp. when first fully employed

min:	10.00
mean:	17.58
max:	35.00
#obs	104
#miss:	890

VERSION            IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: 4  
TOPIC: EVER MARRIED FEMALE ADULT BOOK

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : 4  
TOPIC : Ever Married Female Adult Book

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B4_BA6	Bk 4 Non-HH members-children	14007
B4_BF	Bk 4 Breastfeeding (Panel resp.)	4272
B4_BR	Bk 4 Pregnancy summary	8270
B4_BX6	Bk 4 Non-HH members-children	329
B4_CH0	Bk 4 Pregnancy history (1)	8270
B4_CH1	Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)	7170
B4_COV	Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)	8352
B4_CX1	Bk 4 Contraception (1)	66160
B4_CX2	Bk 4 Contraception (2)	8270
B4_KL1	Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (1)	8270
B4_KL2	Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (2)	463120
B4_KW2	Bk 4 Marriage-current	8270

## USER SUPPORT

-----

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

### READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----

BOOK : 4  
 TOPIC : Ever Married Female Adult Book

-----

7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ABOUT BOOK 4

-----

Book 4 is administered to all ever-married females age 15 to 49. Women who had responded to Book 4 in IFLS2 were re-administered Book 4 in IFLS3 independent of their age in 2000. The questions in this book are asked in addition to those in Book 3.

SOME QUESTIONS ASKED HERE ARE NOT REPEATED IN BOOK 3 AND SO THOSE SECTIONS NEED TO BE COMBINED.

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID00 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS4. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK\_AR1. PID00 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS3.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
-----	-----	-----
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK : 4  
TOPIC : Ever Married Female Adult Book

household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK\_SC.

Respondents who completed Book 4 in IFLS2 were treated as

PANEL respondents. Respondents who did not complete Book 4 in IFLS2 were treated as NEW respondents. In general, PANEL respondents were not asked to repeat retrospective histories that were collected in earlier waves of IFLS; these sections were administered only to NEW respondents. The contraceptive calendar (KL) is an exception to this rule.

Some ever married women age more than 49 in 2000 were asked to complete the book, if they had completed the book in IFLS2 or 2+.

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 6  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Person id		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
BA00A	INTERVIEWER CHEK		
	1.RESPONDENT HAS A CHILD ROSTER FOR BOOK	14,007	100.00
	total	14,007	100.00
BA63	# of children listed		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	4.39	
	max:	13.00	
	#obs	14,007	
	#miss:	0	
BA63A	Line # in 1997 BA section		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	2.70	
	max:	13.00	
	#obs	14,007	
	#miss:	0	
BA64	Non-HHM: Gender of child		
	1.Male	7,027	50.17
	3.Female	6,953	49.64
	9.Missing	27	0.19
	total	14,007	100.00



max:	2000.00
#obs	12,985
#miss:	1,022

BA64C Is child in HH in 2000?

1.Yes	9,331	66.62
3.No	4,676	33.38
total	14,007	100.00

BA65 Is child still alive?

missing	9,331	66.62
1.Yes	4,427	31.61
3.No	213	1.52
8.Don't know	10	0.07
9.Missing	26	0.19
total	14,007	100.00

BA65AX Knows month/year of death date

missing	13,794	98.48
1.Month given	202	1.44
8.Don't know	11	0.08

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 8

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA65AX continued)

total	14,007	100.00
-------	--------	--------

BA65AMT Month of death date

missing	13,895	99.20
1.January	7	0.05
2.February	11	0.08
3.March	4	0.03
4.April	11	0.08
5.May	7	0.05
6.June	7	0.05
7.July	11	0.08
8.August	12	0.09
9.September	8	0.06
10.October	14	0.10
11.November	9	0.06
12.December	10	0.07
98.Don't know	1	0.01
total	14,007	100.00

BA65AYX      Knows date of death

1.yes	201	1.43
3.no	13,806	98.57
total	14,007	100.00

BA65AYR      Year of death date

min:	1968.00
mean:	1993.45
max:	2000.00
#obs	201
#miss:	13,806

BA66X      Know current age when died

missing	9,331	66.62
1.Given	4,616	32.95
8.Don't know	30	0.21
9.Missing	30	0.21
total	14,007	100.00

BA66      Age when died

min:	0.00
mean:	23.70
max:	99.00
#obs	4,616
#miss:	9,391

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_BA6      Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BA67      Marital status

missing	9,331	66.62
1.Unmarried	1,875	13.39
2.Married	2,698	19.26
3.Separated/estranged	14	0.10
4.Divorced	32	0.23
5.Widow/widower	11	0.08
8.Don't know	15	0.11
9.Missing	31	0.22
total	14,007	100.00

BA68      Non-HHM child's highest level of ed.

missing	9,330	66.61
1.no schooling	243	1.73

2.Elementary school	1,534	10.95	
3.Junior high general	750	5.35	
4.Junior high vocational	30	0.21	
5.Senior high general	685	4.89	
6.Senior high vocational	604	4.31	
10.Other, specify	1	0.01	
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	40	0.29	
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	189	1.35	
61.University S1	289	2.06	
62.University S2	2	0.01	
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	84	0.60	
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	124	0.89	
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	40	0.29	
90.Kindergarten	3	0.02	
98.Don't know	26	0.19	
99.Missing	33	0.24	
total	14,007	100.00	

BA69 Highest grade completed by Non-HHM child

missing	9,331	66.62	
0.Did not complete 1st grade at this lev	193	1.38	
1.1	299	2.13	
2.2	393	2.81	
3.3	170	1.21	
4.4	153	1.09	
5.5	120	0.86	
6.6	37	0.26	
7.Graduated	3,000	21.42	
96.No school	243	1.73	
98.Don't know	35	0.25	
99.Missing	33	0.24	
total	14,007	100.00	

BA70 Where child does live now/before died

missing	9,331	66.62	
0.In this household	229	1.63	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 10

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BA70 continued)

1.In the same village	1,139	8.13	
2.In the same subdistrict	374	2.67	
3.In the same district	506	3.61	
4.In the same province	957	6.83	
10.Sumatra	3	0.02	
11.Aceh	9	0.06	

12.North Sumatra	25	0.18
13.West Sumatra	7	0.05
14.Riau	110	0.79
15.Jambi	22	0.16
16.South Sumatra	21	0.15
17.Bengkulu	18	0.13
18.Lampung	16	0.11
31.Jakarta	362	2.58
32.West Java	250	1.78
33.Central Java	85	0.61
34.Yogyakarta	50	0.36
35.East Timur	82	0.59
51.Bali	25	0.18
52.West Nusa Tenggara	16	0.11
53.East Nusa Tenggara	6	0.04
60.Kalimantan	14	0.10
61.West Kalimantan	5	0.04
62.Central Kalimantan	9	0.06
63.South Kalimantan	6	0.04
64.East Kalimantan	30	0.21
71.North Sulawesi	2	0.01
72.Central Sulawesi	8	0.06
73.South Sulawesi	8	0.06
74.South East Sulawesi	9	0.06
81.Maluku	3	0.02
82.Irian Jaya	10	0.07
85.Malaysia	141	1.01
86.Singapore	10	0.07
88.Yemen	1	0.01
91.Saudi Arabia	30	0.21
95.Hong Kong	19	0.14
98.Don't know	24	0.17
99.Missing	35	0.25
total	14,007	100.00

BA80 Primary activity of NHHM child

missing	9,764	69.71	
1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	2,510	17.92	
2.Job searching	97	0.69	
3.Attending school	481	3.43	
4.Housekeeping	982	7.01	
5.Retired	1	0.01	
6.Stay at home	94	0.67	
7.Sick/disabled	3	0.02	
8.Other, specify	1	0.01	
98.Don't know	42	0.30	

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(BA80 continued)

99.Missing	32	0.23
total	14,007	100.00

BA81 Work status of NHHM child

missing	11,489	82.02
1.Self-employed	544	3.88
2.Self employed assisted by unreguler wo	188	1.34
3.Self employed assisted by regular work	13	0.09
4.Government worker/employee	145	1.04
5.Private worker/employee	1,453	10.37
6.Unpaid family worker	138	0.99
98.Don't know	36	0.26
99.Missing	1	0.01
total	14,007	100.00

BA82 Type of work by NHHM child

missing	11,489	82.02
1.Professional or technical worker	155	1.11
2.Management or administrative worker	67	0.48
3.Clerical personel and the like	155	1.11
4.Sales personel	450	3.21
5.Service personel	267	1.91
6.Farm,forestry, game hunting, fishery w	565	4.03
7.Production Line Worker	270	1.93
8.Transportation vehicle operation	98	0.70
9.Blue collar worker	423	3.02
10.Other, specify	3	0.02
98.Don't know	65	0.46
total	14,007	100.00

BA84 How often do you see NHHM child?

missing	9,764	69.71
1.Never	407	2.91
2.At least once a year	1,236	8.82
3.At least once a month	928	6.63
4.At least once a week	608	4.34
5.Everyday	1,025	7.32
9.Missing	39	0.28
total	14,007	100.00

BA87A Did you provide assist. to NHHM child?

missing	9,764	69.71
1.Yes	1,935	13.81
3.No	2,237	15.97
7.Unwilling to answer	32	0.23
9.Missing	39	0.28
total	14,007	100.00

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BA88A Amount given to NHHM child: money/loan

min:	0.00		
mean:	928644.28		
max:	36000000.0		
#obs	1,258		
#miss:	12,749		

BA88D Amount given to NHHM child: food &amp; goods

min:	0.00		
mean:	171528.47		
max:	50000000.0		
#obs	1,124		
#miss:	12,883		

BA88EX Code of time for HH chores

missing	13,886	99.14
3.Days	74	0.53
5.Months	47	0.34
total	14,007	100.00

BA88E Amount given to NHHM child: HH chores

min:	1.00		
mean:	19.50		
max:	365.00		
#obs	121		
#miss:	13,886		

BA88X Type of assistance that provided

Variable BA88X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BA88X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA88X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA88X : A.Money (loans, tuition, health care cos  
D.Food stuff or other goods  
E.Chores, child care  
F.Other

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BA88F Amount given NHHM child: other support

min:	200000.00
mean:	590000.00
max:	1200000.00
#obs	6
#miss:	14,001

BA89A Received assistance from NHHM child?

missing	9,765	69.72
1.Yes	2,232	15.93
3.No	1,939	13.84
7.Unwilling to answer	32	0.23
9.Missing	39	0.28
total	14,007	100.00

BA90A Amount recvd Non-HHM child: money/loan

min:	0.00
mean:	444398.29
max:	48000000.0
#obs	1,750
#miss:	12,257

BA90D Amount recvd Non-HHM child: food/goods

min:	0.00
mean:	92914.26
max:	5000000.00
#obs	1,020
#miss:	12,987

BA90EX Code of time for HH chores

missing	13,907	99.29
3.Days	70	0.50
5.Months	30	0.21
total	14,007	100.00

BA90E Amnt recvd fr Non-HHM child: HH chores

min:	1.00
mean:	11.91
max:	70.00

#obs 100  
#miss: 13,907

BA90X Knows type assist. recvd from NHHM chld

Variable BA90X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 14

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_BA6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BA90X continued)

A, C, and F from the list, BA90X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BA90X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BA90X : A.Money (loans, tuition, health care cos  
D.Food stuff or other goods  
E.Chores, child care  
F.Other

BA90F Amount recvd Non-HHM child: other spprt

min: 3000.00  
mean: 34500.00  
max: 75000.00  
#obs 4  
#miss: 14,003

BAAR00 Line # in HH roster

min: 1.00  
mean: 28.39  
max: 99.00  
#obs 14,007  
#miss: 0

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 15

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Person id		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
BF00	Int. check: Panel or New?		
	1.Panel with child listed at CH00a	4,033	94.41
	2.Panel with no child listed at CH00a	239	5.59
	total	4,272	100.00
BF02	Age of youngest child		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	10.08	
	max:	38.00	
	#obs	4,029	
	#miss:	243	
BF03	Int. check: child is > 8 years?		
	missing	239	5.59
	1.Yes	2,065	48.34
	3.No	1,968	46.07
	total	4,272	100.00
BF04	Did you ever breastfeed a child?		
	missing	2,304	53.93
	1.Yes	1,909	44.69
	3.No	58	1.36
	9.Missing	1	0.02
	total	4,272	100.00
BF05X	Know when child was first fed water?		
	missing	2,363	55.31
	3.Days	1,120	26.22
	4.Weeks	138	3.23
	5.Months	631	14.77
	88.Died before ever fed	11	0.26
	96.Not yet fed	5	0.12
	99.Missing	4	0.09
	total	4,272	100.00

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BF Bk 4 Breastfeeding (Panel resp.)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BF05 Age child was first fed water

min:	0.00
mean:	3.53
max:	40.00
#obs	1,888
#miss:	2,384

BF06X Know when child was first fed food?

missing	2,363	55.31
3.Days	218	5.10
4.Weeks	110	2.57
5.Months	1,555	36.40
88.Died before fed regularly	17	0.40
96.Not yet fed regularly	7	0.16
99.Missing	2	0.05
total	4,272	100.00

BF06 Age child was first fed food

min:	1.00
mean:	5.63
max:	40.00
#obs	1,882
#miss:	2,390

BF07X For # mths did you breastfeed

missing	2,363	55.31
5.Months	1,761	41.22
88.Died while breastfeeding	39	0.91
96.Still breastfeeding	107	2.50
99.Missing	2	0.05
total	4,272	100.00

BF07 Age child was weaned (mths)

min:	0.10
mean:	21.81
max:	84.00
#obs	1,761
#miss:	2,511

BF08 Reason stopped breastfeeding



PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BR00X INTERVIEWER CHECK: NEW OR PANEL RESP.T

1.Panel Respondent	5,688	68.78
3.New respondent	2,582	31.22
total	8,270	100.00

BR00A INTERVIEWER NOTE: CHILD ROSTER

missing	2,582	31.22
1.There is child roster, Child listed in	4,036	48.80
2.There is child roster, No child listed	239	2.89
3.There is not child roster	365	4.41
missing	1,048	12.67
total	8,270	100.00

BR01 Ever given birth?

missing	5,079	61.41
1.Yes	2,393	28.94
3.No	795	9.61
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

BR02 Do biological children live with you?

missing	5,877	71.06
1.Yes	2,148	25.97
3.No	245	2.96
total	8,270	100.00

BR03 # biological sons living with you

min:	0.00
mean:	0.80
max:	5.00
#obs	2,148
#miss:	6,122

BR04 # biological daughters living with you

min:	0.00
mean:	0.74
max:	5.00
#obs	2,148
#miss:	6,122

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BR Bk 4 Pregnancy summary

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

BR05 You have bio kids who live elsewhere?

missing		5,877	71.06
1.Yes		484	5.85
3.No		1,909	23.08
total		8,270	100.00

BR06 # of bio sons that live elsewhere

min:	0.00
mean:	0.96
max:	7.00
#obs	484
#miss:	7,786

BR07 # of bio daughters that live elsewhere

min:	0.00
mean:	1.07
max:	6.00
#obs	484
#miss:	7,786

BR08 Have any of your kids died?

missing		5,079	61.41
1.Yes		324	3.92
3.No		2,864	34.63
9.Missing		3	0.04
total		8,270	100.00

BR09 # sons born alive who died

min:	0.00
mean:	0.81
max:	6.00
#obs	324
#miss:	7,946

BR10 # daughters born alive who died

min:	0.00
mean:	0.67
max:	7.00
#obs	324
#miss:	7,946

BR11 Ever had a stillbirth?

missing	5,079	61.41
1.Yes	56	0.68
3.No	3,132	37.87
9.Missing	3	0.04

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BR Bk 4 Pregnancy summary

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

total 8,270 100.00

BR12 # of stillbirths you have had

min:	1.00
mean:	1.14
max:	3.00
#obs	56
#miss:	8,214

BR13 Have you had any miscarriages?

missing	5,079	61.41
1.Yes	354	4.28
3.No	2,834	34.27
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

BR14 # of miscarriages you have had

min:	1.00
mean:	1.19
max:	4.00
#obs	354
#miss:	7,916

BR15X Is the # of livebirths correct?

missing	5,079	61.41
1.Yes	3,190	38.57
3.No (revise BR01-10)	1	0.01
total	8,270	100.00

BR15 Total # of live births

min:	0.00
mean:	1.50
max:	13.00

#obs 3,191  
 #miss: 5,079

BR16 Total # of stillbirths & miscarriages

min: 0.00  
 mean: 0.15  
 max: 4.00  
 #obs 3,191  
 #miss: 5,079

BR16X Correct # still births & miscarriages?

missing 5,079 61.41  
 1.Yes 3,189 38.56  
 3.No (revise Br12-14) 2 0.02

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 21  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_BR Bk 4 Pregnancy summary  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BR16X continued)

total		8,270	100.00
-------	--	-------	--------

BR16A Int. Check: Have Roster?

missing		5,079	61.41
2.Have Roster		241	2.91
3.No roster		2,950	35.67
total		8,270	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 22  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

BX63A Line number id of adopted child listed

min:	1.00
mean:	2.27
max:	9.00
#obs	329
#miss:	0

BX64 Gender of NHHM-adopted child

1.Male	173	52.58
3.Female	156	47.42
total	329	100.00

BX64BX Know the mnth and year of birth

1.Given month and year	224	68.09
8.Don't know	103	31.31
9.Missing	2	0.61
total	329	100.00

BX64BMT Month of birth

missing	103	31.31
1.January	11	3.34
2.February	6	1.82
3.March	8	2.43
4.April	15	4.56
5.May	3	0.91
6.June	10	3.04
7.July	9	2.74
8.August	8	2.43
9.September	6	1.82
10.October	5	1.52
11.November	7	2.13
12.December	9	2.74
98.Don't know	128	38.91
99.Missing	1	0.30
total	329	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 23

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

BX64BYR Year of birth

min:	1925.00
------	---------

mean:	2046.46
max:	9999.00
#obs	226
#miss:	103

BX65 Is NHHM Adopted child still alive?

1.Yes	327	99.39
3.No	1	0.30
8.Don't know	1	0.30
total	329	100.00

BX65AX Know the mnth and year of death date

missing	328	99.70
1.Given month and year	1	0.30
total	329	100.00

BX65AMT Month of death date

missing	328	99.70
98.Don't know	1	0.30
total	329	100.00

BX65AYR Year of death date

min:	1992.00
mean:	1992.00
max:	1992.00
#obs	1
#miss:	328

BX66X NHHMA child's current age when died

1.Enter age in years	304	92.40
8.Don't know	25	7.60
total	329	100.00

BX66 NHHMA child's age

min:	0.00
mean:	24.01
max:	52.00
#obs	304
#miss:	25

BX67 NHHMA child's marital status

1.Unmarried	136	41.34
2.Married	184	55.93
4.Divorced	2	0.61

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(BX67 continued)

5.Widow/widower		2	0.61
8.Don't know		5	1.52
total		329	100.00

BX68 NHHMA child's highest level of ed.

1.no schooling		17	5.17
2.Elementary school		153	46.50
3.Junior high general		45	13.68
4.Junior high vocational		3	0.91
5.Senior high general		28	8.51
6.Senior high vocational		28	8.51
7.Madura		2	0.61
10.Other, specify		2	0.61
60.College (D1,D2,D3)		7	2.13
61.University S1		14	4.26
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I		6	1.82
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah		5	1.52
90.Kindergarten		1	0.30
98.Don't know		18	5.47
total		329	100.00

BX69 Highest grade completed by NHHMA child

0.Did not complete 1st grade at this lev		22	6.69
1.1		27	8.21
2.2		26	7.90
3.3		21	6.38
4.4		25	7.60
5.5		9	2.74
7.Graduated		156	47.42
96.No school		17	5.17
98.Don't know		26	7.90
total		329	100.00

BX70 Where does NHHMA child live?

0.In this household		1	0.30
1.In the same village		74	22.49
2.In the same subdistrict		43	13.07
3.In the same district		75	22.80
4.In the same province		76	23.10
5.In another province, specify		1	0.30
11.Aceh	1	0.30	
12.North Sumatra		2	0.61
13.West Sumatra		1	0.30
16.South Sumatra		5	1.52

18.Lampung	4	1.22
31.Jakarta	14	4.26
32.West Java	10	3.04
33.Central Java	4	1.22
34.Yogyakarta	1	0.30
35.East Timur	3	0.91

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 25

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(BX70 continued)

62.Central Kalimantan	2	0.61
64.East Kalimantan	3	0.91
82.Irian Jaya	1	0.30
85.Malaysia	6	1.82
91.Saudi Arabia	1	0.30
95.Hong Kong	1	0.30
total	329	100.00

BX80 Primary activity of NHHMA child

missing	38	11.55
1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	179	54.41
2.Job searching	2	0.61
3.Attending school	30	9.12
4.Housekeeping	51	15.50
6.Stay at home	18	5.47
8.Other, specify	3	0.91
98.Don't know	8	2.43
total	329	100.00

BX81 NHHMA child's work status

missing	147	44.68
1.Self-employed	63	19.15
2.Self-employed assisted by other HHmemb	18	5.47
4.Government worker/employee	6	1.82
5.Private worker/employee	82	24.92
6.Unpaid family worker	9	2.74
98.Don't know	4	1.22
total	329	100.00

BX82 Type of work of NHHMA child

missing	147	44.68
1.Professional or technical worker	10	3.04
2.Management or administrative worker	10	3.04
3.Clerical personnel and the like	5	1.52
4.Sales personel	27	8.21

5.Service personel	15	4.56
6.Farm, forestry, game hunting, fishery	63	19.15
7.Production Line Worker	18	5.47
8.Transportation vehicle operation	2	0.61
9.Blue collar worker	25	7.60
98.Don't know	7	2.13
total	329	100.00

BX84 How often do you see NHHMA child?

missing	38	11.55
1.Never	73	22.19
2.At least once a year	60	18.24
3.At least once a month	72	21.88
4.At least once a week	47	14.29

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 26

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BX84 continued)

5.Everyday	39	11.85
total	329	100.00

BX87A Provided econ. support to NHHMA-child?

missing	38	11.55
1.Yes	78	23.71
3.No	210	63.83
7.Unwilling to answer	3	0.91
total	329	100.00

BX88A Amount given to NHHMA child: money/loan

min:	5000.00
mean:	357129.63
max:	3000000.00
#obs	54
#miss:	275

BX88D Amount given to NHHMA child: food/goods

min:	3000.00
mean:	104571.43
max:	1426000.00
#obs	35
#miss:	294

BX88EX Code of time for HH chores

missing	327	99.39
3.Days	1	0.30
5.Months	1	0.30
total	329	100.00

BX88E Amnt given NHHMA child: HH chores

min:	12.00
mean:	21.00
max:	30.00
#obs	2
#miss:	327

BX88X Type of support provided to NHHMA-child

Variable BX88X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BX88X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BX88X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BX88X : A.Money (loan, tuition, health care cost

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 27

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(BX88X continued)

D.Food stuff or other goods  
E.Chores, child care  
F.Other

BX88F Amount given to NHHMA child: others

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	329

BX89A Received assistance from NHHMA-child?

missing	38	11.55
1.Yes	67	20.36
3.No	222	67.48
7.Unwilling to answer	2	0.61

total 329 100.00

BX90A Amount recvd NHHMA child: money/loan

min: 2000.00  
mean: 383628.57  
max: 10000000.0  
#obs 35  
#miss: 294

BX90D Amount recvd NHHMA child: food/goods

min: 2000.00  
mean: 30916.67  
max: 100000.00  
#obs 30  
#miss: 299

BX90EX Code of time for HH chores

missing 325 98.78  
3.Days 4 1.22  
total 329 100.00

BX90E Amnt recvd fr NHHMA child: HH chores

min: 20.00  
mean: 32.50  
max: 50.00  
#obs 4  
#miss: 325

BX90X Knows type assist. recvd fr NHHMA-child

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 28

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_BX6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

Variable BX90X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, BX90X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, BX90X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable BX90X : A.Money (loan, tuition, health care cost  
D.Food stuff or other goods  
E.Chores, child care

F.Other

BX90F Amount recvd NHHMA child: other spprt

min: .  
 mean: .  
 max: .  
 #obs 0  
 #miss: 329

BXAR00 Line # in HH roster

min: 1.00  
 mean: 56.47  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 329  
 #miss: 0

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 29  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CH0 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (1)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

CH00 Int. Check: Respondent panel or new?

1.Panel respondent with child listed at	5,088	61.52
2.Panel respondent with no child listed	595	7.19
3.New respondent	2,587	31.28
total	8,270	100.00

CH01AA After last child ever pregnant again?

missing	3,182	38.48
1.Yes	1,309	15.83
3.No	3,778	45.68

9.Missing	1	0.01
total	8,270	100.00

CH01AB # of pregnancies after last child

min:	0.00
mean:	1.09
max:	11.00
#obs	1,309
#miss:	6,961

CH01ACX Are you currently pregnant?

missing	6,961	84.17
1.Yes	169	2.04
3.No	1,140	13.78
total	8,270	100.00

CH01AC Are you currently pregnant?

missing	6,961	84.17
0.No	1,140	13.78
1.Yes	169	2.04
total	8,270	100.00

CH01AD Total # of live births

min:	0.00
mean:	0.83
max:	8.00
#obs	1,309
#miss:	6,961

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 30

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH0 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (1)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

CH01AE Total # of stillbirths and miscarriages

min:	0.00
mean:	0.23
max:	5.00
#obs	1,309
#miss:	6,961

CH01BA Total # of live births

min:	0.00
mean:	1.49
max:	13.00

#obs 3,182  
 #miss: 5,088

CH01BB Total # of stillbirths and miscarriages

min: 0.00  
 mean: 0.15  
 max: 4.00  
 #obs 3,182  
 #miss: 5,088

CH01BCX Are you currently pregnant?

missing	5,088	61.52
1.Yes	351	4.24
3.No	2,831	34.23
total	8,270	100.00

CH01BC Are you currently pregnant?

missing	5,088	61.52
0.Not pregnant	2,831	34.23
1.Pregnant	351	4.24
total	8,270	100.00

CH02A Total pregnancies since last child

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.20  
 max: 11.00  
 #obs 1,309  
 #miss: 6,961

CH02B Total # of pregnancies

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1.75  
 max: 13.00  
 #obs 3,182  
 #miss: 5,088

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CH0 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (1)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

CH03 Total # of columns to be filled

min: 1.00  
 mean: 1.79  
 max: 13.00

#obs 4,000  
 #miss: 4,270

CH11 # of cols filled out against CH02a/CH02b

missing 4,270 51.63  
 1.Consistent 4,000 48.37  
 total 8,270 100.00

CH42 Int. check : Respondent Panel or New

1.Panel respondent with child listed in 5,079 61.41  
 2.Panel respondent with no child listed 604 7.30  
 3.New respondent 2,587 31.28  
 total 8,270 100.00

CH42B Have adopted child 15+ & not in HH?

missing 5,079 61.41  
 1.Yes 139 1.68  
 3.No 3,050 36.88  
 9.Missing 2 0.02  
 total 8,270 100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 32  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	pid		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
-----			
CH05	Chrono. order of pregnancy's outcome		
min:		1.00	
mean:		2.00	
max:		13.00	
#obs		7,153	
#miss:		17	

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 pid

PIDLINK Tracking ID

CH05 Chrono. order of pregnancy's outcome

min: 1.00  
 mean: 2.00  
 max: 13.00  
 #obs 7,153  
 #miss: 17

CH06 Classification of pregnancy's outcome

missing	17	0.24
1.Is pregnant	517	7.21
2.Live birth	5,832	81.34
3.Still birth	127	1.77
4.Miscarriage	677	9.44
total	7,170	100.00

CH06A Did pregnancy end in multiple birth?

missing	1,338	18.66
1.Yes	104	1.45
3.No	5,726	79.86
9.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH08 Gender of the child

missing	1,338	18.66
1.Male	2,990	41.70
3.Female	2,840	39.61
9.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH09DAY Date of end of pregnancy: day

min:	1.00
mean:	39.16
max:	98.00
#obs	6,511
#miss:	659

CH09X Know date of end/pregnancy?

missing	534	7.45
1.Date given	6,509	90.78

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 33

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(CH09X continued)

8.Don't Know	124	1.73
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	7,170	100.00

CH09MTH Date of end of pregnancy: mnth

missing	659	9.19
---------	-----	------

1.January	397	5.54
2.February	370	5.16
3.March	444	6.19
4.April	504	7.03
5.May	481	6.71
6.June	526	7.34
7.July	533	7.43
8.August	505	7.04
9.September	455	6.35
10.October	452	6.30
11.November	365	5.09
12.December	404	5.63
98.Don't know	1,075	14.99
total	7,170	100.00

CH09YR Date of end of pregnancy: year

min:	1953.00
mean:	1990.97
max:	2000.00
#obs	6,511
#miss:	659

CH10A Age of Respondent at end of pregnancy

min:	11.00
mean:	22.79
max:	42.00
#obs	102
#miss:	7,068

CH10B Use age to est. child's year of birth

min:	1963.00
mean:	1981.21
max:	1999.00
#obs	119
#miss:	7,051

CH12 Int. note : Pregnancy end:

missing	17	0.24
1.Pregnancy ended before 1995	3,166	44.16
3.Pregnancy ended after 1994	3,987	55.61
total	7,170	100.00

CH13 Int. note: other pregnant/live births?

missing	4,004	55.84
1.CH06=2 (live birth)	2,781	38.79
3.CH06=1,3,4	385	5.37
total	7,170	100.00

CH14 Did you ever have a pregnancy check-up?

missing	3,183	44.39
1.Ever	3,558	49.62
3.Never	427	5.96
9.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH15 Where did you have your checkup?

Variable CH15 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CH15 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH15 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CH15 :

- A.Public hospital
- B.Private hospital
- C.Community health center
- D.Village delivery post
- E.Clinic/office of physician
- F.Clinic/office of midwife
- G.Office of traditional midwife
- H.Other, specify
- I.Posyandu

CH15AADX Know the provider's address?

missing	3,612	50.38
1.Address given	3,278	45.72
8.Don't know	277	3.86
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	7,170	100.00

CH15A Code of type of Provider

missing	3,614	50.40
A.Public hospital	112	1.56
B.Private hospital	201	2.80
C.Community health center	981	13.68
D.Village Delivery Post	67	0.93
E.Clinic/office of physician	299	4.17
F.Clinic/office of midwife	1,492	20.81

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(CH15A continued)

G.Office of traditional midwife		52	0.73
H.Other, specify		58	0.81
I.Posyandu		294	4.10
total		7,170	100.00

CH15AAX Is village of provider the same?

missing		3,612	50.38
1.Given		1,582	22.06
3.Same		1,636	22.82
8.Don't know		337	4.70
9.Missing		3	0.04
total		7,170	100.00

CH15ABX Is the provider kecamatan the same?

missing		3,612	50.38
1.Given		856	11.94
3.Same		2,536	35.37
8.Don't know		163	2.27
9.Missing		3	0.04
total		7,170	100.00

CH15AB Code of provider's Kec if different

min:	10.00
mean:	152.36
max:	999.00
#obs	3,558
#miss:	3,612

CH15ACX Is the provider Kabupaten the same?

missing		3,612	50.38
1.Given		455	6.35
3.Same		3,092	43.12
8.Don't know		8	0.11
9.Missing		3	0.04
total		7,170	100.00

CH15AC Code of provider's kab if different

min:	1.00
mean:	31.73



8.Don't know	47	0.66
total	7,170	100.00

CH15B Code of type of provider

missing	3,612	50.38
A.Government hospital	32	0.45
B.Private hospital	17	0.24
C.Puskesmas	117	1.63
D.Polindes	16	0.22
E.Private doctor	86	1.20
F.Private midwife	162	2.26
G.Trad. birth attendan	49	0.68
H.Other	15	0.21
I.Posyandu	66	0.92
W.No other provider	2,998	41.81
total	7,170	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 37

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

CH15BAX Know provider's village?

missing	6,610	92.19
1.Given	232	3.24
3.Same as residence	244	3.40
8.Don't know	84	1.17
total	7,170	100.00

CH15BBX Know provider's kecamatan

missing	6,610	92.19
1.Given	148	2.06
3.Same as residence	380	5.30
8.Don't know	32	0.45
total	7,170	100.00

CH15BB Code of provider's Kec if different

min:	10.00
mean:	169.90
max:	999.00
#obs	560
#miss:	6,610

CH15BCX Know provider's Kabupaten?

missing	6,610	92.19
1.Given	73	1.02

3.Same as residence	487	6.79
total	7,170	100.00

CH15BC Code of provider's kab if different

min:	1.00
mean:	29.42
max:	99.00
#obs	560
#miss:	6,610

CH15BDX Know provider's Province

missing	6,610	92.19
1.Given	18	0.25
3.Same as residence	542	7.56
total	7,170	100.00

CH15BD Code of provider's province if different

min:	12.00
mean:	34.40
max:	73.00
#obs	560
#miss:	6,610

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 38

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

CH15BLCX Know provider's location?

missing	6,610	92.19
1.Location given	533	7.43
8.Don't know	26	0.36
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH15BFAS COMFAS facility code

CH15BNMX Know the provider's name?

missing	6,610	92.19
1.Name given	536	7.48
8.Don't know	24	0.33
total	7,170	100.00

CH16AX # prenatal visits in 1st trimester



CH16DA Service: weight?

missing	3,612	50.38
1.Yes	3,114	43.43
3.No	441	6.15
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH16DB Service: height?

missing	3,612	50.38
1.Yes	1,496	20.86
3.No	2,055	28.66
8.Don't know	4	0.06
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	7,170	100.00

CH16DC Service: blood pressure?

missing	3,612	50.38
1.Yes	3,275	45.68
3.No	279	3.89
8.Don't know	2	0.03
9.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH16DD Service: test hemoglobin?

missing	3,612	50.38
1.Yes	1,468	20.47
3.No	2,081	29.02
8.Don't know	7	0.10
9.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH16DE Service: measured height of fetus?

missing	3,612	50.38
1.Yes	1,378	19.22
3.No	2,170	30.26
8.Don't know	8	0.11

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 40

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(CH16DE continued)

9.Missing	2	0.03
-----------	---	------

total 7,170 100.00

CH16DF Service: listened to fetal heartbeat?

missing 3,612 50.38  
1.Yes 2,815 39.26  
3.No 737 10.28  
8.Don't know 4 0.06  
9.Missing 2 0.03  
total 7,170 100.00

CH16DG Service: internal exam?

missing 3,612 50.38  
1.Yes 1,037 14.46  
3.No 2,513 35.05  
8.Don't know 6 0.08  
9.Missing 2 0.03  
total 7,170 100.00

CH16DH Service: measurement of hips?

missing 3,612 50.38  
1.Yes 804 11.21  
3.No 2,746 38.30  
8.Don't know 6 0.08  
9.Missing 2 0.03  
total 7,170 100.00

CH16E Service: TT injection?

missing 3,612 50.38  
1.Yes 2,827 39.43  
3.No 718 10.01  
8.Don't know 11 0.15  
9.Missing 2 0.03  
total 7,170 100.00

CH16F Service: iron pills?

missing 3,612 50.38  
1.Yes 2,959 41.27  
3.No 587 8.19  
8.Don't know 10 0.14  
9.Missing 2 0.03  
total 7,170 100.00

CH16GX Know the # of iron pills given?

missing 4,199 58.56  
1.yes 1,819 25.37  
5.out of range 39 0.54

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(CH16GX continued)

6.inapplicable		11	0.15
7.refused		2	0.03
8.don't know		183	2.55
9.missing		917	12.79
total		7,170	100.00

CH16G # of iron pills received

min:	0.00
mean:	41.43
max:	96.00
#obs	1,820
#miss:	5,350

CH17X How far was pregnant when it ended?

missing	17	0.24
4.Weeks	1,529	21.32
5.Months	5,618	78.35
99.Missing	6	0.08
total	7,170	100.00

CH17 Length of pregnancy when it ended

min:	1.00
mean:	14.59
max:	98.00
#obs	7,149
#miss:	21

CH18 Int. note : preg/miscarriage

missing	3,183	44.39
1.CH06=1	517	7.21
2.CH06=4	363	5.06
3.CH06=2 or 3	3,107	43.33
total	7,170	100.00

CH18A Ever sick to stomach before give birth?

missing	4,063	56.67
1.Yes	1,279	17.84
3.No	1,821	25.40
8.Don't know	1	0.01
9.Missing	6	0.08
total	7,170	100.00

CH18AA Why did you miscarry?

missing	6,807	94.94
1.Accident, fall, inappropriate medicine	122	1.70
2.Abort by doctor's suggestion	11	0.15
3.Unwanted pregnancy	15	0.21

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 42

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(CH18AA continued)

4.Because of sick	78	1.09
5.Other, specify	29	0.40
6.Too tired/too much work	106	1.48
98.Don't know	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH19AADX Know the adress of delivery/place?

missing	5,609	78.23
1.Address given	1,403	19.57
8.Don't know	157	2.19
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH19 Where did you give birth?

missing	4,063	56.67
1.Public hospital	237	3.31
2.Private hospital	216	3.01
3.Delivery hospital	91	1.27
4.Community health center	122	1.70
5.Village delivery post	15	0.21
6.Clinic/office of physician	89	1.24
7.Clinic/office of midwife	752	10.49
8.Office/house of traditional midwife	34	0.47
9Own house	1,369	19.09
10.Family members house	175	2.44
11.Other, specify...	2	0.03
99.Missing	5	0.07
total	7,170	100.00

CH19AAX Is provider village the same?

missing	5,609	78.23
1.Given	777	10.84
3.Same as residence	442	6.16
8.Don't know	341	4.76



CH19AD Code of provider's Province

min:	12.00
mean:	33.40
max:	99.00
#obs	1,561
#miss:	5,609

CH19ALCX Know the provider's location?

missing	5,609	78.23
1.Location given	1,437	20.04
8.Don't know	123	1.72
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH19AFAS COMFAS facility code

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 44

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

CH19ANMX Know the name of provider?

missing	5,609	78.23
1.Name given	1,554	21.67
8.Don't know	7	0.10
total	7,170	100.00

CH20AX Code for person who provided care

missing	4,116	57.41
A.Physician	388	5.41
B.Private midwife	1,510	21.06
C.Village midwife	136	1.90
D.Nurse	26	0.36
E.Traditional birth attendant	914	12.75
F.Other	17	0.24
H.Family	63	0.88
total	7,170	100.00

CH20 Who provided care during birth?

Variable CH20 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CH20 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH20 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.



max: 12000000.0  
 #obs 3,075  
 #miss: 4,095

CH20H Received follow-up care 40 days later?

missing	4,063	56.67
1.Yes	1,298	18.10
3.No	1,798	25.08
9.Missing	11	0.15
total	7,170	100.00

CH21 Int. note: live birth

missing	4,063	56.67
1.CH06=2 (live birth)	3,051	42.55
3.CH06=3	56	0.78
total	7,170	100.00

CH22 Compare relative size of your baby

missing	4,119	57.45
1.Much bigger	53	0.74
2.Bigger	763	10.64
3.Similar	1,744	24.32
4.Smaller	458	6.39
5.Much smaller	21	0.29
8.Don't know	8	0.11
9.Missing	4	0.06
total	7,170	100.00

CH23 Was your baby weighed after birth?

missing	4,119	57.45
1.Yes	2,466	34.39

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(CH23 continued)

3.No	579	8.08
9.Missing	6	0.08
total	7,170	100.00

CH24 Baby's weight in kgs

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.15  
 max: 9.98

#obs 2,466  
 #miss: 4,704

CH24A Did you ever breast feed the child?

missing	4,119	57.45
1.Yes	2,938	40.98
3.No	106	1.48
9.Missing	7	0.10
total	7,170	100.00

CH24CX When was child when first fed water?

missing	4,232	59.02
3.Days	1,733	24.17
4.Weeks	200	2.79
5.Months	832	11.60
88.Died before ever fed	8	0.11
96.Not yet fed	163	2.27
99.Missing	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH24C Child's age when first fed water

min:	0.00
mean:	2.79
max:	50.00
#obs	2,763
#miss:	4,407

CH24DX When was child first fed other foods?

missing	4,232	59.02
3.Days	363	5.06
4.Weeks	204	2.85
5.Months	2,065	28.80
88.Died before fed regularly	29	0.40
96.Not yet fed regularly	277	3.86
total	7,170	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 47

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

CH24D Child's age when first fed other foods

min:	1.00
mean:	4.73
max:	52.00
#obs	2,632

#miss: 4,538

CH24EX When was child weaned?

missing	4,232	59.02
5.Months	1,243	17.34
88.Died while breastfeeding	73	1.02
96.Still breastfeeding	1,621	22.61
99.Missing	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH24E Child's age when first weaned

min:	0.00
mean:	16.09
max:	54.00
#obs	1,243
#miss:	5,927

CH24F Why did you stop breastfeeding?

Variable CH24F can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CH24F will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH24F will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CH24F :

- A.Mother sick/weak
- B.Sore nipples
- C.Work
- D.Inconvenience
- E.Take contraceptive pills
- F.Want to get pregnant
- G.Was pregnant again
- H.Insufficient breast milk
- I.Child's death
- J.Child's sickness
- K.Child in incubator
- L.Child did not develop
- M.Child did not want
- N.Child lived separately
- O.Dr/Nurse recommendation
- P.Husband's objections
- Q.Child's inability to suck
- R.Child was big enough
- S.Other, specify

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

Z.Missing

CH25	Is child still alive?		
	missing	1,338	18.66
	1.Yes	5,302	73.95
	3.No	530	7.39
	total	7,170	100.00
CH26X	When did child die?		
	missing	6,640	92.61
	3.Days	149	2.08
	4.Weeks	25	0.35
	5.Months	214	2.98
	6.Years	141	1.97
	99.Missing	1	0.01
	total	7,170	100.00
CH26	Child's age when he/she died		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	7.57	
	max:	70.00	
	#obs	529	
	#miss:	6,641	
CH27	Line # of HH member		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	5.42	
	max:	23.00	
	#obs	4,544	
	#miss:	2,626	
CH27X	Int. check: panel or new?		
	missing	1,338	18.66
	1.Panel with child roster	1,822	25.41
	3.New/Panel without child roster	4,010	55.93
	total	7,170	100.00
CH27B	Int. check: alive in HH?		
	missing	3,160	44.07
	1.Alive in HH	3,216	44.85
	3.Alive not in HH	509	7.10
	5.Dead	285	3.97
	total	7,170	100.00

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

## CH27X1 Int. check: child in roster

missing		1,339	18.68
1.Child live in HH		4,315	60.18
2.Child died/Not live in HH but listed i		229	3.19
3.Child not listed in HH roster		1,279	17.84
9.Missing		8	0.11
total		7,170	100.00

## CH28A Child was 15+ now/at death

missing		6,376	88.93
1.Yes		335	4.67
3.No		459	6.40
total		7,170	100.00

## CH28B Int. check: still alive?

missing		6,835	95.33
1.Yes		323	4.50
3.No		12	0.17
total		7,170	100.00

## CH29A Did child die during last year

missing		7,158	99.83
3.No		12	0.17
total		7,170	100.00

## CH29B Was child living outside the HH?

missing		7,170	100.00
total		7,170	100.00

## CH30A Marital status of child

missing		6,847	95.50
1.Single		145	2.02
2.Married		177	2.47
3.Separated		1	0.01
total		7,170	100.00

## CH31A Child's highest level of education

missing		6,847	95.50
---------	--	-------	-------

1.no schooling	2	0.03
2.Elementary school	122	1.70
3.Junior high general	56	0.78
4.Junior high vocational	2	0.03
5.Senior high general	43	0.60
6.Senior high vocational	44	0.61
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	3	0.04
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	15	0.21
61.University S1	22	0.31

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 50

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(CH31A continued)

72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	2	0.03
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	6	0.08
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	4	0.06
98.Don't know	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH32A Highest grade completed by child

missing	6,847	95.50
0.Did not complete 1st at that level	17	0.24
1.1	23	0.32
2.2	36	0.50
3.3	10	0.14
4.4	14	0.20
5.5	5	0.07
6.6	3	0.04
7.Graduated	211	2.94
96.No school	2	0.03
98.Don't know	2	0.03
total	7,170	100.00

CH33A Where did child live before death?

missing	6,848	95.51
0.In this household	4	0.06
1.In the same village	64	0.89
2.In the same subdistrict	45	0.63
3.In the same district	39	0.54
4.In the same province	66	0.92
6.In another country	1	0.01
11.Aceh	1	0.01
12.North Sumatra	1	0.01
13.West Sumatra	3	0.04
14.Riau	1	0.01
16.South Sumatra	1	0.01

18.Lampung	4	0.06
31.Jakarta	24	0.33
32.West Java	15	0.21
33.Central Java	12	0.17
34.Yogyakarta	5	0.07
35.East Timur	11	0.15
51.Bali	4	0.06
52.West Nusa Tenggara	1	0.01
60.Kalimantan	1	0.01
62.Central Kalimantan	2	0.03
63.South Kalimantan	3	0.04
64.East Kalimantan	1	0.01
85.Malaysia	5	0.07
91.Saudi Arabia	7	0.10
95.Hong Kong	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 51

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

CH34A What was child's main activity?

missing	6,851	95.55
1.Working/trying to get work/helping to	179	2.50
2.Job searching	15	0.21
3.Attending school	46	0.64
4.Housekeeping	62	0.86
6.Stay at home/unemployed	15	0.21
7.Sick/disabled	1	0.01
98.Don't know	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH35A Child's work status before death

missing	6,991	97.50
1.Self employed	38	0.53
2.Self employed assisted by unreguler wo	14	0.20
4.Government worker/employee	6	0.08
5.Private worker/employee	103	1.44
6.Unpaid family worker	15	0.21
98.Don't know	3	0.04
total	7,170	100.00

CH36A Child's type of work before death

missing	6,991	97.50
1.Professional or technical worker	6	0.08
2.Management or administrative worker	3	0.04
3.Clerical personnel and the like	10	0.14

4.Sales personnel	27	0.38
5.Service personnel	16	0.22
6.Farm,forestry,game hunting, fishery wo	50	0.70
7.Production Line Worker	15	0.21
8.Transportation vehicle operator	3	0.04
9.Blue collar worker	43	0.60
98.Don't know	6	0.08
total	7,170	100.00

CH37A How often did you meet with child?

missing	6,851	95.55
1.Never	22	0.31
2.At least once a year	118	1.65
3.At least once a month	74	1.03
4.At least once a week	44	0.61
5.Everyday	61	0.85
total	7,170	100.00

CH38A Provided help to child past 12 mths?

missing	6,851	95.55
1.Yes	165	2.30
3.No	154	2.15
total	7,170	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 52

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_CH1 Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

CH39AA Amount given child: money/tuition

min:	0.00
mean:	730106.48
max:	10000000.0
#obs	108
#miss:	7,062

CH39AD Amount given child: food/goods

min:	5000.00
mean:	140357.59
max:	3600000.00
#obs	79
#miss:	7,091

CH39AEX Type of HH chores provided

missing	7,160	99.86
---------	-------	-------

3.Days	9	0.13
5.Months	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH39AE Amount given child: HH chores

min:	1.00
mean:	5.60
max:	14.00
#obs	10
#miss:	7,160

CH39X Type of help that provided

Variable CH39X can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CH39X will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH39X will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CH39X :   A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
                                   D.Food stuffs or other goods  
                                   E.Chores, child care, help when ill  
                                   F.Other, specify

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 53  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CH1           Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

CH39AF Amount given to child: others

min:	.
mean:	.
max:	.
#obs	0
#miss:	7,170

CH40A Did U/spouse receive help from child?

missing	6,851	95.55
1.Yes	122	1.70
3.No	197	2.75
total	7,170	100.00

CH41AA Amount received: money/loan/health cost

min:	5000.00
mean:	344333.33

max: 9000000.00  
 #obs 90  
 #miss: 7,080

CH41AD Amount received: food/goods

min: 3000.00  
 mean: 69157.89  
 max: 520000.00  
 #obs 57  
 #miss: 7,113

CH41AEX Type of time of HH chores

missing	7,165	99.93
3.Days	4	0.06
5.Months	1	0.01
total	7,170	100.00

CH41AE Time received from child: HH chores

min: 3.00  
 mean: 6.20  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 5  
 #miss: 7,165

CH41AX Type of help that received

Variable CH41AX can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CH41AX will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CH41AX will have the value DE. Use the key

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(CH41AX continued)

below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CH41AX : A.Money, loan, tuition, health care cost  
 D.Food stuff or other goods  
 E.Chores, child care, help when ill  
 F.Other, specify

CH41AF Help received: other

min: .  
mean: .  
max: .  
#obs 0  
#miss: 7,170

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 55

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_COV Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

LANGMAIN Interview in what language?

0.Indonesian	4,704	56.32
1.Javanese	1,559	18.67
2.Sundanese	612	7.33
3.Balinese	102	1.22
4.Batak	4	0.05
5.Bugis	54	0.65
7.Maduranese	181	2.17
8.Sasak	231	2.77
9.Minang	311	3.72
10.Banjar	317	3.80
11.Bima	22	0.26
12.Makasar	8	0.10
13.Nias	14	0.17
14.Palembang	226	2.71
16.Toraja	2	0.02
17.Lahat	3	0.04
18.Other South Sumatra	1	0.01
19.Betawi	1	0.01
total	8,352	100.00

LANGOTHR Other language used if any

0.Indonesian	996	11.93
1.Javanese	555	6.65
2.Sundanese	128	1.53
3.Balinese	88	1.05
4.Batak	18	0.22
5.Bugis	31	0.37
6.Chinese	4	0.05
7.Maduranese	34	0.41
8.Sasak	26	0.31
9.Minang	22	0.26
10.Banjar	30	0.36
12.Makasar	5	0.06
14.Palembang	33	0.40
16.Toraja	2	0.02
17.Lahat	13	0.16
18.Other South Sumatra	14	0.17
19.Betawi	3	0.04
20.Lampung	1	0.01
91.Other	2	0.02
96.No other	6,347	75.99
total	8,352	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 56

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_COV Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

AGE How old are you?

min:	11.00
mean:	34.37
max:	72.00
#obs	8,352
#miss:	0

BEGHR1 Time visit started (hour) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	15.09
max:	23.00
#obs	8,352
#miss:	0

BEGHR2 Time visit started (hour) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	15.00
max:	22.00
#obs	105
#miss:	8,247

BEGHR3            Time visit started (hour) :3

min:	7.00
mean:	13.69
max:	22.00
#obs	29
#miss:	8,323

BEGMIN1           Time visit started (minutes) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	25.60
max:	59.00
#obs	8,352
#miss:	0

BEGMIN2           Time visit started (minutes) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	19.54
max:	57.00
#obs	105
#miss:	8,247

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 57

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_COV            Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BEGMIN3           Time visit started (minutes) :3

min:	0.00
mean:	14.76
max:	51.00
#obs	29
#miss:	8,323

CP1            Who else was present at interview?

Variable CP1 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CP1 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CP1 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CP1 :

- A.No one
- B.A child 5 years old or under
- C.A child older than 5 years old

D.Husband/wife  
 E.An Adult, a householder  
 F.An Adult, not a householder

CP2 Accuracy of Respondent's answers

missing	82	0.98
1.Excelent	447	5.35
2.Good	5,794	69.37
3.Fair	1,958	23.44
4.Not so good	63	0.75
5.Very bad	6	0.07
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,352	100.00

CP3 How serious and attentive was Resp?

missing	82	0.98
1.Excelent	566	6.78
2.Good	5,946	71.19
3.Fair	1,708	20.45
4.Not so good	43	0.51
5.Very bad	5	0.06
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,352	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 58  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_COV Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DOB\_DAY Date of birth - day

min:	1.00
mean:	46.02
max:	98.00
#obs	8,352
#miss:	0

DOB\_MTH Date of birth - month

1.January	376	4.50
2.February	400	4.79
3.March	458	5.48
4.April	524	6.27
5.May	590	7.06
6.June	658	7.88
7.July	591	7.08
8.August	639	7.65



#obs 29  
#miss: 8,323

ENDMIN1 Time visit ended (minutes) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.09  
max: 59.00  
#obs 8,352  
#miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time visit ended (minutes) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 22.50  
max: 56.00  
#obs 105  
#miss: 8,247

IDIVWR Interviewer code

IDKEYPU Keypuncher ID code

IDRT Household ID number

IDVERIF Verification code

IVWDAY1 Date of visit (day of month) :1

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.68  
max: 31.00  
#obs 8,352  
#miss: 0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 60

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_COV Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

IVWDAY2 Date of visit (day of month) :2

min: 1.00  
mean: 16.13  
max: 31.00  
#obs 105  
#miss: 8,247

IVWDAY3 Date of visit (day of month) :3

min:	1.00
mean:	12.48
max:	30.00
#obs	29
#miss:	8,323

IVWMTH1 Date of visit (month) :1

min:	1.00
mean:	8.80
max:	12.00
#obs	8,352
#miss:	0

IVWMTH2 Date of visit (month) :2

min:	6.00
mean:	8.83
max:	12.00
#obs	105
#miss:	8,247

IVWMTH3 Date of visit (month) :3

min:	7.00
mean:	9.24
max:	12.00
#obs	29
#miss:	8,323

MARSTAT Marital Status

2.Married	7,586	90.83
3.Separated	100	1.20
4.Divorced	288	3.45
5.Widowed	378	4.53
total	8,352	100.00

MODULE survey module

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 61

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_COV Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

NUMVIS Number of visits

min:	1.00
------	------

mean:	1.02
max:	3.00
#obs	8,352
#miss:	0

PANEL            Status of book IV

1.Panel	5,712	68.39
3.New	2,640	31.61
total	8,352	100.00

REASON           Reason for book 4 result

missing	8,267	98.98
1.Resp. not at home	6	0.07
2.Resp. seriously ill	2	0.02
3.Resp. refused	59	0.71
5.Other	18	0.22
total	8,352	100.00

RESULT           Result of interview: book 4

1.Completed	8,267	98.98
2.Partially completed	3	0.04
3.Not completed	82	0.98
total	8,352	100.00

SUP\_EDIT        Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes	547	6.55
3.No	7,805	93.45
total	8,352	100.00

SUP\_OBS        Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	462	5.53
3.No	7,890	94.47
total	8,352	100.00

VERSION        IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 62

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_CX1            Bk 4 Contraception (1)

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

HHID00           2000 Household ID

PID00            Person id

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

CX01      Ever heard of method?

1.Yes	55,103	83.29
3.No	11,040	16.69
9.Missing	17	0.03
total	66,160	100.00

CX02      Ever used method?

missing	17,672	26.71
1.Yes	9,469	14.31
3.No	39,017	58.97
9.Missing	2	0.00
total	66,160	100.00

CX02AX      What year did you first use this method

missing	57,527	86.95
1.Year given	8,586	12.98
8.Don't know	47	0.07
total	66,160	100.00

CX02A      Year when first used method

min:	1965.00
mean:	1991.75
max:	2000.00
#obs	8,586
#miss:	57,574

CX02B      How old when first used method?

min:	0.00
mean:	35.53
max:	98.00
#obs	47
#miss:	66,113

CX1TYPE      Type of birth control

A.Contraceptive pill	8,270	12.50
B.IUD/AKDR/Spiral	8,270	12.50
C.Contraceptive injections	8,270	12.50
E.Condom	8,270	12.50
F.Contraceptive Tubes/Implant/Norplant	8,270	12.50

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(CX1TYPE continued)

G.Tubal Ligation/Female Sterilization		8,270	12.50
H.Vasectomy/Male Sterilization		8,270	12.50
I.Abortion		8,270	12.50
total		66,160	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 64

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CX2 Bk 4 Contraception (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

CX19 Int. note: married?

1.Respondent married (COV4=2)		7,513	90.85
3.Respondent not married (COV4=3,4, or 5)		757	9.15
total		8,270	100.00

CX20 Are you or spouse using birth control?

missing		757	9.15
1.Yes		3,996	48.32
3.No		3,514	42.49
9.Missing		3	0.04
total		8,270	100.00

CX21 Type of contraceptive method

missing		4,274	51.68
1.Pills		943	11.40
2.1 month injection		77	0.93
3.2 month injection		12	0.15
4.3 month injection		1,533	18.54
5.Intravag		4	0.05

6.Condom	61	0.74
7.IUD/AKDR/Spiral	558	6.75
8.Norplant/Implant	347	4.20
9.Female sterilization/Tubectomy	305	3.69
10.Male Sterilization	19	0.23
11.Rhythm/calendar	83	1.00
12.Coitus interruptus	13	0.16
13.Traditional herbs	38	0.46
14.Traditional massage	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

CX21AX            When did you receive this method

missing	4,412	53.35
1.Month and year given	3,853	46.59
8.Don't know	5	0.06
total	8,270	100.00

CX21AMTH        Month when received last method

missing	4,417	53.41
1.January	89	1.08
2.February	76	0.92

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_CX2            Bk 4 Contraception (2)

variable name    value                            frequency    percent

(CX21AMTH continued)

3.March	100	1.21
4.April	131	1.58
5.May	238	2.88
6.June	442	5.34
7.July	643	7.78
8.August	712	8.61
9.September	560	6.77
10.October	365	4.41
11.November	181	2.19
12.December	75	0.91
98.Don't know	241	2.91
total	8,270	100.00

CX21AYR        Year when received the last method

min:	1971.00
mean:	1997.87
max:	2000.00
#obs	3,853
#miss:	4,417

CX21B What facility did you visit?

missing	4,412	53.35
1.Public hospital	272	3.29
2.Private hospital	147	1.78
3.Puskesmas, Pustu	820	9.92
4.Private clinic	143	1.73
5.Posyandu	143	1.73
6.Birth control post/association	62	0.75
7.Fieldworker (PLKB)	89	1.08
8.TKBK/TMK	8	0.10
9.Pharmacist/drugstore	255	3.08
10.Private physician	206	2.49
11.Nurse/paramedic	157	1.90
12.Midwife	1,290	15.60
13.Traditional midwife	13	0.16
14.Friend/family	23	0.28
15.Birth control safary	30	0.36
16.Bidan desa/Polindes	196	2.37
17.Other	2	0.02
98.Don't know	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

CX21CX How much did it cost?

missing	4,412	53.35
1.Given	3,816	46.14
8.Don't know	3	0.04
9.Missing	39	0.47
total	8,270	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 66

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_CX2 Bk 4 Contraception (2)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

CX21C Total cost of method that received

min:	0.00
mean:	36052.27
max:	15000000.0
#obs	3,816
#miss:	4,454

CX21D INTERVIEWER CHECK: CX21 = 6 or 10

missing	4,412	53.35
1.Yes	80	0.97
3.No	3,778	45.68
total	8,270	100.00

CX21E Blood press. measured before prescribed

missing	4,492	54.32
1.Yes	2,863	34.62
3.No	914	11.05
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	8,270	100.00

CX22B Are there side effects

missing	4,492	54.32
1.Ever	2,073	25.07
3.Never	1,697	20.52
8.Don't Know	7	0.08
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	8,270	100.00

CX22C Where seek help if side effects occur?

missing	4,492	54.32
1.Ever	2,148	25.97
3.Never	1,621	19.60
8.Don't Know	7	0.08
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

CX22D Asked hlth history before prescribing?

missing	4,492	54.32
1.Ever	1,931	23.35
3.Never	1,835	22.19
8.Don't Know	10	0.12
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

CX26 Reason not using a method

Variable CX26 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, CX26 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CX26 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CX26 :     A.Is pregnant  
                               B.Want to have a child  
                               C.Lack of knowledge  
                               D.Husband disapproves  
                               E.High cost  
                               F.Health reasons  
                               G.Side effects  
                               H.Advice of Dr/Nurse/Midwife  
                               I.Difficulty in obtaining method  
                               J.Religion  
                               K.Respondent disapproves  
                               L.Family disapproves  
                               M.Do not care/indifferent  
                               N.Infrequent intercourse  
                               O.Difficulty in getting pregnant  
                               P.Menopause/hysterectomy  
                               Q.Inconvenient  
                               R.Husband's absence  
                               S.Just gave birth (pre-menstrual)  
                               T.Just gave birth (no sex)  
                               U.Breastfeeding  
                               V.Other  
                               W.Kids Grown  
                               X.Don't want to use  
                               Z.Missing

CX27            Do you plan to use method in future?

missing	5,230	63.24
1.Yes	1,439	17.40
3.No	1,455	17.59
8.Don't know	143	1.73
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

CX28            Method intend to use in future

missing	6,831	82.60
1.Pills	325	3.93
2.1 month injection	71	0.86
3.2 month injection	12	0.15
4.3 month injection	691	8.36
5.Intravag	2	0.02
6.Condom	7	0.08
7.IUD/AKDR/Spiral	109	1.32
8.Norplant/implant	88	1.06

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(CX28 continued)

9.Female sterilization/Tubectomy		26	0.31
11.Rhythm/calendar		15	0.18
13.Traditional herbs		1	0.01
15.Other		5	0.06
98.Don't know		87	1.05
total		8,270	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 69

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_KL1 Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (1)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 pid

PIDLINK Tracking ID

KL1 Int. check: did Resp. visit facility?

1.Yes		3,598	43.51
3.No		4,669	56.46
9.Missing		3	0.04
total		8,270	100.00

KL1AADX Enter address of facility

missing		4,672	56.49
1.Enter facility addr.		3,392	41.02
8.Don't know		202	2.44
9.Missing		4	0.05
total		8,270	100.00

KL1AA Village code of facility

min:		1.00
mean:		162.12
max:		999.00
#obs		3,598

#miss: 4,672

KL1AAX Is the village of facility the same?

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Given	1,220	14.75
3.Same	2,119	25.62
8.Don't know	255	3.08
9.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

KL1ABX Is Kecamatan of facility the same?

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Given	543	6.57
3.Same	2,940	35.55
8.Don't know	111	1.34
9.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 70

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KL1 Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (1)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KL1AB Kecamatan of facility if different

min:	10.00
mean:	138.66
max:	999.00
#obs	3,598
#miss:	4,672

KL1ACX Is Kabupaten of facility the same?

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Given	214	2.59
3.Same	3,371	40.76
8.Don't know	9	0.11
9.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

KL1AC Kabupaten of facility if different

min:	1.00
mean:	29.10
max:	99.00
#obs	3,598
#miss:	4,672

KL1ADX Is Province of facility the same?

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Given	53	0.64
3.Same	3,534	42.73
8.Don't know	7	0.08
9.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

KL1AD Province of facility if different

min:	12.00
mean:	35.28
max:	99.00
#obs	3,598
#miss:	4,672

KL1ALCX Know location note of health facility

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Given	3,303	39.94
8.Don't know	291	3.52
9.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

KL1AFC Facility code

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 71

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KL1 Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (1)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KL1ANMX Know name of facility?

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Enter facility name	3,486	42.15
8.Don't know	109	1.32
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

KL2 Would you take a friend to facility?

missing	4,672	56.49
1.Yes	2,677	32.37
3.No	917	11.09
9.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

KL4 Int. check: Resp. visited fac. lst 2 yr

missing	3	0.04
1.Yes	273	3.30



missing	7,997	96.70
1.Given	26	0.31
3.Same	246	2.97
8.Don't know	1	0.01
total	8,270	100.00

KL4AC            Kabupaten of facility

min:	1.00
mean:	27.66
max:	99.00
#obs	273
#miss:	7,997

KL4ADX            Know the Province of facility?

missing	7,997	96.70
1.Given	4	0.05
3.Same	269	3.25
total	8,270	100.00

KL4AD            Province of facility

min:	12.00
mean:	35.37
max:	82.00
#obs	273
#miss:	7,997

KL4ALCX            Know location note of hlth facility

missing	7,997	96.70
1.Given	265	3.20
8.Don't know	8	0.10
total	8,270	100.00

KL4AFC            Facility code

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 73

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KL1            Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (1)

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

KL4ANMX            Know the name of the facility?

missing	7,997	96.70
1.Enter facility name	269	3.25
8.Don't know	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 74

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_KL2 Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (2)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

COLUMN Column of calendar (1-56)

min: 1.00  
mean: 28.50  
max: 56.00  
#obs 463,120  
#miss: 0

EVENT\_A A. Marriage

missing 114,972 24.83  
D.Divorced 6,782 1.46  
K.Married 330,894 71.45  
S.Separated 2,591 0.56  
Widowed 7,881 1.70  
total 463,120 100.00

EVENT\_B B. Pregnancy

missing 434,063 93.73  
G.Miscarriage 713 0.15  
H.Live Birth 28,013 6.05  
M.Still Birth 317 0.07  
T.Still and live births 14 0.00  
total 463,120 100.00

EVENT\_C C. No menstruation

missing 445,412 96.18  
X.no menstruation this month 17,708 3.82  
total 463,120 100.00

EVENT_D	D. No intercourse		
missing	451,866	97.57	
X.no intercourse this month	11,254	2.43	
total	463,120	100.00	

EVENT_E	E. Birth control method		
missing	304,031	65.65	
A.contraceptive pills	40,520	8.75	
B.IUD/AKDR/Spiral	25,808	5.57	
C.1-month injection	2,739	0.59	
D.2-month injection	273	0.06	

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 75  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_KL2 Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (2)

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(EVENT\_E continued)

E.3-month injection	55,838	12.06	
F.diaphragm	146	0.03	
G.condom	1,867	0.40	
H.contraceptive implant	12,887	2.78	
J.female sterilization	12,946	2.80	
K.male sterilization	680	0.15	
L.rhythm method	3,422	0.74	
M.coitus interruptus	586	0.13	
N.traditional herbs	1,261	0.27	
O.traditional massage	116	0.03	
total	463,120	100.00	

EVENT_F	F. Reason discontinue		
missing	459,981	99.32	
A.got pregnant	205	0.04	
B.wants to get pregnant	908	0.20	
C.husband's objection	20	0.00	
D.side effects	588	0.13	
E.health problems	333	0.07	
F.difficulty getting pregnant	12	0.00	
G.wants better method	293	0.06	
H.uncomfortable	77	0.02	
J.husband absent	169	0.04	
K.too expensive	94	0.02	
L.menopause	73	0.02	
M.divorced/widowed	39	0.01	
N.detached device	9	0.00	
O.too hard to use	41	0.01	
P.other	30	0.01	
Q.??	248	0.05	

total 463,120 100.00

EVENT\_G G. Side effect

missing	457,121	98.70
A.weight gain	950	0.21
B.weight loss	214	0.05
C.excessive bleeding	342	0.07
D.irregular menstruation	1,403	0.30
E.red facial rash	307	0.07
F.convulsions/cramps	52	0.01
G.high blood pressure	69	0.01
H.headache	1,238	0.27
J.nausea	112	0.02
K.fatigue	173	0.04
L.skin problems	61	0.01
M.other	1,078	0.23
total	463,120	100.00

EVENT\_H H. Care facility

missing 429,551 92.75

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 76

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KL2 Bk 4 Contraceptive calendar (2)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(EVENT\_H continued)

A.public hospital	366	0.08
B.private hospital	414	0.09
C.puskesmas/pembantu	5,885	1.27
D.private clinic	1,165	0.25
E.posyandu	2,195	0.47
F.birth control post	967	0.21
G.fieldworker (PLKB)	1,272	0.27
H.TKBK/TMK	80	0.02
J.Pharmacist/drugstore	5,377	1.16
K.private physician	1,169	0.25
L.nurse/paramedic	1,197	0.26
M.midwife	10,692	2.31
N.traditional midwife	21	0.00
O.friend/family	569	0.12
P.birth control safari	11	0.00
Q.bidan desa/polindes	2,113	0.46
R.other	75	0.02
Z	1	0.00
total	463,120	100.00

EVENT\_I I. Reason for visit



PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

KW02B Did you take iron pills last mnth?

1.Yes	588	7.11
3.No	7,682	92.89
total	8,270	100.00

KW02CX # iron pills in the last 4 weeks?

missing	7,682	92.89
1.Given	575	6.95
8.Don't know	13	0.16
total	8,270	100.00

KW02C # of iron pills taken last mnth

min:	1.00
mean:	19.96
max:	196.00
#obs	575
#miss:	7,695

KW02D Place where iron pills were provided

Variable KW02D can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW02D will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW02D will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW02D :   A.Posyandu  
                              B.Health Center  
                              C.Place of work  
                              D.Midwife  
                              E.Other  
                              F.Pharmacy  
                              G.Private Doctor  
                              H.Hospital  
                              I.Paramedic

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KW02E Did you receive TT/Imun when married?

1.Yes	3,538	42.78
3.No	4,730	57.19
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

KW02GX Int. check : Husband's state

1.Husband live in HH	7,117	86.06
2.Husband died/Not live in HH/Listed in	336	4.06
3.Husband not listed in HH roster	817	9.88
total	8,270	100.00

KW02G Int. check: Live in HH

min:	1.00
mean:	1.94
max:	19.00
#obs	7,453
#miss:	817

KW02H Int. check: Panel respondent?

1.Yes	5,683	68.72
3.No	2,587	31.28
total	8,270	100.00

KW02IX Know mnth/year current marriage?

missing	2,587	31.28
1.Given	5,603	67.75
8.Don't know	78	0.94
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

KW02IMT Month when marriage

missing	2,667	32.25
1.January	319	3.86
2.February	257	3.11
3.March	313	3.78
4.April	304	3.68
5.May	371	4.49
6.June	401	4.85
7.July	357	4.32
8.August	451	5.45
9.September	361	4.37
10.October	347	4.20
11.November	297	3.59
12.December	331	4.00

98.Don't know	1,492	18.04
99.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 80

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KW2 Bk 4 Marriage-current

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KW02IYR      Year when marriage

min:	1940.00
mean:	1984.90
max:	9999.00
#obs	5,603
#miss:	2,667

KW02J      Int. chek married < 1997?

missing	2,587	31.28
1.< 1997	5,456	65.97
3.>= 1997	227	2.74
total	8,270	100.00

KW03      # times have you been married

min:	1.00
mean:	1.22
max:	81.00
#obs	8,270
#miss:	0

KW09X      # of Marriages

min:	1.00
mean:	1.06
max:	7.00
#obs	8,270
#miss:	0

KW04      Who chose your husband (1st marriage)?

missing	5,456	65.97
1.Parent	260	3.14
3.Self	2,512	30.37
4.Family	33	0.40
5.Other, specify	6	0.07
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00



Variable KW13A can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW13A will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW13A will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW13A :    A.Sholat (for praying).  
                                   B.Money  
                                   C.Land  
                                   D.Building/house  
                                   E.Jewelry  
                                   F.Other  
                                   G.Complete set of clothing  
                                   H.Food  
                                   I.Household items  
                                   J.Nothing  
                                   K.Religious book  
                                   L.Bauty items

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 82  
 book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_KW2            Bk 4 Marriage-current  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
	M.Livestock		
	Z.Missing		

KW13BX            Know value in kind dowry last marriage?

missing	6,757	81.70
1.Enter value	1,444	17.46
8.Don't know	2	0.02
9.Missing	67	0.81
total	8,270	100.00

KW13B            Value in kind dowry from last marriage

min:	0.00
mean:	813541.90
max:	20000000.0
#obs	1,444
#miss:	6,826

KW14            Total value assets before last marriage

min:	0.00
------	------

mean: 1149287.46  
max: 300000000  
#obs: 2,635  
#miss: 5,635

KW14BAX Name of village at place you moved?

missing 7,339 88.74  
1.Name given 348 4.21  
3.Same as current residence 554 6.70  
8.Don't know 26 0.31  
9.Missing 3 0.04  
total 8,270 100.00

KW14A Did you move after your wedding?

missing 5,456 65.97  
1.Yes, moved to another village/town 928 11.22  
2.Yes, moved within the same village/tow 535 6.47  
3.No, lived at the same place 1,348 16.30  
9.Missing 3 0.04  
total 8,270 100.00

KW14BBX Know Kec where moved after wedding?

missing 7,339 88.74  
1.New kecamatan 284 3.43  
3.Same as current residence 616 7.45  
8.Don't know 28 0.34  
9.Missing 3 0.04

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 83

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_KW2 Bk 4 Marriage-current

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(KW14BBX continued)

total 8,270 100.00

KW14BB Code of Kec where moved after wedding

min: 10.00  
mean: 144.54  
max: 999.00  
#obs: 931  
#miss: 7,339

KW14BCX Know Kab where moved after wedding?

missing 7,339 88.74  
1.New kabupaten 208 2.52

3.Same as current residence	717	8.67
8.Don't know	3	0.04
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

KW14BC Code of Kab where moved after wedding

min:	1.00
mean:	32.46
max:	99.00
#obs	931
#miss:	7,339

KW14BDX Know Prov where moved after wedding?

missing	7,339	88.74
1.New province	85	1.03
3.Same as current residence	843	10.19
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

KW14BD Code of Prov where moved after wedding

min:	12.00
mean:	36.39
max:	99.00
#obs	931
#miss:	7,339

KW14CX Knows length time in 1st residence

missing	5,456	65.97
4.Weeks	111	1.34
5.Months	449	5.43
6.Years	674	8.15
96.Still live there	1,562	18.89
98.Don't know	14	0.17
99.Missing	4	0.05
total	8,270	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 84

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KW2 Bk 4 Marriage-current

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(KW14CX continued)

KW14C Length of time lived in 1st residence

min:	0.14
mean:	4.52

max:	41.00
#obs	1,234
#miss:	7,036

KW14D Did your spouse move when you married?

missing	5,456	65.97
1.Yes	1,700	20.56
3.No	1,111	13.43
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

KW14E Started living together after wedding?

missing	5,456	65.97
1.Yes	2,748	33.23
3.No	63	0.76
9.Missing	3	0.04
total	8,270	100.00

KW14FX Knows when started living together

missing	8,204	99.20
4.Weeks	6	0.07
5.Months	19	0.23
6.Years	11	0.13
96.Not live together yet	27	0.33
98.Don't know	1	0.01
99.Missing	2	0.02
total	8,270	100.00

KW14F When after wed. started living tgthr

min:	1.00
mean:	4.22
max:	21.00
#obs	36
#miss:	8,234

KW14X Know val. assets before last marriage?

missing	5,456	65.97
1.yes	2,635	31.86
7.refused	1	0.01
9.missing	178	2.15
total	8,270	100.00

KW14G Who else lived with you & spouse

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----  
(KW14G continued)

Variable KW14G can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, KW14G will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, KW14G will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable KW14G :   A.No body else  
                              B.Own parents  
                              C.Parents-in-law  
                              D.Biological Brother  
                              E.Biological Sisters  
                              F.Brother-in-laws  
                              G.Sister-in-laws  
                              H.Other family members  
                              I.Not family related  
                              Z.Missing

KW23A           Ideal # of children

min:	0.00
mean:	17.96
max:	95.00
#obs	8,270
#miss:	0

KW23B           Age when first menstruation

min:	6.00
mean:	14.46
max:	99.00
#obs	8,270
#miss:	0

KW23C           Int. Note: Respondent's age < 35

1.Resp. age < 35	4,336	52.43
3.Resp. age >=35	3,934	47.57
total	8,270	100.00

KW23D           Do you still have menstruation?

missing	4,336	52.43
1.Yes	2,969	35.90
3.No	964	11.66
9.Missing	1	0.01

total 8,270 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 86

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KW2 Bk 4 Marriage-current

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

KW23E Age when menstruation ended

min: 15.00  
mean: 45.20  
max: 99.00  
#obs 965  
#miss: 7,305

KW24 You & spouse able to conceive child?

missing 965 11.67  
1.Yes 6,488 78.45  
3.No 816 9.87  
9.Missing 1 0.01  
total 8,270 100.00

KW25 Do you want another child?

missing 965 11.67  
1.Yes 3,619 43.76  
3.No 3,686 44.57  
total 8,270 100.00

KW26 # more children do you want?

min: 1.00  
mean: 11.84  
max: 95.00  
#obs 3,619  
#miss: 4,651

KW27A # of additional sons wanted

min: 0.00  
mean: 24.80  
max: 95.00  
#obs 3,619  
#miss: 4,651

KW27B # of additional daughters wanted

min: 0.00  
mean: 24.80  
max: 95.00

#obs 3,619  
#miss: 4,651

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 87

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
module: B4\_KW3 Bk 4 Marital history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

KW10X When did you get married?

1.Given	8,564	98.11
8.Don't Know	164	1.88
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	8,729	100.00

KW10MTH Date of marriage: mnth

missing	165	1.89
1.January	488	5.59
2.February	393	4.50
3.March	517	5.92
4.April	556	6.37
5.May	585	6.70
6.June	629	7.21
7.July	597	6.84
8.August	719	8.24
9.September	584	6.69
10.October	552	6.32
11.November	469	5.37
12.December	501	5.74
98.Don't know	1,971	22.58
99.Missing	3	0.03
total	8,729	100.00

KW10YR Date of marriage: year

min: 1940.00

mean: 1985.78  
max: 2000.00  
#obs 8,564  
#miss: 165

KW11 Your age when you got married

min: 9.00  
mean: 24.29  
max: 99.00  
#obs 165  
#miss: 8,564

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 88

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KW3 Bk 4 Marital history  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			

KW16 Current status of the marriage

2.Still married	7,514	86.08
3.Separated	101	1.16
4.Divorced	657	7.53
5.Widow/widower	457	5.24
total	8,729	100.00

KW18X Know when you marriage ended?

missing	7,514	86.08
1.January	1,143	13.09
8.August	72	0.82
total	8,729	100.00

KW18MTH Date when marriage ended: mnth

missing	7,586	86.91
1.January	56	0.64
2.February	48	0.55
3.March	47	0.54
4.April	57	0.65
5.May	60	0.69
6.June	61	0.70
7.July	71	0.81
8.August	83	0.95
9.September	53	0.61
10.October	57	0.65
11.November	40	0.46
12.December	59	0.68
98.Don't know	451	5.17
total	8,729	100.00

KW18YR Date when marriage ended: year

min:	1953.00
mean:	1991.52
max:	2000.00
#obs	1,143
#miss:	7,586

KW19 Your age when married ended

min:	9.00
mean:	38.58
max:	98.00
#obs	72
#miss:	8,657

KW20 Spouse's highest level of education

1.no schooling	586	6.71
2.Elementary school	3,887	44.53
3.Junior high general	1,115	12.77

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 89

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book

module: B4\_KW3 Bk 4 Marital history

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(KW20 continued)

4.Junior high vocational	152	1.74
5.Senior high general	1,023	11.72
6.Senior high vocational	891	10.21
7.Madura	1	0.01
10.Other, specify	1	0.01
11.Adult education A	3	0.03
12.Adult education B	2	0.02
13.Open university	2	0.02
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	19	0.22
17.Scool for disabled	1	0.01
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	239	2.74
61.University S1	403	4.62
62.University S2	20	0.23
63.University S3	4	0.05
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	108	1.24
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	121	1.39
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	50	0.57
98.Don't know	101	1.16
total	8,729	100.00

KW21 Highest grade completed by Spouse

0.Did not complete 1st grade at that lev	145	1.66
--	-----	------

1.1	430	4.93
2.2	694	7.95
3.3	455	5.21
4.4	399	4.57
5.5	220	2.52
6.6	37	0.42
7.Graduated	5,520	63.24
96.Not Applicable	585	6.70
98.Don't know	244	2.80
total	8,729	100.00

KW22A Int. check panel: other marriage?

missing	2,896	33.18
1.Marriage began after December 31, 1996	95	1.09
2.Marriage began before January 1, 1997	2,836	32.49
3.No other marriage	2,902	33.25
total	8,729	100.00

KW22X Int. check: panel or new?

1.Panel	5,833	66.82
3.New Respondent	2,896	33.18
total	8,729	100.00

KW22B Int. check new: other marriage?

missing	5,833	66.82
1.Another marriage	309	3.54
3.No other marriage	2,587	29.64

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 90

book: 4 - Ever Married Female Adult Book  
 module: B4\_KW3 Bk 4 Marital history

variable name value frequency percent

total 8,729 100.00

KWN Marriage #

1.Latest	8,270	94.74
2.Second latest	373	4.27
3.Third latest	59	0.68
4.Fourth latest	17	0.19
5.Fifth latest	7	0.08
6.Sixth latest	2	0.02
7	1	0.01
total	8,729	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION

IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS       33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS       33
II   FF   LL      S  SS      33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: 5  
TOPIC: CHILD (AGE<15) INDIVIDUAL BOOK

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK: 5  
TOPIC: Child (Age<15) Individual Book

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
B5_BAA		23372
B5_COV	Bk 5 Cover (Child)	11739
B5_DLA1	Bk 5 Child's education	11686
B5_DLA3	Bk 5 Child's education - history	10320
B5_DLA4	Bk 5 Child's education	11686
B5_MAA0	Bk 5 Child's health status	11686
B5_MAA1	Bk 5 Child's acute morbidity	157979
B5_PSA	Bk 5 Self-treatment	58390
B5_RJA0	Bk 5 Out patient care-(1) use	11686
B5_RJA1	Bk 5 Out patient care-(2) services	16520
B5_RJA2	Bk 5 Out patient care-(3) events	2687
B5_RJA3	Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin	11686



The person to whom the questions in this book refer is recorded in PID00, the unique person identifier in the household which is also the person's line number in the roster in BK\_AR1. PID00 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS3.

The person who provided the answers recorded in this book is identified by RESPID which is the PID00 for that person. The respondent's relationship to the target child is recorded in RELCHILD. If RESPID is the same as PID00 (for the child), then the child him or herself answered the questions (and RELCHILD=6).

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK: 5  
TOPIC: Child (Age<15) Individual Book

the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
-----	-----	-----
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_BAA

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00	2000 Household ID		
--------	-------------------	--	--

PID00	Household member number		
-------	-------------------------	--	--

PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
---------	-------------	--	--

BAA00	Int. check: Mthr/ftmr is book 5 resp.		
-------	---------------------------------------	--	--

1.Yes	8,400	35.94
3.No	14,972	64.06
total	23,372	100.00

BAA02X	Int. check		
--------	------------	--	--

missing	8,400	35.94
1.Given	12,276	52.52
2.Listed in preprinted and dead or not i	690	2.95
3.Not in household	2,005	8.58
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	23,372	100.00

BAA02	PID mother/father		
-------	-------------------	--	--

min:	1.00
mean:	2.14
max:	96.00
#obs	12,966
#miss:	10,406

BAA03	Is mother/father of child still alive		
-------	---------------------------------------	--	--

missing	20,676	88.46
1.Yes	2,203	9.43
3.No	474	2.03
8.Don't know	18	0.08
9.Missing	1	0.00
total	23,372	100.00

BAA04	How often chld see parents last 12 mths?		
-------	--	--	--

missing	21,169	90.57
1.Did not see	526	2.25

2.At least once per year	567	2.43
3.At least once per month	547	2.34
4.At least once per week	311	1.33
5.Everyday	252	1.08
total	23,372	100.00

BAA05            Where do parents of child live

missing	21,166	90.56
---------	--------	-------

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 7

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_BAA  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(BAA05 continued)

1.In the same village	296	1.27
2.In the same subdistrict	169	0.72
3.In the same district	330	1.41
4.In the same province	463	1.98
8.Don't know	13	0.06
9.Missing	2	0.01
10.Sumatra	1	0.00
11.Aceh	7	0.03
12.North Sumatra	13	0.06
13.West Sumatra	11	0.05
14.Riau	45	0.19
15.Jambi	8	0.03
16.South Sumatra	15	0.06
17.Bengkulu	4	0.02
18.Lampung	14	0.06
31.Jakarta	276	1.18
32.West Java	86	0.37
33.Central Java	36	0.15
34.Yogyakarta	9	0.04
35.East Timur	16	0.07
51.Bali	6	0.03
52.West Nusa Tenggara	3	0.01
60.Kalimantan	5	0.02
61.West Kalimantan	3	0.01
62.Central Kalimantan	6	0.03
63.South Kalimantan	7	0.03
64.East Kalimantan	24	0.10
70.Sulawesi	2	0.01
72.Central Sulawesi	7	0.03
73.South Sulawesi	8	0.03
74.South East Sulawesi	5	0.02
81.Maluku	1	0.00
82.Irian Jaya	5	0.02
85.Malaysia	179	0.77
86.Singapore	9	0.04

89.Taiwan	12	0.05
91.Saudi Arabia	85	0.36
94.Brunei	2	0.01
95.Hong Kong	4	0.02
97.South korea	4	0.02
98.Don't know	1	0.00
99.Missing	3	0.01
100.Oman	2	0.01
101.Kuwait	3	0.01
102.Egypt	1	0.00
103.Spain	2	0.01
108.Trinidad	1	0.00
109.Lebanon	1	0.00
110.United Arab Emerites	1	0.00
total	23,372	100.00

BAA06 Highest level education of parents

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 8

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_BAA  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

missing	20,676	88.46
1.No schooling	249	1.07
2.Elementary school	1,205	5.16
3.Junior high general	315	1.35
4.Junior high vocational	16	0.07
5.Senior high general	243	1.04
6.Senior high vocational	209	0.89
10.Other, specify	12	0.05
12.Adult education B	2	0.01
14.Islamic school (pesantren)	3	0.01
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	50	0.21
61.University S1 (bachelor)	67	0.29
62.University S2 (Master)	4	0.02
63.University S3 (Doctorate)	1	0.00
72.Islamic elementary school (Madrasah I	46	0.20
73.Islamic junior/high school (Madrasah	24	0.10
98.Don't know	246	1.05
99.Missing	4	0.02
total	23,372	100.00

BAA07 Highest class that parents finished

missing	20,676	88.46
0.Didn't finish first class	25	0.11
1	72	0.31
2	143	0.61
3	99	0.42
4	91	0.39

5	49	0.21
6	7	0.03
7.Graduated	1,588	6.79
96.No school	250	1.07
98.Don't know	367	1.57
99.Missing	5	0.02
total	23,372	100.00

BAATYPE      Father or mother

1.Father	11,686	50.00
2.Mother	11,686	50.00
total	23,372	100.00

MODULE      survey module

VERSION      IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9  
book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_COV      Bk 5 Cover (Child)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00      2000 Household ID

PID00      Household member number

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

LANGMAIN      Interview language

0.Indonesian	7,015	59.76
1.Javanese	1,684	14.35
2.Sundanese	854	7.27
3.Balinese	134	1.14
4.Batak	47	0.40
5.Bugis	30	0.26
7.Maduranese	211	1.80
8.Sasak	372	3.17
9.Minang	520	4.43
10.Banjar	387	3.30
11.Bima	40	0.34
12.Makasar	9	0.08
13.Nias	46	0.39
14.Palembang	370	3.15
16.Toraja	10	0.09
17.Lahat	9	0.08



BEGHR2 Time interview began (hour) :2

min: 8.00  
mean: 15.10  
max: 23.00  
#obs 79  
#miss: 11,660

BEGHR3 Time interview began (hour) :3

min: 8.00  
mean: 13.23  
max: 20.00  
#obs 22  
#miss: 11,717

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 25.88  
max: 59.00  
#obs 11,739  
#miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 18.62  
max: 55.00  
#obs 79  
#miss: 11,660

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_COV Bk 5 Cover (Child)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 20.91  
max: 59.00  
#obs 22  
#miss: 11,717

CP1 Who else was present at interview?

Variable CP1 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses

A, C, and F from the list, CP1 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, CP1 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable CP1 :     A.No one  
                               B.A Child 5 years old or under  
                               C.A Child older than 5 years old  
                               D.Husband/Wife  
                               E.An adult, a householder  
                               F.An adult, not a householder

CP2            Accuracy of Resp's answers

missing	53	0.45
1.Excellent	517	4.40
2.Good	8,206	69.90
3.Fair	2,929	24.95
4.Not so good	29	0.25
5.Very bad	4	0.03
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,739	100.00

CP3            How serious/attentive was Resp/?

missing	53	0.45
1.Excellent	716	6.10
2.Good	8,314	70.82
3.Fair	2,623	22.34
4.Not so good	29	0.25
5.Very bad	3	0.03
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,739	100.00

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_COV            Bk 5 Cover (Child)

-----  
 variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
 -----

DOB\_DAY         Date of birth - day

min:	1.00
mean:	28.30
max:	98.00
#obs	11,739
#miss:	0

DOB\_MTH         Date of birth - month

1.January	817	6.96
-----------	-----	------



ENDHR3 Time interview ended (hour) :3

min: 9.00  
mean: 13.32  
max: 20.00  
#obs 22  
#miss: 11,717

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.79  
max: 59.00  
#obs 11,739  
#miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 24.66  
max: 57.00  
#obs 79  
#miss: 11,660

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 10.00  
mean: 25.36  
max: 56.00  
#obs 22  
#miss: 11,717

IDIVWR Interviewer code

IDKEYPUN editor code

IDRT HH identification

IDVERIF supervisor code

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 14

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_COV Bk 5 Cover (Child)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

IVWDAY1 Date of interview (day) :1

min: 1.00  
 mean: 15.72  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 11,739  
 #miss: 0

IVWDAY2 Date of interview (day) :2

min: 1.00  
 mean: 15.95  
 max: 30.00  
 #obs 79  
 #miss: 11,660

IVWDAY3 Date of interview (day) :3

min: 1.00  
 mean: 13.82  
 max: 24.00  
 #obs 22  
 #miss: 11,717

IVWMTH1 Date of interview (month) :1

min: 6.00  
 mean: 8.79  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 11,739  
 #miss: 0

IVWMTH2 Date of interview (month) :2

min: 6.00  
 mean: 9.11  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 79  
 #miss: 11,660

IVWMTH3 Date of interview (month) :3

min: 7.00  
 mean: 9.05  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 22  
 #miss: 11,717

MODULE survey module

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 15

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_COV Bk 5 Cover (Child)

variable name value frequency percent

-----  
NUMVIS            Number of visits

min:	1.00
mean:	1.01
max:	3.00
#obs	11,739
#miss:	0

REASON            Reason for book 5 result

missing	11,686	99.55
1.Resp. not at home	6	0.05
3.Resp. refused	34	0.29
5.Other	13	0.11
total	11,739	100.00

RELCHILD          Relation to child

1.Mother	6,700	57.07
2.Father	1,730	14.74
3.Sibling	252	2.15
4.Aunt/Uncle	137	1.17
5.Grandparent	432	3.68
6.Child Him/Herself	2,488	21.19
total	11,739	100.00

RESPID            HH member number of proxy

min:	1.00
mean:	3.05
max:	96.00
#obs	11,739
#miss:	0

SEX                Respondent's sex

1.Laki-Laki	6,003	51.14
3.Perempuan	5,736	48.86
total	11,739	100.00

RESULT            Result of interview: book 5

1.Completed	11,686	99.55
3.Not completed	53	0.45
total	11,739	100.00

SUP\_EDIT          Edited by local supervisor

1.Yes	800	6.81
3.No	10,939	93.19
total	11,739	100.00

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_COV Bk 5 Cover (Child)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

SUP\_OBS Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	683	5.82
3.No	11,056	94.18
total	11,739	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Household member number

PIDLINK Tracking ID

DLA01 Did you ever attend school?

1.Yes	7,195	61.57
3.No	4,491	38.43
total	11,686	100.00

DLA02 Reason never attended school

Variable DLA02 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DLA02 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DLA02 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DLA02 : A.Not old enough  
 B.Help parents earn money  
 C.Could not afford  
 D.No school/too far  
 E.Not able to study

F. Not accepted in school  
 G. Because sick or disabled  
 H. School had no teachers  
 I. School closed  
 J. Other  
 K. Doesn't want to go  
 L. Help at home

DLA03X            What mnth/year studied at elem. school

missing	5,012	42.89
1. Given	5,390	46.12
8. Don't know	628	5.37
9. Missing	656	5.61
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 18  
 book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_DLA1            Bk 5 Child's education  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DLA03MTH            In what mnth studied at ES

min:	1.00
mean:	6.66
max:	12.00
#obs	5,390
#miss:	6,296

DLA03YR            In what year studied at ES

min:	1985.00
mean:	1996.08
max:	2000.00
#obs	6,045
#miss:	5,641

DLA04X            How old studied at ES

missing	11,057	94.62
1. Given	621	5.31
8. Don't know	8	0.07
total	11,686	100.00

DLA04            How old studied at ES

min:	3.00
mean:	6.32
max:	14.00

#obs	622
#miss:	11,064

DLA05 Ever grade repeated?

missing	5,012	42.89
1.Yes	1,043	8.93
3.No	5,631	48.19
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06A Times repeated grade SD-1

missing	11,159	95.49
1	504	4.31
2	20	0.17
3	3	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06B Times repeated grade SD-2

missing	11,424	97.76
1	253	2.16
2	7	0.06
3	2	0.02
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 19

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DLA06C Times repeated grade SD-3

missing	11,495	98.37
1	186	1.59
2	4	0.03
4	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06D Times repeated grade SD-4

missing	11,576	99.06
1	107	0.92
2	2	0.02
4	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06E Times repeated grade SD-5

missing	11,627	99.50
1	58	0.50

2	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06F Times repeated grade SD-6

missing	11,683	99.97
1	3	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06G Times repeated grade SMP/SLP-1

missing	11,682	99.97
1	4	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06H Times repeated grade SMP/SLP-2

missing	11,686	100.00
total	11,686	100.00

DLA06I Times repeated grade SMP/SLP-3

missing	11,686	100.00
total	11,686	100.00

DLA07 Is child still in school?

missing	4,491	38.43
1.Yes	6,832	58.46
3.No	363	3.11
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DLA07A How long child studied at school (hour)

min:	0.00
mean:	19.30
max:	42.00
#obs	363
#miss:	11,323

DLA08 Level of education attended

missing	4,491	38.43
2.Elementary school	4,890	41.84
3.Junior high general	1,243	10.64
4.Junior high vocational	28	0.24

5.Senior high general	34	0.29
6.Senior high vocational	12	0.10
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	9	0.08
70.Madrasah, general	1	0.01
72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	247	2.11
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	201	1.72
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	3	0.03
90.Kindergarten	527	4.51
total	11,686	100.00

DLA09 Know grade of education attended

missing	5,012	42.89
0.Didn't complete first class at that le	1,042	8.92
1.1	1,036	8.87
2.2	1,323	11.32
3.3	1,035	8.86
4.4	830	7.10
5.5	745	6.38
6.6	455	3.89
7.Graduated	207	1.77
98.Don't know	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

DLA14X Know date chld left school?

missing	11,323	96.89
1.Date given	250	2.14
8.Don't know	20	0.17
9.Missing	93	0.80
total	11,686	100.00

DLA14MTH Date chld left school: mnth

missing	11,436	97.86
1.January	3	0.03
2.February	3	0.03
3.March	4	0.03
4.April	4	0.03
5.May	50	0.43

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 21

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education

variable name value frequency percent

(DLA14MTH continued)

6.June	120	1.03
7.July	40	0.34
8.August	12	0.10
9.September	8	0.07

10.October	4	0.03
11.November	1	0.01
12.December	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

DLA14YR      Date chld left school: year

min:	1990.00
mean:	1998.64
max:	2000.00
#obs	343
#miss:	11,343

DLA15X      Know age child left school?

missing	11,666	99.83
1.Age given	20	0.17
total	11,686	100.00

DLA15      Age of child when left school

min:	7.00
mean:	10.10
max:	13.00
#obs	20
#miss:	11,666

DLA16      Reason child left school

Variable DLA16 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DLA16 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DLA16 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DLA16 :    B.To help parents earn money  
                                   C.Could not afford  
                                   D.No school/too far  
                                   E.Not able to study  
                                   F.Not accepted in school  
                                   G.Because sick or disabled  
                                   H.School had no teachers  
                                   I.School closed  
                                   J.Other  
                                   K.Doesn't want to go  
                                   L.Help at home

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DLA20	Did the child ever take EBTANAS?		
	missing	4,491	38.43
	1.Yes	1,711	14.64
	3.No	5,484	46.93
	total	11,686	100.00

DLA21	Could we see EBTANAS?		
	missing	9,975	85.36
	1.Yes	1,093	9.35
	3.No	618	5.29
	total	11,686	100.00

DLA22X	Know date EBTANAS was taken?		
	missing	9,975	85.36
	1.Date given	1,681	14.38
	8.Don't know	30	0.26
	total	11,686	100.00

DLA22MTH	Date child took EBTANAS: mnth		
	missing	10,005	85.62
	1.January	2	0.02
	2.February	7	0.06
	3.March	15	0.13
	4.April	20	0.17
	5.May	1,094	9.36
	6.June	464	3.97
	7.July	32	0.27
	8.August	1	0.01
	10.October	1	0.01
	11.November	1	0.01
	98.Don't know	44	0.38
	total	11,686	100.00

DLA22YR	Date child took EBTANAS: year		
	min:	1986.00	
	mean:	1998.99	
	max:	2000.00	
	#obs	1,681	
	#miss:	10,005	

DLA23AX	Know moral education score?		
	missing	9,975	85.36
	1.Given	1,218	10.42

8.Don't know	488	4.18
9.Missing	5	0.04
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 23

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(DLA23AX continued)

DLA23A EBTANAS score: moral education

min:	2.21
mean:	7.47
max:	9.80
#obs	1,218
#miss:	10,468

DLA23BX Know Indonesian language score?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	1,208	10.34
8.Don't know	500	4.28
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA23B EBTANAS score: Indonesian language

min:	2.00
mean:	6.80
max:	9.84
#obs	1,208
#miss:	10,478

DLA23CX Know the science score?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	1,199	10.26
8.Don't know	505	4.32
9.Missing	7	0.06
total	11,686	100.00

DLA23C EBTANAS score: Science

min:	0.80
mean:	6.28
max:	9.86
#obs	1,199
#miss:	10,487

## DLA23DX Know social studies score?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	1,192	10.20
8.Don't know	516	4.42
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 24

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

## DLA23D EBTANAS score: Social studies

min:	0.89
mean:	5.80
max:	9.49
#obs	1,192
#miss:	10,494

## DLA23EX Know Mathematics score?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	1,196	10.23
8.Don't know	510	4.36
9.Missing	5	0.04
total	11,686	100.00

## DLA23E EBTANAS Score: Mathematics

min:	1.56
mean:	6.35
max:	9.83
#obs	1,196
#miss:	10,490

## DLA24X Know the total score?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.yes	1,585	13.56
8.don't know	126	1.08
total	11,686	100.00

## DLA24 Total EBTANAS score

min:	3.88
mean:	32.35
max:	48.60
#obs	1,585
#miss:	10,101

## DLA25ADX Know the address of school

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Address given	1,650	14.12
8.Don't know	61	0.52
total	11,686	100.00

## DLA25AX Is the Desa/Kel of schl the same?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	429	3.67
3.Same	1,246	10.66
8.Don't know	36	0.31
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 25

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

## DLA25BX Is the Kecamatan of schl the same?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	227	1.94
3.Same	1,471	12.59
8.Don't know	13	0.11
total	11,686	100.00

## DLA25B1 Kecamatan code of school

min:	10.00
mean:	108.96
max:	999.00
#obs	1,711
#miss:	9,975

## DLA25C1 Kabupaten code of school

min:	1.00
mean:	27.56
max:	99.00
#obs	1,711
#miss:	9,975

## DLA25CX Is the Kabupaten of school the same?

missing	9,975	85.36
1.Given	106	0.91
3.Same	1,604	13.73
8.Don't know	1	0.01

total 11,686 100.00

DLA25CF Code of School

DLA25DX Is the Prov of school the same?

missing 9,975 85.36  
1.Given 34 0.29  
3.Same 1,677 14.35  
total 11,686 100.00

DLA25D1 Province code of school

min: 12.00  
mean: 33.59  
max: 81.00  
#obs 1,711  
#miss: 9,975

DLA25LX Know the special explanation of school

missing 9,975 85.36  
1.Given 1,613 13.80

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 26

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA1 Bk 5 Child's education

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(DLA25LX continued)

8.Don't know 98 0.84  
total 11,686 100.00

DLA25NMX Know the name of school?

missing 9,975 85.36  
1.Name given 1,711 14.64  
total 11,686 100.00

DLA26 Type of school

missing 9,975 85.36  
1.Government non-religious 1,451 12.42  
2.Government religious 30 0.26  
3.Private non-religious 38 0.33  
4.Private islam 140 1.20  
5.Private catholic 35 0.30  
6.Private christian 11 0.09  
8.Private Budhist 6 0.05  
total 11,686 100.00

DLA27	Int. check: Is child in school now?		
missing	4,491	38.43	
1.Yes	6,833	58.47	
3.No	362	3.10	
total	11,686	100.00	

DLA29	Child missed school 4 weeks in a row?		
missing	11,324	96.90	
1.Yes	25	0.21	
3.No	337	2.88	
total	11,686	100.00	

DLA30	# times child missed school for 4 weeks		
missing	4,828	41.31	
0	6,587	56.37	
1	178	1.52	
2	35	0.30	
3	39	0.33	
4	5	0.04	
5	13	0.11	
9.Missing	1	0.01	
total	11,686	100.00	

DLA35	Int. check: Is child still in school?		
missing	4,491	38.43	
1.Still in school now	6,834	58.48	
3.Not still in school now	361	3.09	
total	11,686	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 27

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_DLA1            Bk 5 Child's education

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
-----

MODULE            survey module

VERSION           IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 28

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_DLA3            Bk 5 Child's education - history

-----  
variable name    value                            frequency    percent

-----  
DL46AA1X      knows registration fee, 99/00 acdmc yr

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   2.43  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    6,834  
#miss:                  3,486

HHID00      2000 Household ID

PID00      Household member number

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

DL46AA2X      knows school fee, 99/00 acdmc yr

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.43  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    6,834  
#miss:                  3,486

DL46AA3X      knows exam fee, 99/00 acdmc yr

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   2.34  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    6,834  
#miss:                  3,486

DL46AB1X      knows books/supplies, 99/00 acdmc yr

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.28  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    6,834  
#miss:                  3,486

DL46AB2X      knows uniform/sprt fees, 99/00 acdmc yr

min:                    1.00  
mean:                   1.93  
max:                    8.00  
#obs                    6,834  
#miss:                  3,486



3	63	0.61
4	45	0.44
5	35	0.34
6	44	0.43
7.Graduated	2,401	23.27

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 30

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(DLA38 continued)

99.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,320	100.00

DLA39 Did child graduate?

missing	7,556	73.22
1.Yes finish/graduate	2,548	24.69
3.No	215	2.08
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,320	100.00

DLA39A How long child studied at school (hour)

min:	0.00
mean:	21.99
max:	99.00
#obs	6,835
#miss:	3,485

DLA40ADX Know the address of school?

missing	722	7.00
1.Address given	9,285	89.97
8.Don't know	307	2.97
9.Missing	6	0.06
total	10,320	100.00

DLA3TYPE Column number

min:	1.00
mean:	1.34
max:	3.00
#obs	10,320
#miss:	0

DLA40AX Know the Desa/Kel of school?

missing	722	7.00
1.Given	2,640	25.58



3.Same	9,494	92.00
8.Don't know	5	0.05
9.Missing	6	0.06
total	10,320	100.00

DLA40D1 Province code of school

min:	12.00
mean:	34.00
max:	99.00
#obs	9,598
#miss:	722

DLA40LX Know the note of location school

missing	722	7.00
1.Given	9,066	87.85
8.Don't know	524	5.08
9.Missing	8	0.08
total	10,320	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 32

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DLA40NMX Know the name of the school?

missing	722	7.00
1.Specify	9,563	92.66
8.Don't know	30	0.29
9.Missing	5	0.05
total	10,320	100.00

DLA41 Type of school

missing	722	7.00
1.Government non-religious	6,903	66.89
2.Government religious	216	2.09
3.Private non-religious	752	7.29
4.Private islam	1,407	13.63
5.Private catholic	204	1.98
6.Private christian	92	0.89
8.Private Budhist	15	0.15
95.Other, specify	3	0.03
99.Missing	6	0.06
total	10,320	100.00

DLA42X Know 1-way travel time to school?

missing	722	7.00
---------	-----	------

1.Minute	9,434	91.41
2.Hour	144	1.40
98.Don't know	14	0.14
99.Missing	6	0.06
total	10,320	100.00

DLA42 One way travel time to school

min:	0.00
mean:	11.66
max:	90.00
#obs	9,578
#miss:	742

DLA46A1X Knows registration fee

missing	7,556	73.22
1.yes	951	9.22
3.no	1,785	17.30
8.don't know	28	0.27
total	10,320	100.00

DLA46A1 School Fees: Registration fee

min:	0.00
mean:	19610.14
max:	1250000.00
#obs	2,736
#miss:	7,584

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 33

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

DLA46A2X Knows school fee

missing	7,556	73.22
1.yes	2,520	24.42
3.no	224	2.17
8.don't know	20	0.19
total	10,320	100.00

DLA46A2 School Fees: other scheduled fees

min:	0.00
mean:	65667.21
max:	4800000.00
#obs	2,744
#miss:	7,576

DLA46A3X Knows exam fee

missing	7,556	73.22
1.yes	1,082	10.48
3.no	1,655	16.04
8.don't know	27	0.26
total	10,320	100.00

DLA46A3 School fees: exams

min:	0.00
mean:	8844.39
max:	372000.00
#obs	2,737
#miss:	7,583

DLA46AA1 School Fees: Registration fee

min:	0.00
mean:	19190.28
max:	3000000.00
#obs	6,790
#miss:	3,530

DLA46AA2 School Fees: other scheduled fees

min:	0.00
mean:	56223.29
max:	40000000.0
#obs	6,803
#miss:	3,517

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DLA46AA3 School fees: exams

min:	0.00
mean:	4372.74
max:	240000.00
#obs	6,807
#miss:	3,513

DLA46AB1 School Supplies: Books/writing supplies

min:	0.00
mean:	44090.89
max:	1000000.00

#obs 6,783  
 #miss: 3,537

DLA46AB2 School supplies: Uniform and sports

min: 0.00  
 mean: 29034.21  
 max: 500000.00  
 #obs 6,792  
 #miss: 3,528

DLA46AC1 Transp/pocket money: Transp. costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 20378.03  
 max: 2799000.00  
 #obs 6,808  
 #miss: 3,512

DLA46AC2 Transp/pocket money: food/housing costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 135682.43  
 max: 4800000.00  
 #obs 6,808  
 #miss: 3,512

DLA46AC3 Transp/pocket money: Special Courses

min: 0.00  
 mean: 8313.61  
 max: 3000000.00  
 #obs 6,810  
 #miss: 3,510

DLA46ADX knows school expense, 99/00 acdmc yr

1.yes	6,811	66.00
3.no	3,509	34.00
total	10,320	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DLA46AD School Expenses: Other

min: 0.00  
 mean: 2458.50  
 max: 720000.00

#obs 6,811  
 #miss: 3,509

DLA46B1X Knows books/school supplies costs

missing 7,556 73.22  
 1.yes 2,486 24.09  
 3.no 235 2.28  
 8.don't know 43 0.42  
 total 10,320 100.00

DLA46B1 School Supplies: Books/writing supplies

min: 0.00  
 mean: 40760.87  
 max: 1000000.00  
 #obs 2,721  
 #miss: 7,599

DLA46B2X knows uniform/sport fees

missing 7,556 73.22  
 1.yes 1,280 12.40  
 3.no 1,458 14.13  
 8.don't know 26 0.25  
 total 10,320 100.00

DLA46B2 School supplies: Uniform and sports

min: 0.00  
 mean: 20991.92  
 max: 300000.00  
 #obs 2,738  
 #miss: 7,582

DLA46C1X Knows transport costs

missing 7,556 73.22  
 1.yes 282 2.73  
 3.no 2,471 23.94  
 8.don't know 11 0.11  
 total 10,320 100.00

variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

DLA46C1 Transp/pocket money: Transp. costs

min: 0.00

mean: 22019.82  
max: 2799000.00  
#obs 2,753  
#miss: 7,567

DLA46C2X Knows housing/food costs

missing 7,556 73.22  
1.yes 2,355 22.82  
3.no 399 3.87  
8.don't know 10 0.10  
total 10,320 100.00

DLA46C2 Transp/pocket money: food/housing costs

min: 0.00  
mean: 136485.84  
max: 3600000.00  
#obs 2,754  
#miss: 7,566

DLA46C3X Knows special course costs

missing 7,556 73.22  
1.yes 179 1.73  
3.no 2,577 24.97  
8.don't know 8 0.08  
total 10,320 100.00

DLA46C3 Transp/pocket money: Special Courses

min: 0.00  
mean: 11482.66  
max: 4800000.00  
#obs 2,756  
#miss: 7,564

DLA46DX Knows other school expenses

missing 7,556 73.22  
1.yes 340 3.29  
3.no 2,416 23.41  
8.don't know 8 0.08  
total 10,320 100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DLA46D School Expenses: Other

min:	0.00
mean:	4242.21
max:	624000.00
#obs	2,756
#miss:	7,564

DLA49 Did the child work?

missing	7,556	73.22
1.Yes	104	1.01
3.No	2,657	25.75
8.Don't know	3	0.03
total	10,320	100.00

DLA50 Child changed school in last 5 years?

missing	3,486	33.78
1.Yes	2,403	23.28
3.No	4,431	42.94
total	10,320	100.00

DLA51 Child received any books from school?

Variable DLA51 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, DLA51 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, DLA51 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable DLA51 :   A.Yes, for himself  
                               B.Yes, to share  
                               C.No  
                               Z.Missing

DLA52 School reduced BP3 or other fees?

missing	722	7.00
1.Yes	503	4.87
3.No	9,090	88.08
9.Missing	5	0.05
total	10,320	100.00

DLA53 Child recvd assist. for schl costs from

missing	722	7.00
1.Yes	490	4.75
3.No	9,108	88.26
total	10,320	100.00

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DLA54A value of assistance: GNOTA

min:	10000.00
mean:	100616.44
max:	300000.00
#obs	73
#miss:	10,247

DLA54B value of assistance: POMG

min:	3500.00
mean:	116613.64
max:	600000.00
#obs	22
#miss:	10,298

DLA54C value of assistance: Government

min:	0.00
mean:	195009.74
max:	4200000.00
#obs	164
#miss:	10,156

DLA54D value of assistance: Community Group

min:	15000.00
mean:	82294.12
max:	240000.00
#obs	17
#miss:	10,303

DLA54E value of assistance: Religious Group

min:	3600.00
mean:	220588.89
max:	1000000.00
#obs	18
#miss:	10,302

DLA54F value of assistance: family

min:	15000.00
mean:	41250.00
max:	60000.00

#obs 4  
#miss: 10,316

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 39

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history  
-----

variable name value frequency percent  
-----

DLA54G value of assistance: other

min: 6000.00  
mean: 120863.64  
max: 360000.00  
#obs 22  
#miss: 10,298

DLA54H value of assistance: Social Safety Nets

min: 0.00  
mean: 120183.93  
max: 720000.00  
#obs 168  
#miss: 10,152

DLA55A1X Knows registration fee, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
1.yes 757 7.34  
3.no 6,072 58.84  
8.don't know 5 0.05  
total 10,320 100.00

DLA55A1 School Fees: Registration fee

min: 0.00  
mean: 6538.63  
max: 3000000.00  
#obs 6,829  
#miss: 3,491

DLA55A2X Knows school fee, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
1.yes 4,867 47.16  
3.no 1,959 18.98  
8.don't know 8 0.08  
total 10,320 100.00

DLA55A2 School Fees: other scheduled fees

min: 0.00

mean: 9483.87  
max: 7500000.00  
#obs 6,826  
#miss: 3,494

DLA55A3X Knows exam fee, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
1.yes 883 8.56  
3.no 5,950 57.66  
8.don't know 1 0.01

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 40

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(DLA55A3X continued)

total 10,320 100.00

DLA55A3 School fees: Exams

min: 0.00  
mean: 690.26  
max: 100000.00  
#obs 6,833  
#miss: 3,487

DLA55B1X knows books/school supplies, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
1.yes 4,218 40.87  
3.no 2,609 25.28  
8.don't know 7 0.07  
total 10,320 100.00

DLA55B1 School Supplies: Books/writing supplies

min: 0.00  
mean: 13087.40  
max: 600000.00  
#obs 6,827  
#miss: 3,493

DLA55B2X knows uniform/sport fees, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
1.yes 1,499 14.53  
3.no 5,331 51.66  
8.don't know 4 0.04  
total 10,320 100.00

DLA55B2 School supplies: Uniform/sports

min: 0.00  
 mean: 10819.51  
 max: 950000.00  
 #obs 6,830  
 #miss: 3,490

DLA55C1X Knows transport costs, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
 1.yes 957 9.27  
 3.no 5,874 56.92  
 8.don't know 3 0.03  
 total 10,320 100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 41

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_DLA3 Bk 5 Child's education - history

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

DLA55C1 Transp/pocket money: transprt costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 3887.65  
 max: 900000.00  
 #obs 6,831  
 #miss: 3,489

DLA55C2X knows housing/food costs, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
 1.yes 6,021 58.34  
 3.no 810 7.85  
 8.don't know 3 0.03  
 total 10,320 100.00

DLA55C2 Transp/pocket money: food/housing costs

min: 0.00  
 mean: 24220.61  
 max: 1800000.00  
 #obs 6,831  
 #miss: 3,489

DLA55C3X knows special course costs, last mth

missing 3,486 33.78  
 1.yes 381 3.69  
 3.no 6,451 62.51



PIDLINK Tracking ID

DLA56X INTERVIEWER CHECK: CHILD AGE >= 5 YEARS

1.Yes	7,586	64.92
3.No	4,100	35.08
total	11,686	100.00

DLA56 Child worked for wage in the last mnth?

missing	4,100	35.08
1.Yes	161	1.38
3.No	7,425	63.54
total	11,686	100.00

DLA57 Has child ever worked for wage?

missing	4,261	36.46
1.Yes	47	0.40
3.No	7,378	63.14
total	11,686	100.00

DLA58X # hours child worked for wages last wk?

missing	11,525	98.62
1.Hours given	140	1.20
3.Did not work in the last week	17	0.15
8.Don't know	4	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA58 Time of work for wages

min:	0.00
mean:	26.80
max:	105.00
#obs	140
#miss:	11,546

DLA59X Knows # weeks child work for wage

missing	11,525	98.62
1.Given	158	1.35
8.Don't know	2	0.02
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 44

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA4 Bk 5 Child's education

variable name value frequency percent

DLA59 # weeks of child work for wage

min:	0.14
mean:	3.11
max:	4.00
#obs	159
#miss:	11,527

DLA60X Knows wage child received last mnth

missing	11,525	98.62
1.Given	155	1.33
9.Missing	6	0.05
total	11,686	100.00

DLA60 Wage child received last mnth

min:	0.00
mean:	65750.32
max:	375000.00
#obs	155
#miss:	11,531

DLA61X Knows age of child when last worked

missing	11,639	99.60
1.Age given	43	0.37
8.Don't know	4	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA61 Age of child when last worked for wages?

min:	8.00
mean:	11.81
max:	14.00
#obs	43
#miss:	11,643

DLA62X Knows age child started working for wage

missing	11,478	98.22
1.Given	205	1.75
8.Don't know	3	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

DLA62 Age child started working for wages?

min:	5.00
mean:	11.27
max:	14.00
#obs	205
#miss:	11,481

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_DLA4 Bk 5 Child's education

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

DLA63 Child worked fam. business last mnth?

missing		4,100	35.08
1.Yes		530	4.54
3.No		7,056	60.38
total		11,686	100.00

DLA64 Child ever worked for family business?

missing		4,630	39.62
1.Yes		93	0.80
3.No		6,963	59.58
total		11,686	100.00

DLA65X Knows # weeks child worked fam. bus.

missing		11,156	95.46
1.Weeks given		522	4.47
8.Don't know		8	0.07
total		11,686	100.00

DLA65 # of weeks worked on family business

min:	0.28
mean:	3.13
max:	4.00
#obs	522
#miss:	11,164

DLA66X Knows # hours child worked on fam. bus.

missing		11,156	95.46
1.Hours given		491	4.20
3.Did not work in the last week		31	0.27
8.Don't know		8	0.07
total		11,686	100.00

DLA66 # hours child worked on family business

min:	0.00
mean:	15.52
max:	231.00
#obs	491
#miss:	11,195

DLA67X Knows age child last worked on fam. bus.

missing	11,593	99.20
1.Age given	90	0.77
8.Don't know	3	0.03
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 46

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_DLA4            Bk 5 Child's education  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

DLA67            Age child when last worked on fam. bus.

min:	6.00
mean:	11.79
max:	14.00
#obs	90
#miss:	11,596

DLA68X            Knows age child started wrkng fam. bus.

missing	11,063	94.67
1.Given	615	5.26
8.Don't know	8	0.07
total	11,686	100.00

DLA68            Age child started work on fam. bus.

min:	4.00
mean:	9.92
max:	14.00
#obs	615
#miss:	11,071

MODULE            survey module

VERSION            IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 47

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_MAA0            Bk 5 Child's health status  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00            2000 Household ID

PID00            Household member number

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MAA04 Int. check: is MAA01=1?

1.Yes	8,472	72.50
3.No	3,214	27.50
total	11,686	100.00

MAA05AA While sick: child still like to play

missing	3,214	27.50
1.Yes	6,306	53.96
3.No	2,166	18.53
total	11,686	100.00

MAA05AB While sick: child had diff. sleeping

missing	3,214	27.50
1.Yes	3,302	28.26
3.No	5,170	44.24
total	11,686	100.00

MAA05AC While sick: child more irritable

missing	3,214	27.50
1.Yes	3,385	28.97
3.No	5,087	43.53
total	11,686	100.00

MAA05AD While sick: child just lie around

missing	3,214	27.50
1.Yes	2,947	25.22
3.No	5,525	47.28
total	11,686	100.00

MAA0A In general how is child's health now

1.Very healthy	1,225	10.48
2.Somewhat healthy	9,404	80.47
3.Somewhat unhealthy	1,043	8.93
4.Unhealthy	13	0.11
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 48

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_MAA0 Bk 5 Child's health status

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----

MAA0BX            # days missed activities because sick

1.Days given	11,683	99.97
8.Don't know	2	0.02
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

MAA0B            Days miss because of poor health

min:	0.00
mean:	1.18
max:	71.00
#obs	11,683
#miss:	3

MAA0CX           # days in bed because sick during 4 wks

1.Days given	11,681	99.96
8.Don't know	3	0.03
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	11,686	100.00

MAA0C            Days in bed because of poor health

min:	0.00
mean:	0.33
max:	31.00
#obs	11,681
#miss:	5

MAA0D            Compared 12 mths ago how is child's hlth

1.Much better now	1,457	12.47
2.Somewhat better now	911	7.80
3.About the same	8,024	68.66
4.Somewhat worse	544	4.66
5.Much worse	30	0.26
6.Less than one year old	720	6.16
total	11,686	100.00

MODULE           survey module

VERSION          IFLS3 version

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_MAA1            Bk 5 Child's acute morbidity

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Household member number

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MAA01 Child was sick last 4 weeks?

1.Yes	30,494	19.30
3.No	127,477	80.69
9.Missing	8	0.01
total	157,979	100.00

MAATYPE Type of morbidity

AA.Headache	11,686	7.40
BA.Runny nose	11,686	7.40
CA.Cough	11,686	7.40
CAA.Dry cough	4,462	2.82
CAB.Dry with phlegm	4,462	2.82
CAC.Bloody cough	4,462	2.82
DA.Difficulty breathing	11,686	7.40
DAA.Wheezing	455	0.29
DAB.Short, rapid breath	455	0.29
EA.Fever	11,686	7.40
FA.Stomach ache	11,686	7.40
HA.Nausea/vomitting	11,686	7.40
IA.Diarrhea	11,686	7.40
IAA.Mixed with blood	1,156	0.73
IAB.Mixed with mucous	1,156	0.73
IAC.Pale liquid	1,156	0.73
JA.Skin infection (boil, asbcess, itchin	11,686	7.40
KA.Eye infection	11,686	7.40
LA.Toothache	11,686	7.40
MA.Ear infection with draining water	10	0.01
PA.Worms	15	0.01
RA.Others,	11,633	7.36
SA.Wound/injury/accident	11	0.01
total	157,979	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 50

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_PSA Bk 5 Self-treatment

variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
PID00	Household member number		
PIDLINK	Tracking ID		
MODULE	survey module		
PSA01	Child used self-treatment last 4 wks?		
	1.Yes	7,257	12.43
	3.No	51,133	87.57
	total	58,390	100.00
PSA02X	Knows cost for medicine?		
	missing	51,133	87.57
	1.Enter total cost	7,218	12.36
	8.Don't know	39	0.07
	total	58,390	100.00
PSA02	Total cost for medicine		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	6680.00	
	max:	9999998.00	
	#obs	7,218	
	#miss:	51,172	
PSATYPE	Type of self-treatment		
	A.Consumed over-the-counter modern medic	11,686	20.01
	B.Consumed traditional herbs or traditio	11,686	20.01
	C.Used topical medicines (eyedrops, crea	11,686	20.01
	D.Other, specify	11,637	19.93
	E.Vitamin	11,686	20.01
	G.Medicine from another provider	9	0.02
	total	58,390	100.00
VERSION	IFLS3 version		

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----  
HHID00          2000 Household ID

PID00          Household member number

PIDLINK        Tracking ID

MODULE        survey module

RJA01A        Resp had outpatient care last 4 weeks?

missing	1	0.01
1.Yes	2,065	17.67
3.No	9,620	82.32
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0BADX      Know address of Posyandu?

missing	10,112	86.53
1.Enter address	1,552	13.28
8.Don't know	21	0.18
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0A        Child visited posyandu last 4 weeks?

1.Yes	1,574	13.47
3.No	10,112	86.53
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0BAX      knows village where posyandu located?

missing	10,112	86.53
1.Village given	75	0.64
3.Same	1,482	12.68
8.Don't know	16	0.14
9.Missing	1	0.01
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0BLX      Know the location note of posyandu

missing	10,112	86.53
1.Location note given	1,524	13.04
8.Don't know	48	0.41
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0BCF      comfas code for posyandu

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_RJA0 Bk 5 Out patient care-(1) use

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

## RJA0BNMX Know name of POSYANDU?

missing		10,112	86.53
1.Enter posyandu name		1,201	10.28
8.Don't know		372	3.18
9.Missing		1	0.01
total		11,686	100.00

## RJA0BRTX Know RT of posyandu?

missing		10,112	86.53
1.Given		1,194	10.22
8.Don't Know		370	3.17
9.Missing		10	0.09
total		11,686	100.00

## RJA0BRWX Know RW?

missing		10,112	86.53
1.Given		529	4.53
3.Same with current place		727	6.22
8.Don't Know		308	2.64
9.Missing		10	0.09
total		11,686	100.00

## RJA0CA Child receive weighing?

missing		10,112	86.53
1.Yes		1,545	13.22
3.No		29	0.25
total		11,686	100.00

## RJA0CB Child receive supplement food?

missing		10,112	86.53
1.Yes		1,099	9.40
3.No		475	4.06
total		11,686	100.00

## RJA0CC Child receive vitamin A pill?

missing		10,112	86.53
1.Yes		852	7.29
3.No		722	6.18
total		11,686	100.00

RJA0CD Child receive Oral Rehydration Solution

missing	10,112	86.53
1.Yes	184	1.57
3.No	1,390	11.89
total	11,686	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 53

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_RJA0 Bk 5 Out patient care-(1) use

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

RJA0CE Child receive imunization?

missing	10,112	86.53
1.Yes	755	6.46
3.No	819	7.01
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0CF Child receive exam by puskesmas staff?

missing	10,112	86.53
1.Yes	943	8.07
3.No	631	5.40
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0CG Child receive Child Dev. Activity?

missing	10,113	86.54
1.Yes	521	4.46
3.No	1,052	9.00
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0CH Child receive other?

missing	10,113	86.54
1.Yes	14	0.12
3.No	1,559	13.34
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0D Were staff from puskesmas at Posyandu?

missing	10,113	86.54
1.Yes	1,264	10.82
3.No	309	2.64
total	11,686	100.00

RJA0E Did you pay for the service?

missing	10,113	86.54
1.Yes	357	3.05



9.Missing	1	0.01
total	16,520	100.00

RJA02 # visits in last 4 weeks?

min:	1.00
mean:	1.23
max:	4.00
#obs	2,180
#miss:	14,340

RJA1TYPE Place to outpatient care

A.Public Hospital	2,065	12.50
B.Public Health Center	2,065	12.50
E.Private Hospital	2,065	12.50
F.Polyclinic, Private Clinic, Medical Ce	2,065	12.50
G.Private Physician (General Practitione	2,065	12.50
H.Nurse, Paramedic, Midwife, Practitione	2,065	12.50
I.Traditional practitioner (wiseman, kya	2,065	12.50
J.Other	2,065	12.50
total	16,520	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 56

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_RJA2 Bk 5 Out patient care-(3) events

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Household member number

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RJA05A Facility type

A.Public Hospital	86	3.20
B.Public Health Center	1,011	37.63
E.Private Hospital	66	2.46
F.Polyclinic, Private Clinic, Medical Ce	131	4.88
G.Private Physician (General Practitione	617	22.96
H.Nurse, Paramedic, Midwife, Practitione	685	25.49
I.Traditional practitioner (wiseman, kya	76	2.83





concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, RJA08 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, RJA08 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable RJA08 :    B.Immunization  
                               C.Consultation  
                               D.Medical check-up  
                               E.Medications  
                               F.Injection  
                               G.Other  
                               H.Treatment for injury  
                               I.Treatment for illness  
                               J.Massage

RJA09            Was this first visit or follow-up?

1.First visit	2,019	75.14
3.Follow-up	667	24.82
9.Missing	1	0.04
total	2,687	100.00

RJA10            Int. Check: RJA05a

1.If A,B,E,F,J	1,254	46.67
3.No	1,433	53.33
total	2,687	100.00

RJA10A           Did provider visit the child at home

missing	1,254	46.67
1.Yes	52	1.94
3.No	1,381	51.40
total	2,687	100.00

RJA11X           Know kms from home-clinic?

missing	52	1.94
1.Enter # of kilometer	2,427	90.32
8.Don't know	208	7.74
total	2,687	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 59

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_RJA2            Bk 5 Out patient care-(3) events

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

RJA11            # of kms from home-facility?

min:	0.00
mean:	3.49
max:	500.00
#obs	2,427
#miss:	260

RJA12X      Know travel time to that facility?

missing	52	1.94
1.Minutes travel time	2,493	92.78
2.Hours travel time	137	5.10
98.Don't know	5	0.19
total	2,687	100.00

RJA12      Travel time to clinic

min:	0.00
mean:	13.69
max:	90.00
#obs	2,630
#miss:	57

RJA14X      Know cost of transportation?

missing	52	1.94
1.Enter total cost	2,603	96.87
9.Missing	32	1.19
total	2,687	100.00

RJA14      Enter cost of transportation

min:	0.00
mean:	831.88
max:	31000.00
#obs	2,603
#miss:	84

RJA15X      How long did you have to wait?

missing	52	1.94
1.Minute	2,335	86.90
2.Hours	290	10.79
98.Don't know	10	0.37
total	2,687	100.00

RJA15      Length of time you had to wait

min:	0.00
mean:	10.56
max:	90.00
#obs	2,625
#miss:	62

book: 5 - Child (Age&lt;15) Individual Book

module: B5\_RJA2 Bk 5 Out patient care-(3) events

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

RJA17 Type of treatment child received

Variable RJA17 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, RJA17 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, RJA17 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable RJA17 :

- A. Medical check-up/consultation
- B. Injection
- C. Laboratory test
- D. Surgery
- E. X-ray
- G. Medications
- H. Other
- I. Massage
- J. Traditional treatment

RJA20X knows cost to fill prescription?

1. Value Given	433	16.11
9. Missing	2,254	83.89
total	2,687	100.00

RJA20 Cost to fill prescription

min:	0.00
mean:	30407.04
max:	300000.00
#obs	433
#miss:	2,254

RJA21 Treatment cost

min:	0.00
mean:	12287.31
max:	350000.00
#obs	2,294
#miss:	393

RJA21A Used insurance to pay for all or some

1.Yes	342	12.73
3.No	2,345	87.27
total	2,687	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 61

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book

module: B5\_RJA2 Bk 5 Out patient care-(3) events

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RJA21X Treatment cost-excluding prescription

1.Value	2,294	85.37
9.Missing	393	14.63
total	2,687	100.00

RJA21B What insurance did you use

missing	2,343	87.20	
1.Kartu sehat	147	5.47	
2.Surat miskin	5	0.19	
3.Private or employer-provided insurance	20	0.74	
4.Used employer or insurance provided cl	141	5.25	
5.Other	31	1.15	
total	2,687	100.00	

RJA22 Did you also pay in kind?

1.Yes	15	0.56
3.No	2,672	99.44
total	2,687	100.00

RJA23X Know value of goods you paid?

missing	2,672	99.44
1.Enter value of goods	15	0.56
total	2,687	100.00

RJA23 Value of goods you paid with

min:	1000.00
mean:	69613.33
max:	1000000.00
#obs	15
#miss:	2,672

RJA24 Int. note: were the other visits?

1.Yes	622	23.15
3.No	2,065	76.85
total	2,687	100.00

RJA2TYPE Visit code number

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.32  
max: 6.00  
#obs 2,687  
#miss: 0

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 62

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_RJA3 Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Household member number

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RJA24A # of times child usually eat

missing	10	0.09	
0	54	0.46	
1.Three times or more	8,723	74.64	
2.Two times	2,509	21.47	
3.One times	298	2.55	
4.5 - 6 times in a week	13	0.11	
5.3 - 4 times in a week	24	0.21	
6.2 times or less in a week	33	0.28	
8.Don't know	22	0.19	
total	11,686	100.00	

RJA24B How often child toothbrushed

Variable RJA24B can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, RJA24B will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, RJA24B will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable RJA24B :   A.Every morning  
                                   B.Every evening  
                                   C.After eat  
                                   D.Never  
                                   V.Others  
                                   Y.Don't know

RJA25           Int. check: is child < 6 years old?

1.Yes	4,808	41.14
3.No	6,878	58.86
total	11,686	100.00

RJA25A         Did child have Vitamin A last 6 mths?

missing	6,881	58.88
1.Yes	2,223	19.02

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 63  
 book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_RJA3           Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(RJA25A continued)

3.No	2,582	22.09
total	11,686	100.00

RJA26           Do you have a card vaccination?

missing	6,879	58.87
1.Yes, can see	1,219	10.43
2.Yes, but can't see	1,881	16.10
3.Does not have card	1,707	14.61
total	11,686	100.00

RJA27X         Check the card

missing	10,467	89.57
1.Given	604	5.17
3.Not written down at the card	615	5.26
total	11,686	100.00

RJA27           From card: # times Vitamin A given

min:	0.00
mean:	1.45
max:	24.00
#obs	604
#miss:	11,082

RJA28BDY Day of BCG

min: 0.00  
 mean: 13.81  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 1,139  
 #miss: 10,547

RJA28BMT Month of BCG

missing	10,541	90.20
0.Not received	86	0.74
1.January	66	0.56
2.February	77	0.66
3.March	85	0.73
4.April	94	0.80
5.May	96	0.82
6.June	133	1.14
7.July	88	0.75
8.August	108	0.92
9.September	112	0.96
10.October	68	0.58
11.November	69	0.59
12.December	63	0.54
total	11,686	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 64  
 book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_RJA3 Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RJA28BYR Year of BCG

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1781.88  
 max: 1999.00  
 #obs 796  
 #miss: 10,890

RJA28CDY Day of Polio 0 (at birth)

min: 0.00  
 mean: 9.55  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 1,081  
 #miss: 10,605

RJA28CMT Month of Polio 0 (at birth)

missing	10,604	90.74
---------	--------	-------





RJA28FDY Day of Polio 3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 10.30  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 1,155  
 #miss: 10,531

RJA28FMT Month of Polio 3

missing	10,529	90.10
0.Not received	331	2.83
1.January	58	0.50
2.February	55	0.47
3.March	74	0.63
4.April	75	0.64
5.May	80	0.68
6.June	67	0.57
7.July	93	0.80
8.August	66	0.56
9.September	72	0.62
10.October	57	0.49
11.November	68	0.58
12.December	61	0.52
total	11,686	100.00

RJA28FYR Year of Polio 3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 1224.72  
 max: 1999.00  
 #obs 858  
 #miss: 10,828

RJA28GDY Day of DPT 1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 12.66  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 1,147  
 #miss: 10,539

RJA28GMT Month of DPT 1

missing	10,535	90.15
0.Not received	153	1.31

-----  
(RJA28GMT continued)

1.January	64	0.55
2.February	76	0.65
3.March	92	0.79
4.April	66	0.56
5.May	98	0.84
6.June	89	0.76
7.July	92	0.79
8.August	86	0.74
9.September	90	0.77
10.October	98	0.84
11.November	79	0.68
12.December	68	0.58
total	11,686	100.00

RJA28GYR      Year of DPT 1

min:	0.00
mean:	1625.53
max:	1999.00
#obs	832
#miss:	10,854

RJA28HDY      Day of DPT 2

min:	0.00
mean:	11.47
max:	31.00
#obs	1,151
#miss:	10,535

RJA28HMT      Month of DPT 2

missing	10,532	90.12
0.Not received	244	2.09
1.January	54	0.46
2.February	78	0.67
3.March	78	0.67
4.April	74	0.63
5.May	64	0.55
6.June	78	0.67
7.July	96	0.82
8.August	88	0.75
9.September	79	0.68
10.October	69	0.59
11.November	73	0.62
12.December	79	0.68
total	11,686	100.00







mean: 1153.38  
 max: 1999.00  
 #obs 854  
 #miss: 10,832

RJA28MDY Day of Hepatitis B3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 8.67  
 max: 31.00  
 #obs 1,123  
 #miss: 10,563

RJA28MMT Month of Hepatitis B3

missing 10,557 90.34  
 0.Not received 481 4.12

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 71

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_RJA3 Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(RJA28MMT continued)

1.January	41	0.35
2.February	62	0.53
3.March	44	0.38
4.April	51	0.44
5.May	51	0.44
6.June	48	0.41
7.July	81	0.69
8.August	67	0.57
9.September	51	0.44
10.October	61	0.52
11.November	49	0.42
12.December	42	0.36
total	11,686	100.00

RJA28MYR Year of Hepatitis B3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 932.41  
 max: 1999.00  
 #obs 900  
 #miss: 10,786

RJA29 Has child received vaccination?

missing 10,469 89.59  
 1.Yes 125 1.07  
 3.No 1,071 9.16

8.Don't know	21	0.18
total	11,686	100.00

RJA30A Has child received BCG?

missing	8,099	69.31
1.Yes	2,789	23.87
3.No	746	6.38
8.Don't know	52	0.44
total	11,686	100.00

RJA30B Has child received Polio Vaccination?

missing	8,103	69.34
1.Yes	2,869	24.55
3.No	650	5.56
8.Don't know	64	0.55
total	11,686	100.00

RJA30BN # times has child received Polio?

min:	1.00
mean:	2.80
max:	7.00
#obs	2,869
#miss:	8,817

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 72  
book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_RJA3 Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RJA30C Has child received DPT?

missing	8,103	69.34
1.Yes	2,676	22.90
3.No	818	7.00
8.Don't know	89	0.76
total	11,686	100.00

RJA30CN # times has child received DPT?

min:	1.00
mean:	2.55
max:	7.00
#obs	2,676
#miss:	9,010

RJA30D Has child received measles vaccination?



min:	0.00
mean:	10.44
max:	89.00
#obs	11,647
#miss:	39

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 74  
book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_RJA4  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00      2000 Household ID

PID00      Household member number

PIDLINK      Tracking ID

MODULE      survey module

RJA34      How often child ate item last week

missing	100	0.09
1.Did not eat/Never	51,700	44.24
2.Every day	18,519	15.85
3.4 - 6 a week	9,207	7.88
4.2 - 3 a week	23,549	20.15
5.Once a week	13,785	11.80
total	116,860	100.00

RJA35      How often child eat item last week

missing	12	0.01
1.Did not eat/Never	18,294	15.65
2.Every day	59,764	51.14
3.4 - 6 a week	10,872	9.30
4.2 - 3 a week	15,797	13.52
5.Once a week	12,121	10.37
total	116,860	100.00

RJA4TYPE      Type of food that eaten by child

A.Cassava	11,686	10.00
B.Eggs	11,686	10.00
C.Fish	11,686	10.00
D.Meat or chicken	11,686	10.00

E.Milk	11,686	10.00
F.Vegetables	11,686	10.00
G.Banana	11,686	10.00
H.Pepaya	11,686	10.00
I.Carrot	11,686	10.00
J.Mangos	11,686	10.00
total	116,860	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 75

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_RNA1 Bk 5 Hospitalization - (1) use

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Household member number

PIDLINK Tracking ID

MODULE survey module

RNA00 Child evr rcvd inpat. care lst 12 mnths

1.Yes	936	7.51
3.No	11,530	92.49
total	12,466	100.00

RNA01 Child had inpatient care last 12 mnths?

missing	11,530	92.49
1.Yes	158	1.27
3.No	778	6.24
total	12,466	100.00

RNA02 # of times inpatient care last 12 mths

min:	1.00
mean:	1.08
max:	4.00
#obs	158
#miss:	12,308

RNA1TYPE Type of hospitalization facility

missing	11,530	92.49
---------	--------	-------





min:	12.00
mean:	32.89
max:	73.00
#obs	171
#miss:	0

RNA06LX      Know the location note of facility

1.Location note given	149	87.13
8.Don't know	22	12.87
total	171	100.00

RNA06NMX      Know name of facility?

1.Enter facility name	168	98.25
8.Don't know	3	1.75
total	171	100.00

RNA08      # nights was child in hospital?

min:	1.00
mean:	5.45
max:	30.00
#obs	171
#miss:	0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 78

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
module: B5\_RNA2      Bk 5 Hospitalization - (2) events  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

RNA10      Reason for hospitalization?

1.Sickness	156	91.23
2.Accident	8	4.68
3.Gave birth	3	1.75
4.Other, specify	1	0.58
5.Surgery	3	1.75
total	171	100.00

RNA15      What treatment did child receive?

Variable RNA15 can have multiple responses. Users were asked to select all applicable responses from a list of all possible responses. These were concatenated together into a single character string variable which appears in this public use file. For example, if the interviewee selected responses A, C, and F from the list, RNA15 will have the value ACF. If the interviewee selected D and E, RNA15 will have the value DE. Use the key below to correctly interpret these values.

key for variable RNA15 :    A.Medical check-up/consultation  
                                   B.Injection  
                                   C.Laboratory test  
                                   D.Surgery  
                                   E.X-ray  
                                   G.Medications  
                                   H.Other  
                                   I.Infus (IV)

RNA18X            Know cost to fill prescription?

1.Value	92	53.80
9.Missing	79	46.20
total	171	100.00

RNA18            Cost to fill prescription

min:	0.00
mean:	292092.39
max:	4000000.00
#obs	92
#miss:	79

RNA19            Total cost of hospitalization

min:	0.00
mean:	547330.25
max:	5000000.00
#obs	162
#miss:	9

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 79

book: 5 - Child (Age<15) Individual Book  
 module: B5\_RNA2            Bk 5 Hospitalization - (2) events

-----  
 variable name    value                            frequency    percent  
 -----

RNA19A            Used insurance to pay for all or some

1.Yes	42	24.56
3.No	129	75.44
total	171	100.00

RNA19X            Know total cost of hospitalization?

1.Enter total cost	162	94.74
9.Missing	9	5.26
total	171	100.00

RNA19B            What insurance did you use

missing	129	75.44		
1.Kartu sehat	7	4.09		
2.Surat miskin	3	1.75		
3.Private or employer-provided insurance	5	2.92		
4.Used employer or insurance provided cl	27	15.79		
total	171	100.00		

RNA20            Int. note: other hospitalizations?

1.Yes	15	8.77
3.No	156	91.23
total	171	100.00

RNA2TYPE        Visit code number

min:	1.00
mean:	1.12
max:	4.00
#obs	171
#miss:	0

VERSION        IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS       33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS       33
II   FF   LL      S  SS      33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: BUS  
TOPIC: HEALTH MEASUREMENTS

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : BUS  
TOPIC : Health Measurements

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
BUS1_0		10294
BUS1_1		53488
BUS2_0		10294
BUS2_1		53488

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

-----  
READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

SPECIAL CODES

-----  
The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

DATASET VERSION

-----  
The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----  
HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

-----  
BOOK : BUS  
TOPIC : Health Measurements

-----  
NOTES ON BOOKS US1 AND US2

-----  
Two specially trained nurses recorded physical measurements of health for household members. The health workers (usually newly trained nurses) visited each household (often multiple times) to record various measures of physical health for each household member. The health workers received special training in taking the measurements, which included height, weight and head circumference (all members), waist and hip circumference (members 40 years and older), blood pressure and pulse (members 15 and older), lung capacity (members 9 and older), and hemoglobin (members 1 year and older). In addition, respondents 15 and older were timed while they rose from a sitting to a standing position five times (nurses brought plastic stools for the respondents to sit on). The nurses also assessed each respondent's health status on a nine-point scale. In addition to individual measurements, the iodine content of the household's salt was tested. The head, waist and hip circumferences are new to

IFLS3. The latter two help to measure body fat content, which conditional on BMI, can be used to indicate risk of chronic health problems such as high blood pressure, diabetes, and generally cardiovascular diseases among the older population.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
-----	-----	-----
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK : BUS  
TOPIC : Health Measurements

household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK\_SC.

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_0

```
-----
variable name  value                frequency  percent
-----
```

HHID00 2000 Household ID

LANGMAIN Language of interview?

0.Indonesian	7,255	70.48
1.Javanese	2,919	28.36
2.Sundanese	11	0.11
3.Balinese	2	0.02
4.Batak	1	0.01
7.Maduranese	56	0.54
8.Sasak	1	0.01
9.Minang	6	0.06
10.Banjar	14	0.14
11.Bima	3	0.03
13.Nias	22	0.21
14.Palembang	2	0.02
99.Missing	2	0.02
total	10,294	100.00

LANGOTHR Other language used if any?

0.Indonesian	1,311	12.74
1.Javanese	707	6.87
2.Sundanese	596	5.79
3.Balinese	13	0.13
4.Batak	26	0.25
6.Chinese	2	0.02
7.Maduranese	48	0.47
9.Minang	28	0.27
10.Banjar	199	1.93
91.Other	1	0.01
96.No other	7,357	71.47
99.Missing	6	0.06
total	10,294	100.00

BEGHR1 Time interview began (hour) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	15.06
max:	23.00
#obs	10,294
#miss:	0

BEGHR2 Time interview began (hour) :2

min:	0.00
------	------

mean: 15.09  
 max: 23.00  
 #obs 2,920  
 #miss: 7,374

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 7

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_0  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BEGHR3 Time interview began (hour) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 14.22  
 max: 22.00  
 #obs 534  
 #miss: 9,760

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
 mean: 25.17  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 10,294  
 #miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
 mean: 25.87  
 max: 59.00  
 #obs 2,920  
 #miss: 7,374

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
 mean: 22.29  
 max: 58.00  
 #obs 534  
 #miss: 9,760

EDITOR Field editor ID code

EDIT\_CK Reviewed by editor

1.DE, without error	8,635	83.88
2.DE, with correction	1,658	16.11
3.DE, without correct.	1	0.01
total	10,294	100.00

ENDHR1 Time interview ended (hour) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 15.45  
max: 23.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 8

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_0  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

ENDHR2 Time interview ended (hour) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 15.33  
max: 23.00  
#obs 2,920  
#miss: 7,374

ENDHR3 Time interview ended (hour) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 14.46  
max: 22.00  
#obs 534  
#miss: 9,760

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 28.55  
max: 59.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.55  
max: 59.00  
#obs 2,920  
#miss: 7,374

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 26.51  
max: 59.00

#obs 534  
#miss: 9,760

HHSIZE Number of household members

min: 1.00  
mean: 5.26  
max: 37.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

IDIVWR Interviewer ID code

IDKEYPUN Keypuncher code

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 9  
book: BUS - Health Measurements  
module: BUS1\_0  
-----

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

IDRT Household ID #

IDVERIF Verification keypuncher code

IVWDAY1 Date of interview (day) :1

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.76  
max: 31.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

IVWDAY2 Date of interview (day) :2

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.77  
max: 31.00  
#obs 2,998  
#miss: 7,296

IVWDAY3 Date of interview (day) :3

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.04  
max: 31.00  
#obs 570  
#miss: 9,724

IVWDAY4 date of 4th interview: day

min:	2.00
mean:	14.38
max:	24.00
#obs	13
#miss:	10,281

IVWMTH1 Date of interview (month) :1

1.January	18	0.17
6.June	269	2.61
7.July	1,460	14.18
8.August	2,318	22.52
9.September	2,552	24.79
10.October	2,097	20.37
11.November	1,124	10.92
12.December	456	4.43
total	10,294	100.00

IVWMTH2 Date of interview (month) :2

missing	7,296	70.88
6.June	94	0.91

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 10

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_0  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(IVWMTH2 continued)

7.July	447	4.34
8.August	696	6.76
9.September	750	7.29
10.October	585	5.68
11.November	323	3.14
12.December	103	1.00
total	10,294	100.00

IVWMTH3 Date of interview (month) :3

missing	9,724	94.46
6.June	12	0.12
7.July	88	0.85
8.August	99	0.96
9.September	122	1.19
10.October	129	1.25
11.November	93	0.90
12.December	27	0.26
total	10,294	100.00

IVWMTH4      date of 4th interview: month

missing	10,281	99.87
11.November	8	0.08
12.December	5	0.05
total	10,294	100.00

MODULE      survey module

NUMVIS      Number of visits

min:	1.00
mean:	1.34
max:	3.00
#obs	10,294
#miss:	0

REASON      Reason for book US1 result

missing	8,826	85.74
1.Resp. not at home	470	4.57
2.Resp. seriously ill	80	0.78
3.Resp. refused	519	5.04
5.Other	399	3.88
total	10,294	100.00

RESULT      Result of interview: book US1

1.Completed	8,826	85.74
2.Partially completed	1,337	12.99
3.Not completed	131	1.27
total	10,294	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_0  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

SUP\_EDIT      Reviewed by local supervisor

1.Yes	481	4.67
3.No	9,813	95.33
total	10,294	100.00

SUP\_OBS      Observed by local supervisor

1.Yes	1,026	9.97
3.No	9,268	90.03
total	10,294	100.00

US21 Iodine level of salt used by HH

missing	131	1.27
1.White	2,228	21.64
3.Blue	6,341	61.60
5.Rather blue	1,299	12.62
6.Didn't have salt	256	2.49
9.Missing	39	0.38
total	10,294	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 12

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_1  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 PID member

PIDLINK Tracking ID

AR01A Is HH member still live in this HH

0.Dead	1,493	2.79
1.Yes	31,976	59.78
3.No	9,413	17.60
5.New Household member	10,606	19.83
total	53,488	100.00

MODULE survey module

US00 Respondent measured?

0.Dead	1,499	2.80
1.Yes	36,405	68.06
2.Disabled	33	0.06
3.Other reason not measured	191	0.36
5.Too old	19	0.04
6.Moved/can't be contacted	10,484	19.60
7.Refused	528	0.99
8.Equipment problem	2	0.00
9.Missing	4,257	7.96
10.Sick/pregnant	70	0.13
total	53,488	100.00

US01	Sex		
	missing	1,499	2.80
	1.Male	25,381	47.45
	3.Female	26,608	49.75
	total	53,488	100.00

US02DAY	Date of birth (day)		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	52.73	
	max:	99.00	
	#obs	51,989	
	#miss:	1,499	

-----

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 13  
 book: BUS - Health Measurements  
 module: BUS1\_1

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US02MTH	Month of birth		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	27.46	
	max:	99.00	
	#obs	52,004	
	#miss:	1,484	

US02YR	Year of birth		
	min:	1895.00	
	mean:	2213.49	
	max:	9999.00	
	#obs	52,014	
	#miss:	1,474	

US03	Age		
	min:	0.00	
	mean:	29.11	
	max:	999.00	
	#obs	51,989	
	#miss:	1,499	

US07A	Blood pressure (systolic)		
	min:	53.00	
	mean:	124.55	
	max:	253.00	
	#obs	25,306	

#miss: 28,182

US07X Blood pressure measured?

missing	16,816	31.44	
1.Yes	25,303	47.31	
2.Disabled	4	0.01	
3.Other reason not measured	9	0.02	
4.Not able	6	0.01	
5.Too old	2	0.00	
6.Moved/can't be contacted	11,310	21.14	
7.Refused	16	0.03	
8.Equipment problem	10	0.02	
9.Missing	9	0.02	
10.Sick/pregnant	2	0.00	
12.Resp not home/not available	1	0.00	
total	53,488	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 14

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_1  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US07B Blood pressure (diastolic)

min:	25.00
mean:	79.76
max:	156.00
#obs	25,306
#miss:	28,182

US08X Pulse measured?

missing	16,820	31.45	
1.Yes	25,270	47.24	
2.Disabled	4	0.01	
3.Other reason not measured	4	0.01	
4.Not able	8	0.01	
5.Too old	2	0.00	
6.Moved/can't be contacted	11,311	21.15	
7.Refused	30	0.06	
8.Equipment problem	13	0.02	
9.Missing	20	0.04	
10.Sick/pregnant	4	0.01	
12.Resp not home/not available	2	0.00	
total	53,488	100.00	

US08 Pulse

min:	18.00
mean:	78.56

max: 270.00  
 #obs 25,276  
 #miss: 28,212

US09AX Knows lung capacity (1st measurement)?

missing	16,819	31.44	
1.Yes	29,352	54.88	
2.Disabled	31	0.06	
3.Other reason not measured	9	0.02	
4.Not able	61	0.11	
5.Too old	70	0.13	
6.Moved/can't be contacted	6,850	12.81	
7.Refused	63	0.12	
8.Equipment problem	66	0.12	
9.Missing	8	0.01	
10.Sick/pregnant	148	0.28	
11.Not target respondent	9	0.02	
12.Resp not home/not available	2	0.00	
total	53,488	100.00	

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 15

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_1  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US09A Lung capacity (1st measurment)

min: 0.00  
 mean: 295.26  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs 29,357  
 #miss: 24,131

US09BX Knows lung capacity (2nd measurement)?

missing	16,819	31.44	
1.Yes	29,349	54.87	
2.Disabled	29	0.05	
3.Other reason not measured	10	0.02	
4.Not able	62	0.12	
5.Too old	71	0.13	
6.Moved/can't be contacted	6,851	12.81	
7.Refused	61	0.11	
8.Equipment problem	66	0.12	
9.Missing	7	0.01	
10.Sick/pregnant	151	0.28	
11.Not target respondent	9	0.02	
12.Resp not home/not available	3	0.01	
total	53,488	100.00	

US09B Lung capacity (2nd measurement)

min: 0.00  
 mean: 310.93  
 max: 810.00  
 #obs 29,355  
 #miss: 24,133

US09CX Knows lung capacity (3rd measurement)?

missing	16,813	31.43
1.Yes	29,345	54.86
2.Disabled	30	0.06
3.Other reason not measured	10	0.02
4.Not able	62	0.12
5.Too old	72	0.13
6.Moved/can't be contacted	6,849	12.80
7.Refused	60	0.11
8.Equipment problem	70	0.13
9.Missing	9	0.02
10.Sick/pregnant	149	0.28
11.Not target respondent	9	0.02
12.Resp not home/not available	10	0.02
total	53,488	100.00

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS1\_1

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

US09C Lung capacity (3rd measurement)

min: 0.00  
 mean: 318.74  
 max: 999.00  
 #obs 29,354  
 #miss: 24,134

US13 Hb measurement

min: 2.40  
 mean: 12.75  
 max: 99.90  
 #obs 34,811  
 #miss: 18,677

US13AX SPRT of blood measured?

missing	16,818	31.44
1.Yes	34,812	65.08
2.Disabled	4	0.01



3.No	5,520	10.32
6.Not Applicable	29,841	55.79
9.Missing	3	0.01
total	53,488	100.00

US16HR Time measured (hour)

min:	0.00
mean:	15.62
max:	99.00
#obs	36,666
#miss:	16,822

US16MNT Time measured (minutes)

min:	0.00
mean:	28.77
max:	99.00
#obs	36,666
#miss:	16,822

US17ADYA day of measurement - non-height/weight

min:	1.00
mean:	15.79
max:	99.00
#obs	36,666
#miss:	16,822

US17ADYB day of measurement - height/weight

min:	1.00
mean:	15.87
max:	99.00
#obs	36,936
#miss:	16,552

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 18  
 book: BUS - Health Measurements  
 module: BUS1\_1  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US17AMTA month of measurement - non-height/weight

min:	1.00
mean:	8.82
max:	12.00
#obs	36,666
#miss:	16,822

US17AMTB month of measurement - height/weight

min:	1.00
mean:	8.88
max:	12.00
#obs	36,936
#miss:	16,552

US17AYRA      year of measurement - non-height/weight

min:	2000.00
mean:	2000.00
max:	2000.00
#obs	53,488
#miss:	0

US17AYRB      year of measurement - height/weight

min:	2000.00
mean:	2000.00
max:	2000.00
#obs	53,488
#miss:	0

US18          Currently fasting

missing	16,822	31.45
1	651	1.22
3	36,006	67.32
9	9	0.02
total	53,488	100.00

VERSION      IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 19  
book: BUS - Health Measurements  
module: BUS2\_0  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00      2000 Household ID

LANGMAIN      Language of interview?

0.Indonesian	7,261	70.54
1.Javanese	2,922	28.39
2.Sundanese	10	0.10
3.Balinese	1	0.01
4.Batak	1	0.01
7.Maduranese	55	0.53
9.Minang	10	0.10
10.Banjar	10	0.10

11.Bima	1	0.01
13.Nias	22	0.21
99.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,294	100.00

LANGOTHR      Other language used if any?

0.Indonesian	1,317	12.79
1.Javanese	706	6.86
2.Sundanese	600	5.83
3.Balinese	12	0.12
4.Batak	24	0.23
6.Chinese	1	0.01
7.Maduranese	49	0.48
9.Minang	31	0.30
10.Banjar	198	1.92
11.Bima	3	0.03
19.Betawi	1	0.01
20.Lampung	1	0.01
91.Other	1	0.01
96.No other	7,348	71.38
99.Missing	2	0.02
total	10,294	100.00

BEGHR1      Time interview began (hour) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	15.07
max:	23.00
#obs	10,294
#miss:	0

BEGHR2      Time interview began (hour) :2

min:	0.00
mean:	15.10
max:	23.00
#obs	2,887
#miss:	7,407

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS2\_0  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

BEGHR3      Time interview began (hour) :3

min:	0.00
mean:	14.13
max:	22.00
#obs	506

#miss: 9,788

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 25.36  
max: 59.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 26.22  
max: 59.00  
#obs 2,887  
#miss: 7,407

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 22.43  
max: 58.00  
#obs 506  
#miss: 9,788

C2 Reason not completed

missing	9,878	95.96
1.Resp. not at home	162	1.57
2.Resp. seriously ill	49	0.48
3.Resp. refused	35	0.34
5.Other	53	0.51
6.Moved	2	0.02
8.Equipment problem	30	0.29
9.Missing	85	0.83
total	10,294	100.00

EDITOR Field editor ID code

EDIT\_CK Reviewed by editor

1.DE, without error	8,803	85.52
2.DE, with correction	1,491	14.48
total	10,294	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 21

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS2\_0  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

ENDHR1 Time interview ended (hour) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 15.45  
max: 23.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

ENDHR2 Time interview ended (hour) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 15.35  
max: 23.00  
#obs 2,887  
#miss: 7,407

ENDHR3 Time interview ended (hour) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 14.33  
max: 22.00  
#obs 506  
#miss: 9,788

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 28.74  
max: 59.00  
#obs 10,294  
#miss: 0

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.85  
max: 59.00  
#obs 2,887  
#miss: 7,407

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.27  
max: 59.00  
#obs 506  
#miss: 9,788

variable name	value	frequency	percent
-----			
HHSIZE	Number of household members		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	5.26	
	max:	37.00	
	#obs	10,294	
	#miss:	0	
IDIVWR	Interviewer ID code		
IDKEYPUN	Keypuncher code		
IDRT	Household ID #		
IDVERIF	Verification keypuncher code		
IVWDAY1	Date of interview (day of month) :1		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	15.75	
	max:	31.00	
	#obs	10,294	
	#miss:	0	
IVWDAY2	Date of interview (day of month) :2		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	15.93	
	max:	31.00	
	#obs	2,967	
	#miss:	7,327	
IVWDAY3	Date of interview (day of month) :3		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	15.28	
	max:	31.00	
	#obs	540	
	#miss:	9,754	
IVWDAY4	date of 4th interview: day		
	min:	2.00	
	mean:	14.38	
	max:	24.00	
	#obs	13	
	#miss:	10,281	

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS2\_0

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

IVWMTH1 Date of interview (month) :1

1.January	18	0.17
6.June	269	2.61
7.July	1,460	14.18
8.August	2,318	22.52
9.September	2,552	24.79
10.October	2,097	20.37
11.November	1,124	10.92
12.December	456	4.43
total	10,294	100.00

IVWMTH2 Date of interview (month) :2

missing	7,327	71.18
6.June	91	0.88
7.July	454	4.41
8.August	704	6.84
9.September	758	7.36
10.October	547	5.31
11.November	325	3.16
12.December	88	0.85
total	10,294	100.00

IVWMTH3 Date of interview (month) :3

missing	9,754	94.75
6.June	13	0.13
7.July	87	0.85
8.August	96	0.93
9.September	123	1.19
10.October	108	1.05
11.November	90	0.87
12.December	23	0.22
total	10,294	100.00

IVWMTH4 date of 4th interview: month

missing	10,281	99.87
11.November	8	0.08
12.December	5	0.05
total	10,294	100.00

MODULE survey module



HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 PID member

PIDLINK Tracking ID

AR01A Is HH member still live in this HH

0.Dead	1,493	2.79	
1.Yes	31,976	59.78	
3.No	9,413	17.60	
5.New Household member		10,606	19.83
total	53,488	100.00	

MODULE survey module

US00 Respondent measured

0.Dead	1,497	2.80	
1.Yes	36,402	68.06	
2.Disabled	23	0.04	
3.Other reason not measured		210	0.39
5.Too old	22	0.04	
6.Moved/can't be contacted		10,474	19.58
7.Refused	538	1.01	
9.Missing	4,231	7.91	
10.Sick/pregnant	91	0.17	
total	53,488	100.00	

US01 Sex

missing	16,830	31.47	
1.Male	17,639	32.98	
3.Female	19,019	35.56	
total	53,488	100.00	

US04X Height measured?

missing	16,844	31.49	
1.Yes	36,482	68.21	
3.Other reason not measured		83	0.16
5.Too old	4	0.01	
6.Moved/can't be contacted		1	0.00
7.Refused	66	0.12	
9.Missing	8	0.01	
total	53,488	100.00	



5.Too old	3	0.01	
6.Moved/can't be contacted	27,128	50.72	
7.Refused	5	0.01	
9.Missing	9	0.02	
total	53,488	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 27

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS2\_1  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US06B Hip circumference (cm)

min:	37.70
mean:	90.18
max:	999.90
#obs	9,445
#miss:	44,043

US06CX Head circumference measured?

missing	16,844	31.49	
1.Yes	35,419	66.22	
3.Other reason not measured		14	0.03
5.Too old	2	0.00	
6.Moved/can't be contacted		1	0.00
7.Refused	41	0.08	
9.Missing	1,167	2.18	
total	53,488	100.00	

US06C Head circumference (cm)

min:	0.00
mean:	52.14
max:	99.90
#obs	35,422
#miss:	18,066

US06X Weight measured?

missing	16,842	31.49	
1.Yes	36,207	67.69	
3.Other reason not measured		80	0.15
5.Too old	3	0.01	
6.Moved/can't be contacted		8	0.01
7.Refused	29	0.05	
8.Equipment problem		309	0.58
9.Missing	10	0.02	
total	53,488	100.00	

US10X Knows time sitting to standing

missing	16,845	31.49
1.Measured	24,676	46.13
3.Other reason not measured	320	0.60
5.Too old	92	0.17
6.<15 years old	11,317	21.16
7.Refused	139	0.26
8.Equipment problem	1	0.00
9.Missing	8	0.01
11.Pregnant	89	0.17
12.resp. not available	1	0.00
total	53,488	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 28

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS2\_1  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US10 Time sitting to standing 5 times

min:	1.50
mean:	7.25
max:	99.90
#obs	24,679
#miss:	28,809

US11 Times respondent stood up after sitting

min:	0.00
mean:	4.91
max:	9.00
#obs	25,178
#miss:	28,310

US12 Reason for standing up less than 5 times

US14 IVW NOTE: RESP HEALTH COMP TO OTH PERSON

min:	1.00
mean:	6.10
max:	9.00
#obs	36,642
#miss:	16,846

US16HR Current time: Hours

min:	0.00
mean:	15.60
max:	23.00
#obs	36,642

#miss: 16,846

US16MIN Current time: Minute

min: 0.00  
mean: 28.86  
max: 99.00  
#obs 36,642  
#miss: 16,846

US17BDYA day of measurement - non-height/weight

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.78  
max: 99.00  
#obs 36,642  
#miss: 16,846

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 29

book: BUS - Health Measurements

module: BUS2\_1  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

US17BDYB day of measurement - height/weight

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.86  
max: 99.00  
#obs 36,912  
#miss: 16,576

US17BMTA month of measurement - non-height/weight

min: 1.00  
mean: 8.83  
max: 99.00  
#obs 36,642  
#miss: 16,846

US17BMTB month of measurement - height/weight

min: 1.00  
mean: 8.88  
max: 99.00  
#obs 36,912  
#miss: 16,576

US17BYRA year of measurement - non-height/weight

min: 2000.00  
mean: 2000.00

max: 2000.00  
 #obs 53,488  
 #miss: 0

US17BYRB year of measurement - height/weight

min: 2000.00  
 mean: 2000.00  
 max: 2000.00  
 #obs 53,488  
 #miss: 0

US18AA Uses medicine for anemia

missing	16,846	31.49
1.Yes	359	0.67
3.No	36,273	67.82
9.Missing	10	0.02
total	53,488	100.00

US18AB Uses medicine for hypertention

missing	16,846	31.49
1.Yes	119	0.22
3.No	36,513	68.26
9.Missing	10	0.02

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: BUS - Health Measurements  
 module: BUS2\_1  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

total		53,488	100.00
-------	--	--------	--------

US18AC Uses medicine for Diabetes

missing	16,846	31.49
1.Yes	43	0.08
3.No	36,588	68.40
9.Missing	11	0.02
total	53,488	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: BEK  
TOPIC: EVALUATIONS

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK : BEK  
TOPIC : Evaluations

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
BEK	Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments	14145

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

## SPECIAL CODES

-----  
The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

## DATASET VERSION

-----  
The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

## NOTES ON BOOK EK:

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

-----  
HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4  
-----

BOOK : BEK  
TOPIC : Evaluations  
-----

Cognitive Assessments. Respondents between the ages of 7 and 24 were administered cognitive tests to assess their general cognitive level, as well as skills in mathematics. The tests were redesigned from what was administered in IFLS2. Two levels of tests were given, an easier version to all respondents (including those who never attended or were not currently enrolled in school) aged 7-14 and a more difficult version of the math questions to all respondents age 15-24.

The variable ekage indicates which version of the test was given. The 7-14 year olds, who were more likely to still be in school, were given more questions: 12 cognitive and 5 math. The 15-24 year olds were only given 8 cognitive questions and 5 math questions. This was to avoid refusals among 15-24 year olds, whom from past waves tended to refuse to take such tests with higher frequency. The question numbers are unique, so that question 6 in the 7-14 age book will be identical (except for color) to question 6 in the 15-24 year book. The first 12 questions are cognitive for both groups and the last 5 questions were simple math questions for the 7-14 age group

and the last 10 questions for the 15-24 age group (see the questionnaire). As can be seen, the cognitive questions overlap for the two groups, while the math questions were more difficult for the older group.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
-----	-----	-----
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK : BEK  
TOPIC : Evaluations

split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first, second, or other split-off (some multiple split-offs occurred).

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK\_SC.

IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 6



1.answered correctly	4,496	31.79
3.answered incorrectly	1,305	9.23
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered	381	2.69
total	14,145	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 7

book: BEK - Evaluations

module: BEK            Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(EK10 continued)

EK10            test question 10

missing	8,125	57.44
A	426	3.01
B	4,496	31.79
C	140	0.99
D	188	1.33
E	119	0.84
F	432	3.05
Z.missing, not answered	219	1.55
total	14,145	100.00

EK11X            result of answer to question EK11

1.answered correctly	10,305	72.85
3.answered incorrectly	2,867	20.27
9.missing - should have answered	973	6.88
total	14,145	100.00

EK11            test question 11

missing	534	3.78
A	366	2.59
B	325	2.30
C	10,305	72.85
D	118	0.83
E	461	3.26
F	1,597	11.29
Z.missing, not answered	439	3.10
total	14,145	100.00

EK12X            result of answer to question EK12

1.answered correctly	5,433	38.41
3.answered incorrectly	7,729	54.64
9.missing - should have answered	983	6.95
total	14,145	100.00

EK12            test question 12

missing	534	3.78	
A	1,621	11.46	
B	1,083	7.66	
C	573	4.05	
D	2,089	14.77	
E	5,433	38.41	
F	2,363	16.71	
Z.missing, not answered	449	3.17	
total	14,145	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 8

book: BEK - Evaluations

module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

EK13X result of answer to question EK13

1.answered correctly	5,029	35.55	
3.answered incorrectly	505	3.57	
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30	
9.missing - should have answered	648	4.58	
total	14,145	100.00	

EK13 test question 13

missing	8,125	57.44	
A	208	1.47	
B	5,029	35.55	
C	297	2.10	
Z.missing, not answered	486	3.44	
total	14,145	100.00	

EK14X result of answer to question EK14

1.answered correctly	4,300	30.40	
3.answered incorrectly	1,072	7.58	
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30	
9.missing - should have answered	810	5.73	
total	14,145	100.00	

EK14 test question 14

missing	8,125	57.44	
A	647	4.57	
B	425	3.00	
C	4,300	30.40	
Z.missing, not answered	648	4.58	
total	14,145	100.00	

EK15X result of answer to question EK15

1.answered correctly	3,973	28.09
3.answered incorrectly	1,216	8.60
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered	993	7.02
total	14,145	100.00

EK15 test question 15

missing	8,125	57.44
A	589	4.16
B	627	4.43
C	3,973	28.09
Z.missing, not answered	831	5.87
total	14,145	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 9

book: BEK - Evaluations

module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

EK16X result of answer to question EK16

1.answered correctly	1,841	13.02
3.answered incorrectly	2,887	20.41
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered	1,454	10.28
total	14,145	100.00

EK16 test question 16

missing	8,125	57.44
A	872	6.16
B	1,841	13.02
C	1,000	7.07
D	1,015	7.18
Z.missing, not answered	1,292	9.13
total	14,145	100.00

EK17X result of answer to question EK17

1.answered correctly	1,795	12.69
3.answered incorrectly	3,028	21.41
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered	1,359	9.61
total	14,145	100.00

EK17 test question 17

missing	8,125	57.44
A	610	4.31

B	1,818	12.85	
C	1,795	12.69	
D	600	4.24	
Z.missing, not answered		1,197	8.46
total	14,145	100.00	

EK18X result of answer to question EK18

1.answered correctly	2,841	20.08	
3.answered incorrectly	3,466	24.50	
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	6,182	43.70	
9.missing - should have answered		1,656	11.71
total	14,145	100.00	

EK18 test question 18

missing	6,554	46.33	
A	1,335	9.44	
B	2,841	20.08	
C	1,227	8.67	
D	904	6.39	
Z.missing, not answered		1,284	9.08
total	14,145	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 10

book: BEK - Evaluations

module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

EK19X result of answer to question EK19

1.answered correctly	3,474	24.56	
3.answered incorrectly	2,917	20.62	
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	6,182	43.70	
9.missing - should have answered		1,572	11.11
total	14,145	100.00	

EK19 test question 19

missing	6,554	46.33	
A	957	6.77	
B	822	5.81	
C	1,138	8.05	
D	3,474	24.56	
Z.missing, not answered		1,200	8.48
total	14,145	100.00	

EK1X result of answer to question EK1

1.answered correctly	11,947	84.46	
3.answered incorrectly	1,262	8.92	

9.missing - should have answered	936	6.62
total	14,145	100.00

EK2 test question 2

missing	534	3.78
A	1,471	10.40
B	486	3.44
C	139	0.98
D	1,517	10.72
E	150	1.06
F	9,472	66.96
Z.missing, not answered	376	2.66
total	14,145	100.00

EK20X result of answer to question EK20

1.answered correctly	3,705	26.19
3.answered incorrectly	2,564	18.13
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	6,182	43.70
9.missing - should have answered	1,694	11.98
total	14,145	100.00

EK20 test question 20

missing	6,554	46.33
A	689	4.87
B	1,117	7.90
C	3,705	26.19
D	758	5.36
Z.missing, not answered	1,322	9.35
total	14,145	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: BEK - Evaluations

module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

EK21X result of answer to question EK21

1.answered correctly	2,188	15.47
3.answered incorrectly	4,058	28.69
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	6,182	43.70
9.missing - should have answered	1,717	12.14
total	14,145	100.00

EK21 test question 21

missing	6,554	46.33
A	1,976	13.97

B	1,207	8.53	
C	875	6.19	
D	2,188	15.47	
Z.missing, not answered		1,345	9.51
total	14,145	100.00	

EK22X result of answer to question EK22

1.answered correctly	3,488	24.66	
3.answered incorrectly	2,859	20.21	
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	6,182	43.70	
9.missing - should have answered		1,616	11.42
total	14,145	100.00	

EK22 test question 22

missing	6,554	46.33	
A	858	6.07	
B	3,488	24.66	
C	1,077	7.61	
D	924	6.53	
Z.missing, not answered		1,244	8.79
total	14,145	100.00	

EK2X result of answer to question EK2

1.answered correctly	9,472	66.96	
3.answered incorrectly	3,763	26.60	
9.missing - should have answered		910	6.43
total	14,145	100.00	

EK3X result of answer to question EK3

1.answered correctly	8,987	63.53	
3.answered incorrectly	4,178	29.54	
9.missing - should have answered		980	6.93
total	14,145	100.00	

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 12

book: BEK - Evaluations

module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

(EK3 continued)

EK3 test question 3

missing	534	3.78	
A	8,987	63.53	
B	1,676	11.85	
C	451	3.19	
D	214	1.51	

E	1,417	10.02	
F	420	2.97	
Z.missing, not answered		446	3.15
total	14,145	100.00	

EK4X result of answer to question EK4

1.answered correctly	8,974	63.44	
3.answered incorrectly	4,169	29.47	
9.missing - should have answered		1,002	7.08
total	14,145	100.00	

EK4 test question 4

missing	534	3.78	
A	177	1.25	
B	1,984	14.03	
C	220	1.56	
D	8,974	63.44	
E	1,622	11.47	
F	166	1.17	
Z.missing, not answered		468	3.31
total	14,145	100.00	

EK5X result of answer to question EK5

1.answered correctly	8,233	58.20	
3.answered incorrectly	4,994	35.31	
9.missing - should have answered		918	6.49
total	14,145	100.00	

EK5 test question 5

missing	534	3.78	
A	164	1.16	
B	208	1.47	
C	8,233	58.20	
D	995	7.03	
E	372	2.63	
F	3,255	23.01	
Z.missing, not answered		384	2.71
total	14,145	100.00	

EK6X result of answer to question EK6

1.answered correctly	5,253	37.14	
----------------------	-------	-------	--

3.answered incorrectly	7,888	55.77
9.missing - should have answered	1,004	7.10
total	14,145	100.00

EK6 test question 6

missing	559	3.95
A	2,668	18.86
B	5,253	37.14
C	848	6.00
D	2,568	18.15
E	1,333	9.42
F	470	3.32
X	1	0.01
Z.missing, not answered	445	3.15
total	14,145	100.00

EK7X result of answer to question EK7

1.answered correctly	5,458	38.59
3.answered incorrectly	391	2.76
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered	333	2.35
total	14,145	100.00

EK7 test question 7

missing	8,125	57.44
A	53	0.37
B	142	1.00
C	96	0.68
D	54	0.38
E	5,458	38.59
F	46	0.33
Z.missing, not answered	171	1.21
total	14,145	100.00

EK8X result of answer to question EK8

1.answered correctly	5,334	37.71
3.answered incorrectly	510	3.61
6.inapp - not asked of this age group	7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered	338	2.39
total	14,145	100.00

EK8 test question 8

missing	8,125	57.44
A	46	0.33
B	5,334	37.71
C	148	1.05

book: BEK - Evaluations  
 module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(EK8 continued)

D		118	0.83
E		74	0.52
F		124	0.88
Z.missing, not answered		176	1.24
total		14,145	100.00

EK9X result of answer to question EK9

1.answered correctly		4,624	32.69
3.answered incorrectly		1,191	8.42
6.inapp - not asked of this age group		7,963	56.30
9.missing - should have answered		367	2.59
total		14,145	100.00

EK9 test question 9

missing		8,125	57.44
A		121	0.86
B		827	5.85
C		4,624	32.69
D		118	0.83
E		71	0.50
F		54	0.38
Z.missing, not answered		205	1.45
total		14,145	100.00

EKAGE Age group

15-24		7,963	56.30
7-14		6,182	43.70
total		14,145	100.00

EKC3 Result of measurement

1.Finished		12,095	85.51
2.Did not complete		1,246	8.81
3.Did not answer		804	5.68
total		14,145	100.00

EKC33 Reason why did not answer

missing		13,341	94.32
1.Refused		265	1.87
2.Illiterate		81	0.57
3.No/little ability		57	0.40
4.Not enough time		10	0.07
5.Adult but answered by proxy		179	1.27



min: 1.00  
 mean: 8.82  
 max: 12.00  
 #obs 14,145  
 #miss: 0

IDRTEK IDRT for Examination Book

IVWEK Interviewer code

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 16

book: BEK - Evaluations  
 module: BEK Bk EK Math/Bah Indonesia assessments  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

IVWNAME Name of Interviewer

MODULE survey module

PIDEK PID Number of respondent

min: 1.00  
 mean: 4.47  
 max: 37.00  
 #obs 14,145  
 #miss: 0

VERSION IFLS3 version

```

=====
III  FFFFFFFF  LLL      SSSSSS      3333333333
II   FF F  LL      SS  SS      333
II   FF   LL      SS  S       33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FFFFF  LL      SSSSS      333
II   FF   LL      SSSSS      33
II   FF   LL      SSS        33
II   FF   LL      S  SS       33
II   FF   LL  L  SS  SS      33  33
III  FFFF   LLLLLLLL  SSSSSS      33333333
=====

```

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities  
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia  
between August 2000 and February 2001

Directed by

John Strauss, RAND and Michigan State Univ.

Kathleen Beegle, RAND and The World Bank

Bondan Sikoki, RAND

and

Agus Dwiyanto, Center for Population and Policy Studies,  
Univ. of Gadjah Mada

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been  
provided by the National Institute of Aging grant number 1R01  
AG17637 and the National Institute of Child and Human Development,  
grant number 1R01 HD38484

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>  
Send all questions to [ifls-supp@rand.org](mailto:ifls-supp@rand.org)

Copyright (2004)  
INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

page 2

=====

H H OOO U U SS EEEE H H OOO L DDDD  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
HHHHH O O U U S EEEE HHHHH O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S E H H O O L D D  
H H O O U U S S E H H O O L D D  
H H OOO UUU SS EEEE H H OOO LLLL DDDD

SS U U RRR V V EEEE Y Y  
S S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U R R V V E Y Y  
S U U RRR V V EEE Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S U U R R V V E Y  
S S U U R R V E Y  
SS UUU R R V EEEE Y

CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D EEE BBBB O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
C C O O D D E B B O O O O K K  
CCC OOO DDDD EEEE BBBB OOO OOO K K

=====

BOOK: BK  
TOPIC: CONTROL BOOK - HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND LOCATION

Prepared by  
Roald Euler, John Strauss, Firman Witolar  
Created on 09NOV2005 at 11:22

INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 3

BOOK: BK  
TOPIC: Control Book - Household Roster and Location

DATA FILES

Data are available in SAS (8.2) export and STATA (7.0) formats.  
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The codebook is also organised by module.

The modules are:

Module	Description	# of recs
BK_AR0	Bk K Household size	10435
BK_AR1	Bk K Household roster	54991
BK_COV	Bk K Cover (Control Book)	10435
BK_KRK	Bk K Household characteristics	10435
BK_SC	Bk K Location and sampling	10435

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

## USAGE NOTES

### READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Frequency : Frequency of each value

### SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5/95/995	V	Top coded/out of range
6/96/996	W	Not applicable
7/97/997	X	Refused to answer
8/98/998	Y	Don't know
9/99/999	Z	Missing

### DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm

### INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 4

BOOK : BK

TOPIC : Control Book - Household Roster and Location

that you are using the most recent version of the data.

### NOTES ABOUT BOOK K

The CONTROL BOOK was the first book completed when an IFLS household was found by an interviewer. The book contains a household roster, information on the location of the household, characteristics of the housing structure as observed by the interviewer and information on schools attended by household members (which was used to draw the sample of schools in the Facility Survey).

Upon locating a member of a household found in a previous wave of IFLS, the interviewer used a pre-printed version of the household roster from the last wave in which it was found as a starting place to complete the roster for the IFLS3 household.

Every person listed in each prior IFLS wave is accounted for; a note is made for each person who has died and each person who has left the household. Current location of any movers is obtained later in the interview. All new entrants to the household are then listed in the IFLS3 roster.

If the household is a split-off from the original household, the preprinted roster was not used. Instead a new roster was started with each household member being treated as a new entrant. A respondent who moved out of an IFLS household and was located in a new household (or another IFLS household) will appear in the roster in two places: in the original roster as someone who moved out and as a resident in the roster of the household where he/she lives at the time of the survey.

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID00 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS3. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK\_AR1. PID00 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS3.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1, 2, 2+ and 3 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS3, except that as is described in Volume 2 of the User's Guide, a person if they moved households since IFLS1 may be found in multiple households with PIDLINK. However there will be only 1 household in which the respondent currently resides, which can be found by examining variable ar01a in Book K, which is equal to 1 or 5 if the respondent is a resident.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1, 2, or 2+, PIDLINK is made up of HHID for the wave in which they were first found, followed by 00 and then the person identifier, PID, for that wave of IFLS. For a new respondent in IFLS3, PIDLINK is made up of HHID00 and PID00.

## INDONESIAN FAMILY LIFE SURVEY 3: CODEBOOK

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 5

BOOK : BK  
TOPIC : Control Book - Household Roster and Location

In IFLS3, HHID00 is a seven digit character variable whose digits carry the following meaning:

x x x	x x	x x
-----	-----	-----
EA	specific household	origin/split-off

In the last two digits, 00 designates an origin household. For a split-off household, the 6th digit is either 1, 2 or 3 depending on which wave the split-off first appeared. Split-offs from IFLS2 have their sixth digit equal to 1, while split-off households first appearing in IFLS2+ have a 2 and new split-offs in 2000 have a 3. The 7th digit indicates whether it is the first,



1.Yes	64	0.61
3.No	10,368	99.36
9.Missing	3	0.03
total	10,435	100.00

AR06 Is any person visiting for 6 mths?

1.Yes	419	4.02
3.No	10,014	95.97
9.Missing	2	0.02
total	10,435	100.00

HHSIZE Total HH's member

min:	1.00
mean:	5.27
max:	37.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	0

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 7  
book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person id

PIDLINK Tracking ID

AR00A Person Identification

min:	1.00
mean:	3.84
max:	37.00
#obs	54,986
#miss:	5

AR00B Person Identification

min:	1.00
mean:	3.84

max: 37.00  
 #obs 54,986  
 #miss: 5

AR00C Person Identification

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.84  
 max: 37.00  
 #obs 54,986  
 #miss: 5

AR00D Person Identification

min: 1.00  
 mean: 3.84  
 max: 37.00  
 #obs 54,986  
 #miss: 5

AR01A Is HH member still live in this HH

0.Dead	1,516	2.76	
1.Yes	32,753	59.56	
3.No	9,826	17.87	
5.New Household member		10,896	19.81
total	54,991	100.00	

AR01B Tracking Status

missing	9,987	18.16
1.Y1	29,700	54.01
2.Y2	4,710	8.57

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
 module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(AR01B continued)

3.T	10,044	18.26
4.Y3	550	1.00
total	54,991	100.00

AR01F Still in HH in latest SAKERTI?

missing	13,783	25.06	
0.Dead	823	1.50	
1.Yes	27,681	50.34	
3.No	5,411	9.84	
5.New Household member		7,293	13.26

total 54,991 100.00

AR01G Status to Book III in IFLS-97

missing 5 0.01  
1.Yes 22,258 40.48  
3.No 32,728 59.52  
total 54,991 100.00

AR01H Status to Book IV in IFLS-97

missing 5 0.01  
1.Yes 6,827 12.41  
3.No 48,159 87.58  
total 54,991 100.00

AR01I Status of interview

missing 5 0.01  
1.Panel 38,835 70.62  
3.New 16,151 29.37  
total 54,991 100.00

AR02 Relation to HH Head in last interview

missing 13,783 25.06  
1.Head of the household 7,788 14.16  
2.Husband/wife 6,243 11.35  
3.Children (biological) 17,767 32.31  
4.Children (step/adopted) 366 0.67  
5.Sons/daughters-in-law 1,244 2.26  
6.Parents 543 0.99  
7.Father/mother-in-law 590 1.07  
8.Siblings 491 0.89  
9.Brother/sister-in-law 614 1.12  
10.Grandchild 2,654 4.83  
11.Grandparents 44 0.08  
12.Uncles/aunts 66 0.12  
13.Nephews/nieces 799 1.45  
14.Cousins 79 0.14  
15.Servants 383 0.70  
16.Relative 266 0.48

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 9

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(AR02 continued)

17.Non-relative 442 0.80  
99.Missing 829 1.51

total 54,991 100.00

AR02B Relation to HH Head (2000)

missing	1,518	2.76
1.Head of the household	10,431	18.97
2.Husband/wife	8,095	14.72
3.Children (biological)	21,951	39.92
4.Children (step/adopted)	600	1.09
5.Sons/daughters-in-law	1,921	3.49
6.Parents	777	1.41
7.Father/mother-in-law	789	1.43
8.Siblings	854	1.55
9.Brother/sister-in-law	984	1.79
10.Grandchild	3,725	6.77
11.Grandparents	98	0.18
12.Uncles/aunts	102	0.19
13.Nephews/nieces	1,344	2.44
14.Cousins	182	0.33
15.Servants	604	1.10
16.Relative	46	0.08
17.Non-relative	280	0.51
18.Tenant	210	0.38
19.Friend	305	0.55
21.Ex spouse	102	0.19
22.Family of Ex spouse	1	0.00
99.Missing	72	0.13
total	54,991	100.00

AR07 Sex

missing	5	0.01
1.Male	26,876	48.87
3.Female	28,110	51.12
total	54,991	100.00

AR08A Age in the last interviewed

min:	0.00
mean:	27.40
max:	99.00
#obs	45,004
#miss:	9,987

AR08MTH Month of birth of HH member

missing	5	0.01
1.January	2,795	5.08
2.February	2,806	5.10
3.March	3,322	6.04
4.April	3,541	6.44

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
 module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

---

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

---

(AR08MTH continued)

5.May		3,798	6.91
6.June		3,871	7.04
7.July		3,834	6.97
8.August		4,063	7.39
9.September		3,117	5.67
10.October		3,370	6.13
11.November		2,921	5.31
12.December		3,901	7.09
98.Don't know		4,867	8.85
99.Missing		8,780	15.97
total		54,991	100.00

AR08YR Year of birth of HH member

min:	1850.00
mean:	2243.77
max:	9999.00
#obs	54,986
#miss:	5

AR09 Age now

min:	0.00
mean:	28.41
max:	999.00
#obs	53,475
#miss:	1,516

AR10 ID # of father

missing	1,521	2.77
1-50	23,052	41.92
51.Did not live in this household	13,514	24.57
52.Dead	16,820	30.59
97.refused	1	0.00
98.Don't know	69	0.13
99.Missing	14	0.03
total	54,991	100.00

AR11 ID # of mother

missing	1,521	2.77
1-50	26,616	48.40
51.Did not live in this household	15,254	27.74
52.Dead	11,515	20.94
97.refused	1	0.00
98.Don't know	70	0.13

99.Missing	14	0.03
total	54,991	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 11

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

AR12 ID # of HHM caring for child under 15

missing	1,521	2.77
1-50	13,813	25.12
51.Did not live in this household	268	0.49
96.Not Applicable (>=15 years)	39,383	71.62
98.Don't know	1	0.00
99.Missing	5	0.01
total	54,991	100.00

AR13 Marital status

missing	1,521	2.77
1.Unmarried	25,598	46.55
2.Married	24,233	44.07
3.Separated, estranged	250	0.45
4.Divorced	845	1.54
5.Widow, widower	2,449	4.45
8.Don't know	89	0.16
9.Missing	6	0.01
total	54,991	100.00

AR14 Line # of spouse

min:	1.00
mean:	9.87
max:	52.00
#obs	24,233
#miss:	30,758

AR15 Religion of HH member

missing	1,520	2.76
1.Islam	47,155	85.75
2.Protestant	2,567	4.67
3.Catholic	977	1.78
4.Hinduism	2,313	4.21
5.Buddhism	416	0.76
6.Other, specify	32	0.06
99.Missing	11	0.02
total	54,991	100.00

AR15A Did member work last year?

missing	1,521	2.77
1.Yes	24,944	45.36
3.No	28,467	51.77
8.Don't know	1	0.00
9.Missing	58	0.11
total	54,991	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 12

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

AR15BX Know last yr's member's salary?

missing	30,047	54.64
1.yes	20,568	37.40
3.no	1	0.00
5.out of range	1	0.00
7.refused	16	0.03
8.don't know	2	0.00
9.missing	4,356	7.92
total	54,991	100.00

AR15B Salary last year

min:	0.00
mean:	3582363.03
max:	400000000
#obs	20,569
#miss:	34,422

AR15C Type of activity during in the past wk

missing	1,521	2.77
1.Work/helping to get income	22,556	41.02
2.Looking for work	551	1.00
3.Student	11,652	21.19
4.Housekeeper	7,437	13.52
5.Retired	502	0.91
6.Unemployment	9,245	16.81
7.Sick	250	0.45
8.Other, specify	788	1.43
98.Don't know	470	0.85
99.Missing	19	0.03
total	54,991	100.00

AR16 HHM highest level of education

missing	1,521	2.77
1.no schooling	8,948	16.27

2.Elementary school	20,283	36.88
3.Junior high general	6,772	12.31
4.Junior high vocational	468	0.85
5.Senior high general	5,409	9.84
6.Senior high vocational	4,240	7.71
9.University	3	0.01
10.Other, specify	18	0.03
11.Adult education A	23	0.04
12.Adult education B	11	0.02
13.Open university	11	0.02
14.Islamic School (pesantren)	176	0.32
17.Scool for disabled	8	0.01
60.College (D1,D2,D3)	1,341	2.44
61.University S1	2,081	3.78
62.University S2	67	0.12
63.University S3	4	0.01

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 13

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(AR16 continued)

72.Islamic Elementary School (Madrasah I	942	1.71
73.Islamic Junior/High School (Madrasah	1,132	2.06
74.Islamic Senior High School (Madrasah	357	0.65
90.Kindergarten	649	1.18
98.Don't know	511	0.93
99.Missing	16	0.03
total	54,991	100.00

AR17 Highest grade completed by HHM

missing	1,521	2.77
0.Did not finish 1st g	3,936	7.16
1	4,506	8.19
2	5,099	9.27
3	2,772	5.04
4	2,426	4.41
5	1,798	3.27
6	240	0.44
7.Graduated	22,726	41.33
96.No school	8,952	16.28
98.Don't know	997	1.81
99.Missing	18	0.03
total	54,991	100.00

AR18A Intvwer check: age < 25

missing	1,521	2.77
1.Yes	27,287	49.62

3.No	26,183	47.61
total	54,991	100.00

AR18B Intvwer check: live in HH

missing	27,705	50.38
1.Yes	21,979	39.97
3.No	5,307	9.65
total	54,991	100.00

AR18C Is HHM still in school?

missing	33,012	60.03
1.Yes	10,410	18.93
3.No	6,619	12.04
6.Not yet in school/Not Applicable	4,950	9.00
total	54,991	100.00

AR18D Ivwr chk: still live in HH

missing	9,503	17.28
0.Dead	1,516	2.76
1.Yes	29,064	52.85
3.No	9,822	17.86
5.New member	5,086	9.25

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 14

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----  
variable name    value                                    frequency    percent  
-----

total	54,991	100.00
-------	--------	--------

AR18EMTX When did individual entry/depart the HH?

missing	38,567	70.13
1.Given	15,899	28.91
8.Don't know	436	0.79
9.Missing	89	0.16
total	54,991	100.00

AR18EMTH Departure/entry into HH (Month)

min:	1.00
mean:	39.76
max:	99.00
#obs	15,900
#miss:	39,091

AR18EYR Departure/Entry into HH (Year)

min: 1960.00  
 mean: 2031.85  
 max: 9999.00  
 #obs 15,899  
 #miss: 39,092

AR18F Reason for move in / out

missing	38,556	70.11	
1.To work/look for work	2,619	4.76	
2.For school	986	1.79	
3.Followed spouse/parent	3,803	6.92	
4.Marriage	2,167	3.94	
5.Divorce	245	0.45	
6.Death	1,511	2.75	
7.Birth	1,568	2.85	
8.Help family	409	0.74	
9.Need place to stay	1,790	3.26	
10.Other, specify	57	0.10	
11.Not a HHM in 1993	25	0.05	
12.New opps/prefs	63	0.11	
13.Want independence	227	0.41	
14.Domestic (household) problem	27	0.05	
15.Adopted	15	0.03	
16.Live with other family	38	0.07	
17.Quit working	70	0.13	
18.Sick/ill	21	0.04	
19.Merge with other household	82	0.15	
20.Hhm in 1993, but not listed	49	0.09	
21.Return home	245	0.45	
22.Give birth	5	0.01	
24.Hhm in 1997, but not listed	4	0.01	
29.To follow family member	162	0.29	
30.death of spouse/parent	7	0.01	

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 15

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

(AR18F continued)

31.old/retired	8	0.01	
98.Don't know	131	0.24	
99.Missing	101	0.18	
total	54,991	100.00	

AR18G Ivwr chk: Still in HH

missing	38,567	70.13	
0.Dead	1,516	2.76	
3.No	9,822	17.86	

5.New member	5,086	9.25
total	54,991	100.00

AR18H Is HH member still alive?

missing	45,169	82.14
1.Yes	9,808	17.84
3.No	14	0.03
total	54,991	100.00

AR18I Where does HHM live now?

missing	45,183	82.16
1.In the same village	3,012	5.48
2.In the same subdistrict	717	1.30
3.In the same district	1,216	2.21
4.In the same province	1,953	3.55
10.Sumatra	11	0.02
11.Aceh	16	0.03
12.North Sumatra	66	0.12
13.West Sumatra	51	0.09
14.Riau	228	0.41
15.Jambi	30	0.05
16.South Sumatra	56	0.10
17.Bengkulu	18	0.03
18.Lampung	43	0.08
31.Jakarta	579	1.05
32.West Java	483	0.88
33.Central Java	266	0.48
34.Yogyakarta	83	0.15
35.East Timur	147	0.27
51.Bali	51	0.09
52.West Nusa Tenggara	7	0.01
53.East Nusa Tenggara	4	0.01
60.Kalimantan	6	0.01
61.West Kalimantan	9	0.02
62.Central Kalimantan	29	0.05
63.South Kalimantan	8	0.01
64.East Kalimantan	61	0.11
71.North Sulawesi	1	0.00
72.Central Sulawesi	13	0.02
73.South Sulawesi	16	0.03
74.South East Sulawesi	21	0.04

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 16

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_AR1 Bk K Household roster

-----  
variable name value frequency percent

-----  
(AR18I continued)

81.Maluku	3	0.01
-----------	---	------

82.Irian Jaya	20	0.04
85.Malaysia	226	0.41
86.Singapore	12	0.02
89.Taiwan	15	0.03
90.Usa	3	0.01
91.Saudi Arabia	87	0.16
92.Australia	2	0.00
93.Holland	1	0.00
94.Brunei	3	0.01
95.Hong Kong	3	0.01
96.Japan	1	0.00
97.South korea	5	0.01
98.Don't know	201	0.37
99.Missing	13	0.02
100.Oman	1	0.00
101.Kuwait	3	0.01
104.Canada	1	0.00
105.Peru	1	0.00
106.Phil.	1	0.00
107.RRC	1	0.00
108.Trinidad	1	0.00
109.Lebanon	1	0.00
110.United Arab Emerites	1	0.00
111.Isreal	1	0.00
total	54,991	100.00

AR18X Panel respondent or new respondent?

missing	5	0.01
1.New	9,525	17.32
3.Panel	45,461	82.67
total	54,991	100.00

AR18J Need to enter or tracking form

missing	45,183	82.16
1.Yes	5,150	9.37
3.No	4,658	8.47
total	54,991	100.00

MODULE survey module

VERSION IFLS3 version

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 17

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_COV Bk K Cover (Control Book)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

HHID00 2000 Household ID

PID00 Person Identification

PIDLINK Tracking ID

RSPNDNT Respondent HHM type

1.Head of household	6,506	62.35
2.Spouse of head of household	2,911	27.90
3.Other household member	1,012	9.70
4.Non-household member	6	0.06
total	10,435	100.00

LANGMAIN Interview in what language?

0.Indonesian	5,891	56.45
1.Javanese	2,023	19.39
2.Sundanese	736	7.05
3.Balinese	158	1.51
4.Batak	44	0.42
5.Bugis	76	0.73
7.Maduranese	124	1.19
8.Sasak	322	3.09
9.Minang	400	3.83
10.Banjar	379	3.63
11.Bima	24	0.23
12.Makasar	7	0.07
13.Nias	20	0.19
14.Palembang	202	1.94
16.Toraja	10	0.10
17.Lahat	16	0.15
19.Betawi	1	0.01
20.Lampung	1	0.01
99.Missing	1	0.01
total	10,435	100.00

LANGOTHR Other language used if any

0.Indonesian	1,253	12.01
1.Javanese	708	6.78
2.Sundanese	151	1.45
3.Balinese	65	0.62
4.Batak	27	0.26
5.Bugis	31	0.30
6.Chinese	4	0.04
7.Maduranese	54	0.52
8.Sasak	35	0.34
9.Minang	31	0.30
10.Banjar	44	0.42
11.Bima	1	0.01

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location

module: BK\_COV Bk K Cover (Control Book)

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

(LANGOTHR continued)

12.Makasar		4	0.04
14.Palembang		39	0.37
16.Toraja		9	0.09
17.Lahat		5	0.05
18.Other South Sumatra		25	0.24
19.Betawi		8	0.08
96.No other		7,940	76.09
99.Missing		1	0.01
total		10,435	100.00

BEGHR1 Time interview began (hour) :1

min:	3.00
mean:	13.40
max:	22.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	0

BEGHR2 Time interview began (hour) :2

min:	7.00
mean:	13.79
max:	20.00
#obs	82
#miss:	10,353

BEGHR3 Time interview began (hour) :3

min:	8.00
mean:	15.57
max:	22.00
#obs	7
#miss:	10,428

BEGMIN1 Time interview began (minute) :1

min:	0.00
mean:	22.99
max:	59.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	0

BEGMIN2 Time interview began (minute) :2

min:	0.00
------	------

mean: 26.55  
max: 56.00  
#obs 82  
#miss: 10,353

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 19

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
module: BK\_COV Bk K Cover (Control Book)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

BEGMIN3 Time interview began (minute) :3

min: 0.00  
mean: 22.00  
max: 55.00  
#obs 7  
#miss: 10,428

EDITOR Field editor ID code

EDIT\_CK Reviewed by editor

1.Data entered, no corrections necessary 7,548 72.33  
2.Data entered and corrected 2,887 27.67  
total 10,435 100.00

ENDHR1 Time interview ended (hour) :1

min: 3.00  
mean: 13.69  
max: 23.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 0

ENDHR2 Time interview ended (hour) :2

min: 7.00  
mean: 13.98  
max: 20.00  
#obs 82  
#miss: 10,353

ENDHR3 Time interview ended (hour) :3

min: 8.00  
mean: 15.57  
max: 22.00  
#obs 7  
#miss: 10,428

ENDMIN1 Time interview ended (minute) :1

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.68  
max: 59.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 0

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 20

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
module: BK\_COV Bk K Cover (Control Book)  
-----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

ENDMIN2 Time interview ended (minute) :2

min: 0.00  
mean: 27.26  
max: 59.00  
#obs 82  
#miss: 10,353

ENDMIN3 Time interview ended (minute) :3

min: 10.00  
mean: 34.57  
max: 59.00  
#obs 7  
#miss: 10,428

IDIVWR Interviewer ID code

IDKEYPUN Keypuncher code

IDVERIF Verification keypuncher code

IVWDAY1 Date of interview (day) :1

min: 1.00  
mean: 15.69  
max: 31.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 0

IVWDAY2 Date of interview (day) :2

min: 1.00  
mean: 13.21  
max: 30.00

#obs 82  
#miss: 10,353

IVWDAY3 Date of interview (day) :3

min: 3.00  
mean: 13.00  
max: 19.00  
#obs 7  
#miss: 10,428

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 21

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
module: BK\_COV Bk K Cover (Control Book)

-----  
variable name value frequency percent  
-----

IVWMTH1 Date of interview (month) :1

min: 6.00  
mean: 8.92  
max: 12.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 0

IVWMTH2 Date of interview (month) :2

min: 6.00  
mean: 10.12  
max: 12.00  
#obs 82  
#miss: 10,353

IVWMTH3 Date of interview (month) :3

min: 9.00  
mean: 10.14  
max: 11.00  
#obs 7  
#miss: 10,428

MODULE survey module

NUMVIS Number of visits

min: 1.00  
mean: 1.01  
max: 3.00  
#obs 10,435  
#miss: 0

R1 Total # of tracking from FP10

min: 0.00  
 mean: 0.52  
 max: 99.00  
 #obs 10,435  
 #miss: 0

REASON Reason for book K result

missing	10,428	99.93
1.Javanese	1	0.01
3.Balinese	5	0.05
5.Bugis	1	0.01
total	10,435	100.00

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK page 22

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
 module: BK\_COV Bk K Cover (Control Book)

-----  
 variable name value frequency percent  
 -----

RESULT Result of interview: book K

1.Javanese	10,428	99.93
2.Sundanese	7	0.07
total	10,435	100.00

RESULT00 Final result of interview

1.Completed of all Book K - 5	10,053	96.34
2.Completed some of Book K - 5	230	2.20
3.Completed just for Book K	140	1.34
4.Only book K, explain _____	12	0.11
total	10,435	100.00

SUP\_EDIT Reviewed by Local Supervisor

1.Yes	913	8.75
3.No	9,522	91.25
total	10,435	100.00

SUP\_OBS Observed by Local Supervisor

1.Yes	737	7.06
3.No	9,698	92.94
total	10,435	100.00

VERSION IFLS3 version



9.Missing	9	0.09
total	10,435	100.00

-----  
IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 24

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
 module: BK\_KRK Bk K Household characteristics  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

KRK02F Ivwr Obs: Yard well kept and cleaned-up

1.Yes	7,380	70.72
3.No	3,047	29.20
9.Missing	8	0.08
total	10,435	100.00

KRK02G Ivwr Obs: Has moderately-sized yard

1.Yes	6,410	61.43
3.No	4,017	38.50
9.Missing	8	0.08
total	10,435	100.00

KRK02H Ivwr Obs: House has a kitchen outside

1.Yes	2,902	27.81
3.No	7,524	72.10
9.Missing	9	0.09
total	10,435	100.00

KRK02I Ivwr Obs: Kitchen/bedroom same

1.Yes	573	5.49
3.No	9,853	94.42
9.Missing	9	0.09
total	10,435	100.00

KRK05A Ivwr Obs: House size (square meters)

min:	0.00
mean:	78.47
max:	5900.00
#obs	10,418
#miss:	17

KRK06 Ivwr Obs: # of rooms in House

min:	1.00
mean:	5.39
max:	99.00
#obs	10,435
#miss:	0



variable name	value	frequency	percent
HHID00	2000 Household ID		
MODULE	survey module		
SC01	Code of province		
	min:	11.00	
	mean:	34.58	
	max:	74.00	
	#obs	10,435	
	#miss:	0	
SC02	Code of kabupaten		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	27.91	
	max:	78.00	
	#obs	10,435	
	#miss:	0	
SC03	Code of kecamatan		
	min:	10.00	
	mean:	89.76	
	max:	999.00	
	#obs	10,435	
	#miss:	0	
SC05	Urban/Rural		
	1.Urban	5,025	48.16
	2.Rural	5,410	51.84
	total	10,435	100.00
SC17	Total # of HH members		
	min:	1.00	
	mean:	4.14	
	max:	22.00	
	#obs	10,435	
	#miss:	0	
SC21X	Know how distant HH moved?		
	1.Distance given (moved in same village)	732	7.01
	11.Moved outside village, same subdist.	213	2.04
	12.Moved outside village, same district	254	2.43
	13.Moved outside village, same province	324	3.10
	14.Moved outside village, new province	203	1.95

96.Did not move	8,660	82.99
98.Don't Know	23	0.22
99.Missing	26	0.25

-----  
 IFLS3 HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

page 27

book: BK - Control Book - Household Roster and Location  
 module: BK\_SC Bk K Location and sampling  
 -----

variable name	value	frequency	percent
---------------	-------	-----------	---------

-----

(SC21X continued)

total	10,435	100.00
-------	--------	--------

SC21 Distance to where HH moved

min:	0.00
mean:	2.21
max:	99.95
#obs	732
#miss:	9,703

VERSION IFLS3 version